

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**Board of Trustees**  
**70 East Main Street**

Monday, December 16, 2013, 7:00 p.m.

**A G E N D A**

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL:** Mayor Thomas Poynton, Trustee Jim Beaudoin, Trustee Jeff Halen, Trustee Mark Loewes, Trustee Jonathan Sprawka, and Trustee Dan Stanovich.
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. PUBLIC COMMENT**  
(This is an opportunity for residents to comment briefly on matters included on the agenda and otherwise of interest to the Board of Trustees.)
- 5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT**  
(This is an opportunity for the Mayor to report on matters of interest to the Village.)
  - A. Community Update**
    - 1. Proclamation Honoring Monica Perry Upon Her Retirement**
- 6. CONSENT AGENDA**  
(These titles will be read by the Village Clerk and approved by a single Roll Call Vote. Any item may be pulled from the Consent Agenda for discussion by any member of the Board)
  - A. Approval of Minutes of the Village Board Meeting, December 2, 2013**  
**Recommended Action:** Motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. (Roll Call Vote)
- 7. OLD BUSINESS**  
(This agenda item includes matters for action by the Board of Trustees.)  
None at this time.
- 8. NEW BUSINESS**  
(This agenda item includes matters coming to the Board of Trustees for discussion and possible action.)
  - A. Semi-Monthly Warrant Register Dated December 16, 2013 Totaling \$1,087,850.58** (Trustee Halen)  
**Recommended Action:** A motion to approve the semi-monthly warrant register dated December 16, 2013 totaling \$1,087,850.58.

**B. An Ordinance Approving a Zoning Code Text Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment with Regard to Industrial Uses (Assign ORD. #2013-12-944)**  
(Trustee Loewes)

**Summary:** Over the past two years the Village staff, Industrial Zoning Working Group, and Plan Commission have conducted a comprehensive evaluation of the zoning regulations to best improve the vitality of the industrial park. The culmination of this effort was a two-session public hearing at the Plan Commission meetings on September 18 and October 16. Plan commissioners reached a consensus at their November 20 meeting, recommending to the Village Board approval of the proposed Ordinance. The proposed ordinance includes several changes to the original amendments while still consolidating the I-1 and I-2 Districts into a singular I District, while mitigating potential conflicts between industrial uses and neighboring residential areas. The primary goal of the proposed Ordinance is to streamline the zoning and permitting process and improve the ease of doing business in the industrial park, thus making Lake Zurich more competitive in the region by creating jobs and expanding the tax base.

**Recommended Action:** A motion to approve Ordinance #2013-12-944 approving a zoning code text amendment and zoning map amendment with regard to industrial uses.

**9. TRUSTEE REPORTS**

(This is an opportunity for Trustees to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

**10. VILLAGE MANAGER'S REPORT**

(This is an opportunity for the Village Manager to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

**A. Monthly Department Reports**

**11. ATTORNEY'S REPORT**

(This is an opportunity for the Village Attorney to report on legal matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

**12. DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS**

(This is an opportunity for department heads to report on matters of interest to the Board of Trustees.)

**13. ADJOURNMENT**

The Village of Lake Zurich is subject to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Individuals with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who require certain accommodations so that they can observe and participate in this meeting, or who have questions regarding the accessibility of the meeting or the Village's facilities, should contact the Village's ADA Coordinator at 847.438.5141 (TDD 847.438.2349) promptly to allow the Village to make reasonable accommodations for those individuals.

Thomas M. Poynton  
Village Mayor  
70 E. Main Street  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047



(847)438-5141  
(847) 540-1768  
mayor@LakeZurich.org  
www.LakeZurich.org

Office of the Mayor

**PROCLAMATION HONORING RECREATION SUPERVISOR MONICA PERRY UPON  
HER RETIREMENT FROM THE VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH AFTER 31 YEARS OF  
PUBLIC SERVICE**

**WHEREAS**, Recreation Supervisor Perry began her Park & Recreation career with the Village of Lake Zurich as a part-time preschool teacher in 1982; and

**WHEREAS**, Monica Perry has served in the capacity of Recreation Supervisor since 1990, providing high-quality recreation programs and special events to the citizens of Lake Zurich; and

**WHEREAS**, Recreation Supervisor Perry has been an exemplary leader in the Parks & Recreation Department, demonstrating the highest degree of selflessness and concern for fellow citizens and coworkers; and

**WHEREAS**, during her time in Lake Zurich, Recreation Supervisor Perry oversaw many important programs and events, including Yellow Brick Road Preschool, Dance, Camps, Early Childhood Classes, Arbor Day/Earth Day, Egg Hunts, Independence/Family Day, Halloween Haunted Houses, Holiday Tree Lightings and Evenings with Santa; and

**WHEREAS**, Recreation Supervisor Perry's commitment to dedication and hard work was very evident in the many weekends and weeknights over the 31 years checking on facilities and programs to ensure great satisfaction to Lake Zurich residents; and

**WHEREAS**, Recreation Supervisor Perry is officially retiring from Lake Zurich on December 31, 2013.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED** that I, Mayor Tom Poynton, on behalf of the Board of Trustees and the citizens of Lake Zurich, do hereby recognize the contribution that Recreation Supervisor Perry has made to the citizens of the Village of Lake Zurich during her successful career in parks and recreation. I extend my personal best wishes in her well-deserved retirement and for continued success in life's pursuits.

Dated this 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the official Seal of this Village to be affixed.

Tom Poynton, Mayor of Lake Zurich

UNAPPROVED  
VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
REGULAR MEETING  
70 East Main Street  
Monday, December 2, 2013, 7:00 p.m.

1. **CALL TO ORDER** by Mayor Tom Poynton at 7.00pm.
2. **ROLL CALL:** Mayor Thomas Poynton, Trustee Jim Beaudoin, Trustee Jeff Halen, Trustee Mark Loewes, Trustee Jonathan Sprawka, and Trustee Dan Stanovich. Also present: Village Manager Jason Slowinski, Village Attorney Scott Uhler, Finance Dir. Jodie Hartman, I/T Dir. Michael Duebner, Police Chief Kevin Finlon, Fire Chief Dave Wheelock, Park Manager Dave Peterson, Building/Zoning Manager Dan Peterson, Public Works.
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**  
*Mayor Poynton moved agenda item 6B.*
6. B. **Oath of Office for Firefighter / Paramedics** administered by Ken Grooms.
  - Martin Joyce
  - Collin Boeckmann
  - Lieutenant Matt Kempf
  - Lieutenant Lee Kammin
  - Captain David Pilgard

4. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

Ron Lomacz, 1281 Berkshire Lane, addressed the Board on the June 2013 flooding of his grandmother's house and the financial loss to her and her family.

5. **TRUTH-in-TAXATION PUBLIC HEARING for 2013 PROPERTY TAX LEVY.**

**Summary:** As the proposed property tax levy for 2013 will not exceed 105% of the actual 2012 property tax extensions, the Village is not required to hold a Truth in Taxation Public Hearing on the proposed property tax levy. The total proposed increase to the levy is 2.52%. To promote governmental transparency, staff has scheduled this Truth in Taxation hearing so the public can have the opportunity to comment on the proposed increase. The hearing notice was published on November 22, 2013 in the Daily Herald.

**Recommended Action:** A motion to open the Truth-in-Taxation Public Hearing for the 2013 Property Tax Levy was made by Mayor Poynton, seconded by Trustee Sprawka.

AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

Meeting called to order at 7.28pm by Mayor Tom Poynton.

Finance Dir. Jodie Hartman gave an explanation for the public hearing.

Mayor Poynton asked if anyone wished to testify and there was no one.

Motion to close the public hearing was made by Mayor Poynton, seconded by Trustee Beaudoin.

AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

The Public Hearing closed at 7.29pm.

**6. PRESIDENT'S REPORT**

**A. Community Update**

Job Fair by Mariano's on 12/7/13 at the Ela Public Library 10-3pm.

Proclamation Honoring Lake Zurich Bears.

Flint Creek Watershed Partnership: Kurt Thomsen & Ron Hamelberg.

Mr. Thomsen gave background information on the partnership and Mr.

Hamelberg gave the proposed budget for 2014. They answered questions from the Board.

**7. CONSENT AGENDA**

**A. Approval of Minutes of the Village Board Meeting, November 18, 2013**

**B. An Ordinance Approving a Text Amendment, Site Plan, and Exterior Appearance Plan (GereMarie Expansion – 1275 Ensell Road) ORD. # 2013-12-931**

**Summary:** GereMarie, an integrated design and manufacturing, aluminum metal fabricating company in the Lake Zurich Industrial Park, is seeking approval of the proposed Ordinance to create an allowable variance from the Off-Street Loading requirements in the Zoning Code. The Plan Commission has unanimously recommended the proposed text amendment.

**C. An Ordinance Granting a Variation for 1275 Ensell Road ORD. # 2013-12-932**

**Summary:** Upon approval of the proposed text amendment in agenda item 7b, GereMarie requires an approved variation to allow a loading dock to face a public street. The Zoning Board of Appeals has unanimously recommended approval of the proposed Ordinance to allow a dock facing the public road.

**D. An Ordinance Approving and Granting a Special Use Permit for 481 South Rand Road (LZ Fashionista) ORD. # 2013-12-933**

**Summary:** After a public hearing and a review of the facts and circumstances on a meeting on November 20, 2013, the Plan Commission has unanimously recommended approval of the proposed Special Use Permit for a Used Merchandise Store at 481 South Rand Road, located in the Village Square shopping center.

**E. Approval of Fire Protection Auto-Aid Agreement with Village of Barrington**

**Summary:** The Village of Barrington and the Barrington-Countryside Fire protection District are splitting on January 1, 2014. Due to this separation, the Village of Lake Zurich needs to implement new auto-aid agreements with both entities. The proposed agreement is the second of two that requires Village Board approval in order to continue reciprocal coverage between participating fire departments.

**F. Approval of LifePak Purchase in the Amount of \$22,950.60.**

**Summary:** The Fire Department seeks to upgrade its life-saving equipment with the purchase of one defibrillator from vendor Physio-Control, Inc. in the amount of \$22,950.60. This is a planned expense in the approved budget and is scheduled in the Capital Equipment Replacement Plan for this year.

**G. Approval of Parkway Tree Trimming Contract with in the Amount Not to Exceed \$30,000**

**Summary:** The Village maintains a five-year tree trimming cycle for parkway trees, which involves the removal of weak, diseased, or dead limbs and removes obstructions that may impede safe passage of vehicles and pedestrians. A competitive bid process with three local vendors resulted in the selection of the lowest responsible bidder identified as The Care of Trees of Barrington.

**Recommended Action:** Motion was made by Trustee Sprawka, seconded by Trustee Stanovich, to approve the Consent Agenda as presented.

**AYES:** 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

**NAYS:** 0

**ABSENT:** 0

**MOTION CARRIED.**

**8. OLD BUSINESS**

**A. Approval of Capital Improvement Plan 2015-2019**

**Summary:** The proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) was presented to the Village Board at the November 18, 2013 meeting and contains a five-year schedule of proposed capital expenditures. Approval of the CIP does not authorize the actual funding for these projects, as this would be determined during the budget process for each individual fiscal year. Approval of the CIP does formally adopt the document as the official multi-year planning tool for large public projects.

**Recommended Action:** A motion was made by Trustee Beaudoin, seconded by Trustee Loewes, to approve the Capital Improvement Plan 2015–2019 as presented.

**AYES:** 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

**NAYS:** 0

**ABSENT:** 0

**MOTION CARRIED.**

**9. NEW BUSINESS**

**A. 2013 Property Tax Levy and Abatement Ordinances**

**Summary:** Annually the Village must pass a Tax Levy Ordinance in order to have the County Clerk extend property taxes on real estate parcels within the boundaries of the Village. This year's levy request is based upon the estimated equalized assessed values (EAV's) of those properties. The estimated total EAV used in this calculation is \$759,323,558. Applying the maximum rates allowed by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law (PTELL), the Village is requesting a total levy of \$6,762,248, which represents a 1.7% increase, or \$113,037 greater than the prior year's extension. The total request represents \$6,816,772.84 levied for corporate purposes, \$180,000 levied for Special Recreation purposes, and \$1,594,696.46 levied for the payment of debt service obligations.

In addition, there are eight separate Tax Levy Abatement Ordinances that will need to be passed by the Board. Since sufficient funds are available from these revenue sources to pay scheduled debt service payments as they become due, the need to extend a property tax levy on these issues is not warranted. Therefore, the Village will have to notify the County Clerk not to extend those property taxes through these abatement ordinances.

**Recommended Action:** Separate Motions to approve each of the following Ordinances individually by Roll Call Vote:

1. Annual Tax Levy Ordinance ORD. # 2013-12-934  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Sprawka.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.
2. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$7,830,000 General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A ORD. # 2013-12-935  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Beaudoin.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.
3. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$1,525,000 General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B ORD. # 2013-12-936  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Stanovich.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.
4. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$4,255,000 General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2009C ORD. # 2013-12-937  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Loewes.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.
5. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$2,800,000 General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011B ORD. # 2013-12-938  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Sprawka.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.
6. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$1,205,000 General Obligation TIF Alternate Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011C ORD. # 2013-12-939  
Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Beaudoin.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.

7. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$2,650,000 General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Bonds, Series 2012  
ORD. # 2013-12-940

Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Stanovich  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.

8. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$2,050,000 General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage Bonds, Series 2006  
ORD. # 2013-12-941

Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Loewes.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.

9. An Ordinance Abating Certain Taxes Levied for \$3,800,000 General Obligation Waterworks and Sewerage System Alternate Revenue Source Bonds, Series 2013A ORD. # 2013-12-942

Motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Sprawka.  
AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.

B. **Semi-Monthly Warrant Register Dated December 2, 2013 Totaling \$1,794,090.70**

**Recommended Action:** A motion was made by Trustee Halen, seconded by Trustee Stanovich, to approve the semi-monthly warrant register dated December 2, 2013 totaling \$1,794,090.70.

AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.  
NAYS: 0  
ABSENT: 0  
MOTION CARRIED.

C. **An Ordinance Authorizing a Redevelopment Agreement Between the Village of Lake Zurich and Property Owners in the Lake Zurich Downtown TIF District ORD. # 2013-12-943**

**Summary:** Robert Narcisi, owner of DiPiero's Ristorante and the adjacent property at 20 S. Old Rand Road, is planning to spend significant funds for the improvement of the restaurant. Additionally, the Village has been approached by Mr. Narcisi to further improve the intersection of Main Street and S. Old Rand Road by demolishing the vacant inn at 20 S. Old Rand Road and installing a paved parking lot that would be available for free public parking within the Redevelopment Project Area. The owner has advised that without Village TIF assistance, he would be limited in moving forward with the desired improvements.

Village Manager Jason Slowinski reported on the proposed agreement and he shared a summary of the village's direct costs and fee waivers of \$27,424 and \$21,626.40 and answered the Board's questions. Gen. Services Manager Mike Brown answered the Board's questions on the number of parking slots. The

Board requested that the ordinance language also include the village's direct costs and fee waivers.

**Recommended Action:** A motion was made by Trustee Loewes, seconded by Trustee Sprawka, to approve "An Ordinance Authorizing a Redevelopment Agreement between the Village of Lake Zurich and Property Owner in the Lake Zurich Downtown TIF District including the \$27,424 direct costs and the \$21,626.40 in fee waivers by the Village of Lake Zurich."

AYES: 4 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Sprawka, Stanovich.

NAYS: 1 Trustee Loewes.

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

**D. Paulus Park Playground Equipment Purchase from PlayPower LT Farmington, Inc. in the Amount of \$164,696.43**

**Summary:** Lake Zurich residents have chosen a winning design for the new Paulus Park playground, which is included in the current fiscal year budget for \$170,000. A large discount totaling over \$48,000 was granted to the Village due to membership in the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). The new playground equipment is expected to be installed in spring of 2014. With the advice of the Village attorney, staff is recommending to waive the competitive bid process for the playground equipment due to the NJPA already going through the RFP process and selecting PlayPower as the preferred contractor.

Park Manager Dave Peterson gave an explanation of the bidding process and answered the Board's questions.

**Recommended Action:** A motion made by Trustee Sprawka, seconded by Trustee Beaudoin, to waive the competitive bid process and purchase the playground equipment from PlayPower LT Farmington, Inc. in the amount of \$164,696.43.

AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

**10. TRUSTEE REPORTS**

There were none.

**11. VILLAGE MANAGER'S REPORT**

**12. ATTORNEY'S REPORT**

There was none.

**13. DEPARTMENT HEAD REPORTS**

There were none.

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

Motion made by Trustee Sprawka, seconded by Trustee Halen, to adjourn the meeting.

AYES: 5 Trustees Beaudoin, Halen, Loewes, Sprawka, Stanovich.

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: 0

MOTION CARRIED.

Meeting adjourned at 8.26pm

Respectfully submitted: Kathleen Johnson, Village Clerk.

Approved by:

---

Mayor Thomas M. Poynton

---

Date.

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**December 16, 2013**  
**Warrant Total - \$1,087,850.58**

**Payment Request(s) Exceeding 5% of Total Warrant**

• Payment to:

Vendor: Healy Asphalt Co. LLC  
Fund: NHRST Capital Projects  
Reference: Page 13  
Amount: \$411,989.61  
%Warrant: 37.87%

2013 Road Resurfacing Project

• Payment to:

Vendor: Bolder Contractors, Inc.  
Fund: Water/Sewer  
Reference: Page 15  
Amount: \$299,415.31  
%Warrant: 27.52%

Pine – Elm Water Main Construction Improvements

• Payment to:

Vendor: Metropolitan Industries Inc.  
Fund: Water/Sewer  
Reference: Page 16  
Amount: \$62,075.00  
%Warrant: 5.71%

Control Panel Replacement

Scheduled Payments \$773,479.92 or 71.10% of Total Warrant Presented for Payment.

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Total by Fund - Warrant Dated December 16, 2013**

---

Fund	Fund Title	Total
101	GENERAL FUND	130,101.12
202	MOTOR FUEL TAX	2,386.64
401	CAPITAL PROJECT	31,896.86
402	PARK IMPROVEMENT	7,765.28
405	NHRST CAPITAL PROJECTS	458,167.43
410	TIF REDEVELOPMENT	55.00
501	WATER/SEWER	411,521.17
601	MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE	33,441.89
603	RISK MANAGEMENT INS	1,335.00
710	PERFORMANCE ESCROW	9,086.69
720	PAYROLL CLEARING	2,093.50

**Warrant Total - \$ 1,087,850.58**

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Total by Fund - Warrant Dated December 16, 2013**

Printed Date: 12/9/2013

Fund	Fund Title	Total
101	GENERAL FUND	128,876.17
202	MOTOR FUEL TAX	2,386.64
401	CAPITAL PROJECT	31,896.86
402	PARK IMPROVEMENT	7,765.28
405	NHRST CAPITAL PROJECTS	458,167.43
410	TIF REDEVELOPMENT	55.00
501	WATER/SEWER	411,480.87
601	MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE	355.85
603	RISK MANAGEMENT INS	1,335.00
710	PERFORMANCE ESCROW	9,086.69
720	PAYROLL CLEARING	2,093.50

Warrant Total - \$1,053,499.29

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 101 -GENERAL FUND</b>				
2101	OTHER ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	M/I HOMES OF CHICAGO , LLC	ESCROW REFUND	1,029.60
2037	EMPLOYER-UNDIST LIFE	UNITED HEALTHCARE INSURANCE CO. LIFE INS - ER		1,296.56
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>2,326.16</b>
<b>Program: 10111006 -MAYOR &amp; BOARD</b>				
5155	MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	2014 MEMBERSHIP	1,367.00
5410	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5 STAR SPORTS CALENDAR	SPRING POSTER	250.00
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>1,617.00</b>
<b>Program: 10111007 -VILLAGE CLERK</b>				
5411	LEGAL NOTICE/PUBLISHING	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC.	TAX LEVY NOTICE	257.60
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>257.60</b>
<b>Program: 10113001 -FINANCIAL ADMIN</b>				
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT	NAME PLATES	20.00
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	CMRS - POSTAGE BY PHONE	POSTAGE METER FUNDS	400.00
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>420.00</b>
<b>Program: 10113016 -ACCOUNTING SERVICES</b>				
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	U S POSTMASTER	BULK PERMIT #71	200.00
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	CMRS - POSTAGE BY PHONE	POSTAGE METER FUNDS	400.00
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	U S POSTMASTER	STANDARD MAIL	200.00
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>800.00</b>
<b>Program: 10117017 -TECHNOLOGY</b>				
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	KOVACH, VERONICA L	11-4 BOARD MTG	15.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	KOVACH, VERONICA L	11-20 PLAN COMM	30.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	KOVACH, VERONICA L	11-18 BOARD MTG	24.00
5313	TELEPHONE	PAETEC	ANALOG LINES	332.03
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	LEADINGIT SOLUTIONS	SUPPORT AGREEMENT	2,863.00
5313	TELEPHONE	PAETEC	DIGITAL LINES	1,924.69
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	WH ELEVATOR	63.17
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	KOVACH, VERONICA L	11-21 ZBA MTG	12.00
5313	TELEPHONE	COMCAST CABLE	PW - INTERNET	89.85
5321	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	DOCUMENT IMAGING DIMENSIONS	TONER	286.00
5275	MAINT - SOFTWARE	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC	FORTINET RENEWAL	249.20
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	KOVACH, VERONICA L	12-02 BOARD MTG	24.00
				<u><b>Program Total</b></u>
				<b>5,912.94</b>
<b>Program: 10124001 -POLICE ADMIN</b>				
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT	FILE BOXES	52.98
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	495.40
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	THE UPS STORE	RETURN SAMPLES FOR 911 DI	9.95
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SMITHREEEN PEST MANAGEMENT	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL SERV	101.00
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SPRAY BOTTLE	1.98

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CLEANER	6.54
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	HAND SANITIZER	7.92
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT	8GB FLASH DRIVES	29.98
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SWIFFER REFILLS	9.97
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	HEATING OIL	635.18
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SOFT SOAP	5.49
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT	FILE JACKETS	29.99
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SHERMAN MECHANICAL INC	HVAC MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	1,294.50
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	A-1 ROOFING COMPANY	ROOF REPAIRS	770.00
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	DISINFECTING WIPES	11.94
5322	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	BADE PAPER PRODUCTS	PAPER PRODUCTS FROM BADE	513.05
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	AMERICAN MESSAGING	PAGER SERVICE	17.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	GATSO USA	RED LIGHT CAMERA PROGRAM	11,910.00
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>15,902.87</u>

**Program: 10124021 -OPERATIONS**

5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05378	5.83
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05378	6.36
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05361,	6.55
5355	UNIFORMS	STREICHER'S, INC	MAGAZINE POUCH	22.99
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05359,	11.50
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05358,	6.55
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05225	5.02
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06409	6.69
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-08409	5.02
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05225	6.03
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05409	6.04
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-05409	3.30
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06665	5.02
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06156	7.01
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06839	5.73
5214	OTHER LEGAL	ETERNO, DAVID G	ADJUDICATION OFFICER FEE	202.50
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06156,	10.05
5355	UNIFORMS	STREICHER'S, INC	CQC MOUNT PLATFORM	25.98
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	7-ELEVEN	PRISONER MEAL 2013-06379	6.92
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>355.09</u>

**Program: 10124022 -COMMUNICATIONS**

5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 708Z82001311	410.47
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 847R26063111	1,524.53
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 708Z48001911	4,142.46
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 708Z4800111	323.80
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 847Z99568311	992.37
5155	MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	KELLY, LEA	ANNUAL NENA MEMBERSHIP -	137.00
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 708Z48300111	183.49
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>7,714.12</u>

**Program: 10124023 -CRIME PREVENTION**

5155	MEMBERSHIPS & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DANIELSON, KURT	INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION	80.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	TLO LLC	MONTHLY INVESTIGATIVE SEA	111.75

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<u>191.75</u>

**Program: 10125001 -FIRE/RESCUE-ADMIN**

5354	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SAW BLADES	51.21
5313	TELEPHONE	PAETEC	ANALOG LINES	332.02
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	GRECO ELECTRIC	DEICING	165.48
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	263.13
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	BUNCH DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	BRUSHES	69.52
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORM PIECES	6.00
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	GAS SERVICE 10/24 TO 11/2	524.69
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORM PIECES	25.00
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	GAS SERVICE	219.32
5313	TELEPHONE	PAETEC	DIGITAL LINES	1,924.69
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	HUMIDIFIER PAD	9.99
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	AWARD COMPANY OF AMERICA	ACRYLIC AND TACKS FOR AWA	14.90
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	MISC ITEMS	79.35
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>3,685.30</u>

**Program: 10125032 -FIRE SUPPRESSION**

5355	UNIFORMS	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, IN SHIPPING		38.08
5354	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	CASPER TRUE VALUE	PURCHASE DUCT TAPE	9.98
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	287.70
5355	UNIFORMS	EAGLE ENGRAVING, INC	SHIPPING (USPS)	1.65
5355	UNIFORMS	EAGLE ENGRAVING, INC	INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNTABILITY	16.00
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	47.85
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	125.85
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	53.90
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	48.00
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	116.85
5355	UNIFORMS	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	SHIPPING	17.00
5355	UNIFORMS	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	TURNOUT BOOTS CANDIDATES	650.00
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	182.75
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	12.95
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS VARIOUS EMPLOYEE	286.60
5355	UNIFORMS	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, IN EXTRICATION SAFETY GLOVES		2,170.00
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES FOR NEW HIRE ORI	55.13
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	204.49
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>4,324.78</u>

**Program: 10125033 -EMS**

5355	UNIFORMS	RED WING SHOE STORE	SKALSKI SAFETY FOOTWEAR	124.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD.	AMBULANCE FEES - NOV	1,755.60
5355	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMITY INC.	RYAN UNIFORM	17.95
5355	UNIFORMS	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	BOECKMANN UNIFORMS	116.85
5274	MAINT-EQUIPMENT	MEDTRONIC PHYSIO-CONTROL CORP.	PHYSIO CONTROL SERVICE CO	2,497.35
5357	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	ENCOMPASS MED & SPEC GASES LTD	OXYGEN REFILL	184.33
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	119.80
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>4,815.88</u>

**Program: 10125034 -SPECIAL RESCUE**

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5152	CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	LAKE COUNTY LEPC	TUITION FOR LEPC SEMINAR	60.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>60.00</u>

**Program: 10125035 -FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU**

5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	149.80
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>149.80</u>

**Program: 10128001 -B & Z ADMIN**

5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT MESSAGE BOARD LETTERS	16.00
5276	MAINT-SERVICE CONTRACTS	CLIFFORD-WALD	25.00
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	MICROSYSTEMS INC.	104.30
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	197.09
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	LAKE COUNTY RECORDER	34.00
			<u>Program Total</u>
			<u>376.39</u>

**Program: 10128080 -B & Z**

4321	BUILDING PERMITS	HAUGER, JOHN	REFUND PERMIT FEE	72.00
4321	BUILDING PERMITS	DOYLE SIGNS INC.	REFUND PERMIT FEE	645.11
4351	ADMIN PLAN REVIEW	HAUGER, JOHN	REFUND PLAN REVIEW FEE	55.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>772.11</u>

**Program: 10128081 -INSPECTIONS**

5352	PRINTING-STATIONERY/FORMS	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT RETURN ADDRESS STAMP	23.50
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	81.18
			<u>Program Total</u>
			<u>104.68</u>

**Program: 10136001 -PW ADMIN**

5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT MESSAGE BOARD LETTERS	16.00
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	154.28
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	37.18
5276	MAINT-SERVICE CONTRACTS	CLIFFORD-WALD	25.00
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	37.18
			<u>Program Total</u>
			<u>269.64</u>

**Program: 10136041 -FORESTRY**

5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE	71.00
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.67
5358	SAFETY SUPPLIES	RUSSO POWER EQUIPMENT	FORESTRY SAFETY HELMET	150.98
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<b>5,553.98</b>

**Program: 10136042 -PARK MAINTENANCE**

5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	ANDERSON PEST SOLUTIONS	PEST CONTROL - BARN	53.63
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	AMERICAN BACKFLOW PREVENTION	BARN BACKFLOW REPAIR	425.00
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	DUSTCATCHERS INC.	RUGS - BARN	37.76
5560	VEHICLES	WHOLESALE DIRECT	WARNING LIGHTS 434/336	325.71
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	351 GAS	332.10
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS	37.00
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.17
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	ANDERSON PEST SOLUTIONS	PEST CONTROL - 675 OMG	55.05
5414	RENTALS	COMMUNITY SEWER & SEPTIC	RENTALS - PAULUS PK	67.00
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SMITHEREEN PEST MANAGEMENT	PEST CONTROL-505 TELSER	47.00
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	BARN GAS	158.81
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	KUECHMAN GAS	176.74
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	BUFFALO CREEK GAS	359.09
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	CHALET GAS	150.11
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SUBURBAN ELEVATOR COMPANY	BARN ELEVATOR BATTERIES	560.00
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	CHALET REPAIRS	13.99
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	BUFFALO CREEK KEY	2.79
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	DUSTCATCHERS INC.	RUGS - BF CRK	54.10
			<u>Program Total</u>	<b>8,187.88</b>

**Program: 10136043 -MUNICIPAL PROPERTY MAINT**

5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.33
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	HVAC REPAIR TIFF BUILDING	30.86
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.17
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	TIFF PROPERTY FURNACE FIL	2.49
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	99.98
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	19.91
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	LAKE ZURICH LUMBER	TIF BUILDING DOOR REPAIR	63.90
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	TIFF PROPERTY THERMOSTAT	19.88
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	INTERNATIONAL FIRE EQUIPMENT	FIRE EXT MAINTENANCE C/S	11.02
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CAP FOR VILLAGE HALL UPST	0.97
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	VILLAGE HALL LIGHTS	9.98
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	C/S FACILITY PAYROLL MOUN	50.22
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.67
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	65.75
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	MARTIN ENTERPRISES	8 NORTH OLD RAND HVAC REP	553.00
5253	WASTE REMOVAL	WASTE MANAGEMENT	133 WEST MAIN DUMPSTER	155.57

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	7 SOUTH OLD RAND GAS	169.65
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	133 WEST MAIN GAS	98.93
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	11 SOUTH OLD RAND	33.55
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	21 SOUTH OLD RAND GAS	46.86
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	133 WEST MAIN GAS	53.79
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	VILLAGE HALL GAS	107.01
5560	VEHICLES	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STEPS 434/336	250.00
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	505 GAS	2,103.25
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.17
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	DUSTCATCHERS INC.	RUGS - VH	78.08
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.83
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	AMERICAN BACKFLOW PREVENTION	505 BACKFLOW REPAIR	590.00
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.33
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	24.64
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	C/S PRESSURE WASHER REPAIR	5.99
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	STAPLES FOR NEW B/Z RECEP	5.49
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	65.75
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	VILLAGE HALL EXIT LIGHT B	6.58
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.67
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	CAP FOR VILLAHE HALL UPST	1.09
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SAFETY-KLEEN CORPORATION	TRIPLE TRAP VAC.	196.54
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	TIFF BUILDING KEYS	5.58
5325	BLDG & GROUND MAINT SUPPL	CASPER TRUE VALUE	C/S LIGHT SWITCH	5.49
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	9.97
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>10,273.77</u>

**Program: 10136044 -RIGHT OF WAY MAINT**

5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.83
5359	OTHER SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	PAINT FOR DOWNTOWN GARBAG	4.19
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>5,336.19</u>

**Program: 10136045 -SNOW & ICE CONTROL**

5560	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT INC.	SNOW BLOWER	497.00
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.67
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.83
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.17
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.33
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.83

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<u>5,829.00</u>

**Program: 10136046 -STREET/TRAFFIC LIGHTING**

5324	STREET SUPPLIES	CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	STREETLIGHT BULBS AND BAL	523.93
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<u>523.93</u>

**Program: 10136047 -STORM WATER CTRL**

5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	STEEL 40/CONSOLE/40 VINYL	49.15
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	MAX TRACTION TIRES (6)	29.65
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	PAYOUT UPGRADE PACKAGE	159.85
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	LIMITED SLIP AXLE	58.35
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	4X4 MANUAL TRANSFER CASE	604.65
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	2013 FORD F-550	4,276.50
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER	31.85
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	6" BLACK MOLDED CAB STEPS	44.35
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	DELIVERY	29.15
5560	VEHICLES	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	SPARE TIRE/WHEEL	48.50
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<u>5,332.00</u>

**Program: 10136048 -ENGINEERING**

5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	MFT AUDIT	2,760.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	MFT SECTION	2,180.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	NIPDES 11 COMPLIANCE	420.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	885 TELSER RD	469.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	1140 HONEY LAKE	150.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	FASHIONISTA	150.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	PEAPOD PARKING LOT - PERM	120.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	ENG SERVICES	7,295.00
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	LZ SHOPS - PERMIT	3,982.50
				<u>Program Total</u>
				<u>17,526.50</u>

**Program: 10136071 -VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**

5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	BONNELL INDUSTRIES	PWM AMP 334	479.43
5351	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	THE UPS STORE	PARTS SHIPPING	8.77
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	ADAPTER	4.08
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	WEST SIDE EXCHANGE	FILTER 510C	19.12
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	CREDIT	(15.00)
5273	MAINT-VEHICLES	ALPINE AUTOMOTIVE INC.	ALIGN 648	72.00
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	PIPE FITTINGS	4.68
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	EVEREST EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC	SWITCHES 3241	79.44
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	BURRIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY	CARB SAW7	138.59
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	PIPE FITTINGS	3.79
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	30.63
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	BONNELL INDUSTRIES	SPREADER STUD 330	22.51
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	OIL FILTERS	44.88
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	GEIB INDUSTRIES INC.	HYDRAULIC FITTINGS	450.00
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	WHOLESALE DIRECT	WARNING LIGHTS 328	393.43
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	FLASHER 334	32.28
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	BRAKE PADS ROTORS 3241	424.88
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	FILTERS	148.87

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	BONNELL INDUSTRIES	PWM AMP 328/438	1,299.09
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	MOUNTING TAPE 323	6.29
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	GLOBAL EMERGENCY PRODUCTS INC.	CAB PIVOT 3210	1,624.27
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	WHOLESALE DIRECT	BULBS	177.32
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	PRECISION SERVICE & PARTS, INC	HUB 3292	231.74
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	BLUE TAPE	7.99
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	HARDWARE SAW7	0.95
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	PRECISION SERVICE & PARTS, INC	CREDIT	(75.00)
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	WICKSTROM FORD	RELAY 334	12.31
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SAFETY-KLEEN CORPORATION	TRIPLE TRAP VAC.	196.54
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	BRAKE ROTORS 109	143.94
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	METRO DOOR & DOCK, INC	OVERHEAD DOOR REPAIRS	882.01
5354	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	GRAINGER	OIL PUMP	75.33
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	CREDIT - CORE DEP	(59.50)
5354	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIP	GRAINGER	DRUM DOLLY	147.38
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	CARPET BAR 211	5.99
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	CREDIT	(15.00)
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	BRAKE ALIGN PARTS & SERVICES, INC	SEALS 3241	59.38
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	30.63
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	DULTMEIER SALES LLC	PRE-WET PARTS	91.79
5342	FUELS	NICOR GAS	CNG	4.55
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	FASTENAL COMPANY	NUTS	2.18
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	BURRIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY	SKID PARTS	192.17
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	WEST SIDE EXCHANGE	CUTTING EDGE LOADER	243.08
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	WEST SIDE EXCHANGE	FILTER LOADER	31.54
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	HYDRAULIC SERVICES & REPAIRS	VALVES 321	277.23
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT INC.	CHAIN SAW CHAINS	121.99
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	WICKSTROM FORD	WINDOW MOTOR 108	111.84
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	GEIB INDUSTRIES INC.	HYDRAULIC FITTINGS	423.72
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	WICKSTROM FORD	REGULATOR 108	147.17
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	BULBS	15.98
5342	FUELS	BELL FUELS INC.	FUEL	6,505.92
5342	FUELS	BELL FUELS INC.	FUEL	3,424.60
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	NAPA AUTO PARTS	CREDIT - CORE DEP	(166.70)
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	SPREADER BULBS	15.98
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	WIPER BLADES	76.40
5326	AUTO PARTS & SUPPLIES	GROSSINGER CHEVROLET	PUMP 433	128.67
			<b>Program Total</b>	<b>18,742.15</b>

**Program: 10167001 -PARK & REC ADMIN**

5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	PAPER	598.54
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	BRACE FOR PROJECTOR SCREE	6.98
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	33.94
			<b>Program Total</b>	<b>639.46</b>

**Program: 10167940 -PRESCHOOL**

5241	PROGRAM SVCS	MUSIC IN THE BOX	MUSIC MASTERS CLASSES	526.50
5414	RENTALS	ST PETER'S CHURCH	TERRIFIC 2'S - FACILITY R	280.00
			<b>Program Total</b>	<b>806.50</b>

**Program: 10167975 -SPECIAL INTEREST & EVENTS**

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 101 - GENERAL FUND

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5361	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	X-MAS DECORATIONS	8.99
5361	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	X-MAS DECORATIONS	15.23
5361	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	X-MAS DECORATIONS	7.74
5361	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	SPECIAL EVENT SUPPLIES	4.29
5361	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	HOLIDAY DECO	32.45
			<b>Program Total</b>	<b>68.70</b>

	Fund Total	128,876.17
--	------------	------------

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 202 - MOTOR FUEL TAX

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount			
<b>Program: 20236045 -SNOW AND ICE CONTROL</b>							
5345	SALT & DEICING SUPPLIES	SICALCO LTD	LIQUID CALCIUM CHLORIDE D	2,386.64			
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>2,386.64</u>			
 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">Fund Total</td><td style="text-align: right;">2,386.64</td></tr></table>						Fund Total	2,386.64
	Fund Total	2,386.64					

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 401 - CAPITAL PROJECT

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 40124001 -POLICE CIP</b>				
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS LANGOS CORPORATION		MOLD REMEDIATION 351 LION	3,150.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>3,150.00</u>
<b>Program: 40136041 -FORESTRY</b>				
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	ARTE VERDE GARDEN CNTR & LANDS	TREE PLANTING BID	6,358.00
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	MC GINTY BROTHERS INC.	TREE REMOVAL CONTRACT	2,283.00
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	MC GINTY BROTHERS INC.	TREE REMOVAL CONTRACT	2,292.00
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	MC GINTY BROTHERS INC.	TREE REMOVAL CONTRACT	4,543.00
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	MC GINTY BROTHERS INC.	TREE REMOVAL CONTRACT	1,902.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>17,378.00</u>
<b>Program: 40136043 -CIP - MUNICIPAL PROPERTY</b>				
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS LANGOS CORPORATION	351		3,150.00
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VILLAGE HALL BUILDOUT MAT		164.18
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS ZEPEDA, RUDY	2ND FLOOR VH REMODEL		5,200.00
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VILLAGE HALL BUILDOUT LUM		29.97
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	C/S FILE ROOM ELECTRIC		298.76
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS SHERWIN WILLIAMS	C/S FILEROOM PAINT		25.89
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	C/S FILE ROOM ELECTRIC		246.63
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	C/S FILE ROOM ELECTRIC		98.48
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	C/S FILE ROOM SHELF		28.19
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VILLAGE HALL BUILDOUT MAT		33.56
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VILLAGE HALL BUILDOUT MAT		16.09
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	VILLAGE HALL BUILDOUT SUP		37.94
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS CHRISTOPHER W. WAGNER	C/S FILE ROOM ELECTRIC		391.17
		<u>Program Total</u>		<u>9,718.86</u>
<b>Program: 40136044 -RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE</b>				
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	TOP NOTCH SERVICES INC.	TREE REMOVAL CN NOISEWALL	1,650.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>1,650.00</u>
<b>Fund Total</b>				
<b>31,896.86</b>				

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

**Fund: 402 - PARK IMPROVEMENT**

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 40267900 -PARK IMP</b>				
5530	BLDG & BLDG IMPROVEMENTS	CASPER TRUE VALUE	FLOOR REPAIRS CHALET	24.28
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	SMP LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION	REMOVE AND REPLACE ROTTEN	7,025.00
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	C WEST PRKING LOT	716.00
			<b>Program Total</b>	<b>7,765.28</b>
			<b>Fund Total</b>	<b>7,765.28</b>

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 405 - NHRST CAPITAL PROJECTS

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 40536044 -NHR PW ROW</b>				
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT BEHM PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE		CRACK SEALING	13,242.25
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT MANHARD CONSULTING LTD		MIDLOTHIAN TRF LIGHT	1,020.00
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT MANHARD CONSULTING LTD		ROAD RESURFACING PRJ	11,718.00
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT MANHARD CONSULTING LTD		CMAQ-RT12 ELA IMPR	480.00
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT HEALY ASPHALT CO. LLC		2013 ROAD RESURFACE PROJE	411,989.61
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT HOLMES TESTING, INC		PAVEMENT TESTING ROAD RES	753.75
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	CEDAR CREEK DRAINAGE STUC	10,035.00
5343	CONCRETE & ASPHALT	GESKE & SONS INC	BLACKTOP PATCH	1,206.90
5343	CONCRETE & ASPHALT	BLAU, DALE	SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS VH,	1,375.00
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT MANHARD CONSULTING LTD		CMAQ-SIDEWALKS	1,620.00
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT MANHARD CONSULTING LTD		CRACK SEALING PRG	1,237.50
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	STORM-JUNE 26TH	1,968.75
5343	CONCRETE & ASPHALT	GESKE & SONS INC	BLACKTOP BINDER	836.62
5343	CONCRETE & ASPHALT	GESKE & SONS INC	BLACKTOP	452.75
				<u>Program Total</u> <b>457,936.13</b>

**Program: 40536047 -NHR PW STORM WATER CTRL**

5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT JOSEPH D FOREMAN COMPANY	IRONWOOD CT STORM REPAIR	57.20
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT JOSEPH D FOREMAN COMPANY	STORM SEWER REPAIR	174.10
			<u>Program Total</u> <b>231.30</b>

	Fund Total	458,167.43
--	------------	------------

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

**Fund: 410 - TIF REDEVELOPMENT**

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 41036043 -TIF - PW - CIP - PROPERTY</b>				
5520	LAND IMPROVEMENTS	POTSIE'S INC.	TIFF DEMO DIRT	55.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>55.00</u>
<b>Fund Total</b>				
<b>55.00</b>				

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 501 - WATER/SEWER

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 501 -WATER/SEWER</b>				
2037	EMPLOYER-UNDIST LIFE	UNITED HEALTHCARE INSURANCE CO. LIFE INS - ER		112.74
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>112.74</u>
<b>Program: 50156001 -UTILITIES-ADMIN</b>				
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	33.41
5314	CELL PHONES & PAGERS	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	251.77
5355	UNIFORMS	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	UNIFORMS	33.41
5355	UNIFORMS	CUTLER HARDWARE/WORKWEAR	CARHART BIBS & COAT	186.28
5313	TELEPHONE	AT & T	Z-LINE 847Z97190211	183.49
5355	UNIFORMS	CUTLER HARDWARE/WORKWEAR	CARHART BIBS	105.29
5355	UNIFORMS	CUTLER HARDWARE/WORKWEAR	CARHART COAT	105.29
5353	OFFICE SUPPLIES	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	MISC ITEMS	21.99
5355	UNIFORMS	ROGAN'S SHOES	SAFETY TOE WORK BOOTS	161.49
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>1,082.42</u>
<b>Program: 50156054 -WATER PROD/STORAGE</b>				
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	THIEMAN LIFT GATE; 2 PIEC	591.60
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	WELL 9	166.59
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	WELL12	228.69
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	2,693.74
5289	WATER SAMPLE ANALYSIS	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES, INC.	LAB ANAYSIS/WATER	186.50
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	WELL 10	170.08
5312	NATURAL GAS	NICOR GAS	WELL 8	204.43
5219	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SVCS	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	LAKE MICHIGAN WATER	5,175.00
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	3,629.02
5283	MAINT-METERS	VORTEX TECHNOLOGIES INC.	ANNUAL FLOW METER CALIBRA	3,555.00
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	3,869.09
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	3,676.40
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	92.83
5341	CHEMICALS	HYDRITE CHEMICAL CO.	CHLORINE/FLUORIDE	2,942.65
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/WELLS	3,350.87
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>30,532.49</u>
<b>Program: 50156055 -WATER DISTRIBUTION</b>				
5560	VEHICLES	WHOLESALE DIRECT	WARNING LIGHTS 434/336	325.71
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	MID AMERICAN WATER	MUELLER UPPER HYDRANT STE	225.00
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	SAFETY-KLEEN CORPORATION	TRIPLE TRAP VAC.	196.54
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	BAXTER & WOODMAN	SURVEY STAKING & ADDITION	1,405.00
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	THIEMAN LIFT GATE; 2 PIEC	591.60
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	PULL APART KEYRINGS	16.45
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	MID AMERICAN WATER	MUELLER 6" EXT	510.00
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	1.5" COUPLING	8.59
5327	EQUIP MAINT PART&SUPPLIES	CASPER TRUE VALUE	1.25" COUPLING	15.98
5540	INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMT	BOLDER CONTRACTORS, INC	PINE AVE WATER MAIN CONST	299,415.31
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	BAXTER & WOODMAN	CONSTRUCTION AND PERMIT A	3,959.61
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>306,669.79</u>

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Fund: 501 - WATER/SEWER

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 50156056 -METER READING</b>				
5333	METERS PARTS & SUPPLIES	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	.75" CHAMBER	1,080.00
5333	METERS PARTS & SUPPLIES	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	1" CONNECTOR	375.00
5333	METERS PARTS & SUPPLIES	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	.75" STRAINER	48.90
5333	METERS PARTS & SUPPLIES	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	TOUCHPAD	60.00
5333	METERS PARTS & SUPPLIES	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	.75" BOTTOM PLATE GASKET	42.60
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>1,606.50</u>
<b>Program: 50156065 -INTERCEPTOR SEWER</b>				
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	AMERICAN BACKFLOW PREVENTION	RPZ TESTS & CERTS/NW PUMP	150.00
5271	MAINT-BLDGS & GROUNDS	AMERICAN BACKFLOW PREVENTION	RPZ TEST & CERT	75.00
5560	VEHICLES	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	STEPS 434/336	250.00
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	THIEMAN LIFT GATE; 2 PIEC	591.60
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>1,066.60</u>
<b>Program: 50156066 -LIFT STATIONS</b>				
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	100.40
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	33.03
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	52.74
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	47.05
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	311.76
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	29.30
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	783.06
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	1,128.71
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUMP PUMP AND REPLACEMENT	157.03
5311	ELECTRICITY	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	FLOW CONTROL STRUCTURE	29.13
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	THIEMAN LIFT GATE; 2 PIEC	591.60
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	2 X 5 NIPPLE	9.49
5281	MAINT-LIFT STATIONS	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES INC.	CONTROL PANEL REPLACEMENT	59,212.00
5331	LIFT STATION PARTS & SUPP	JOSEPH D FOREMAN COMPANY	4" BLIND FLANGE WITH GASK	194.25
5311	ELECTRICITY	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	VACUUM PRIMING STRUCTURE	27.50
5311	ELECTRICITY	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	CHURCH ST LIFT STATION	136.81
5311	ELECTRICITY	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	MIDLOTHIAN SEWER FLOW MET	25.27
5331	LIFT STATION PARTS & SUPP	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUMP PUMP & SUPPLIES/BRAE	157.38
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	62.57
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	44.26
5331	LIFT STATION PARTS & SUPP	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES INC.	GENERATOR PLUG & CABLE	2,863.00
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	79.94
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	163.33
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	177.64
5311	ELECTRICITY	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	ELECTRICITY/LIFT & PUMP S	52.54
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	2" BALL VALVE	48.99
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	CASPER TRUE VALUE	2" CLOSE NIPPLE	6.59
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	MID AMERICAN WATER	4 X 2 BLIND FLANGE	102.30
5328	OTHER MAINT PARTS&SUPPLY	MID AMERICAN WATER	FLANGE GASKET	5.42
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>66,633.09</u>

<b>Program: 50156067 -COLLECTION SYSTEM</b>				
5337	SEWER SYST REPAIR	MID AMERICAN WATER	6" GRIPPER PLUG	59.04
5337	SEWER SYST REPAIR	MID AMERICAN WATER	4" GRIPPER PLUG	8.10
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	THIEMAN LIFT GATE; 2 PIEC	591.60

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 501 - WATER/SEWER

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
5216	ENGR/ARCHITECTURAL	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	HW'S SANITARY CONNCT	2,040.00
5560	VEHICLES	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	TOOL BOX 434	1,078.50
<b>Program Total</b>				<b>3,777.24</b>

	<b>Fund Total</b>	<b>411,480.87</b>
--	-------------------	-------------------

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 601 - MEDICAL SELF INSURANCE

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 60112010 -MEDICAL SELF INS FUND</b>				
5218	MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION FE	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION	HRA PLAN ADMIN FEE	50.00
5218	MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION FE	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION	COBRA ADMIN FEE	135.85
5218	MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION FE	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION	PLAN ADMIN FEE	170.00
<b>Program Total</b>				<b>355.85</b>
<b>Fund Total</b>				<b>355.85</b>

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

**Fund: 603 - RISK MANAGEMENT INS**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 60312010 -RISK MANAGEMENT INS FUND</b>				
5222	INSURANCE CLAIMS	SEWAH STUDIOS, INC	HIST. MARKER REPAIR	1,335.00
			<u>Program Total</u>	<u>1,335.00</u>
				<b>Fund Total</b>
				<b>1,335.00</b>

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
 Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 710 - PERFORMANCE ESCROW

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 710 -PERFORMANCE ESCROW</b>				
2507	ENGINEERING DEPOSITS	BAXTER & WOODMAN	DEV PLAN REVIEW	5,422.56
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	KOCHANNY, WILLIAM/LIESL	BLD REF-880 INTERLKN	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	FOX VALLEY GLASS	BLD REF-118 LORRAINE	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	HAUGER, JOHN	BLD REF-955 MARCH ST	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	GRIFFITH, MICHELE	BLD REF-824 FOXMOOR	50.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	MC ELROY, TREVOR	BLD REF-917 MARCH ST	100.00
2507	ENGINEERING DEPOSITS	BAXTER & WOODMAN	MARIANOS PLAN REVIEW	591.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	VILLAGE SQUARE RETAIL CENTER	BLD REF-463 S RAND RD	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	STEIBEL, KATHLEEN	BLD REF-1295 THORNDAL	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	KORNFEIND, ROBERT	BLD REF-1152 PHEASANT	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	FELDCO FACTORY DIRECT LLC	BLD REF-911 LANCASTER	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	DOYLE SIGNS INC.	REFUND DEPOSIT	100.00
2507	ENGINEERING DEPOSITS	BAXTER & WOODMAN	MCDONALDS PLAN REVIEW	190.63
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	TURANO, ANTHONY	BLD REF-100 BEECH DR	100.00
2509	DEVELOPER DEPOSITS	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	LA FITNESS	532.50
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	HAUGER, JOHN	REFUND DEPOSIT	100.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	ASPEN EXTERIOR COMPANY	BLD REF-297 SANDY PT	100.00
2510	STREET OPENING DEPOSITS	EAGLE BIOMASS, INC	BLD REF-339 FAIRWAY	1,000.00
2501	BUILDING DEPOSITS	SOUTHEAST INDUSTRIAL	BLD REF-680 S RAND RD	100.00
<u>Program Total</u>				<u>9,086.69</u>
<u>Fund Total</u>				<u>9,086.69</u>

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Warrant Date: 12/16/2013**

Report Run Date: 12/9/2013  
Time: 12:39PM

Fund: 720 - PAYROLL CLEARING

Account Code	Account Title	Vendor Name	Payable Description	Payment Amount
<b>Program: 720 -PAYROLL CLEARING</b>				
2043	LIFE INS DED	NCPERS-IL IMRF - 0157	GROUP LIFE - DEC	284.00
2043	LIFE INS DED	UNITED HEALTHCARE INSURANCE CO.	LIFE INS - EE	1,809.50
<b>Program Total</b>				<b>2,093.50</b>

	Fund Total	2,093.50
--	------------	----------

---

**Village of Lake Zurich**  
**Semi-Monthly Warrant Report**  
**Manual Checks 11-26-13 thru 12-08-13**

---

95854	MIDWEST OPERATING ENG LOCAL 150	12/06/2013	33,086.04
95857	US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE	12/06/2013	1,265.90

**Report Total:** **\$ 34,351.94**

**YTD Vendor Payments**

Date: 12/9/2013

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Current Payment	YTD Amount Paid
28459	5 STAR SPORTS CALENDAR	250.00	509.99
93612	7-ELEVEN	103.62	172.97
99086	A-1 ROOFING COMPANY	770.00	2,120.00
2451	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	667.00	4,821.00
3521	ALPINE AUTOMOTIVE INC.	72.00	360.00
3650	AMERICAN BACKFLOW PREVENTION	1,240.00	4,192.00
2455	AMERICAN MESSAGING	17.00	148.03
4055	ANDERSON PEST SOLUTIONS	108.68	1,002.80
4180	ANDRES MEDICAL BILLING LTD.	1,755.60	13,242.15
5104	ARLINGTON POWER EQUIPMENT INC.	618.99	1,426.79
5260	ARTE VERDE GARDEN CNTR & LANDSCAPIN	6,358.00	6,358.00
99017	ASPEN EXTERIOR COMPANY	100.00	150.00
3683	AT & T	7,823.78	57,824.60
6258	AWARD COMPANY OF AMERICA	14.90	14.90
7510	BADE PAPER PRODUCTS	513.05	8,476.55
8415	BAXTER & WOODMAN	11,568.80	73,170.62
8750	BEHM PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE	13,242.25	13,242.25
8850	BELL FUELS INC.	9,930.52	212,197.73
9956	BLAU, DALE	1,375.00	1,375.00
10174	BOLDER CONTRACTORS, INC	299,415.31	299,415.31
10275	BONNELL INDUSTRIES	1,801.03	2,456.60
10634	BRAKE ALIGN PARTS & SERVICES, INC	59.38	726.15
11550	BUNCH DISTRIBUTING COMPANY	69.52	208.70
11750	BURRIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY	330.76	5,783.80
13160	CASPER TRUE VALUE	323.45	3,924.59
13923	CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC	500.00	1,759.92
91948	CHRISTOPHER W. WAGNER	391.17	9,840.52
14252	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC. 355	333.94	4,016.20
14410	CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	641.87	641.87
14760	CLIFFORD-WALD	50.00	400.00
14800	CMRS - POSTAGE BY PHONE	800.00	13,300.00
15258	COMCAST CABLE	89.85	1,197.68
15271	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	218.71	12,721.49
15278	COMMUNITY SEWER & SEPTIC	67.00	3,438.00
26590	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY, INC.	20,378.28	262,196.10
16070	CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	523.93	2,785.75
16505	CURRIE MOTORS FRANKFORT INC.	32,100.00	32,100.00
16570	CUTLER HARDWARE/WORKWEAR	396.86	2,644.05
17260	DANIELSON, KURT	80.00	548.66
18805	DOCUMENT IMAGING DIMENSIONS	286.00	2,820.04
19151	DOYLE SIGNS INC.	745.11	745.11
19525	DULTMEIER SALES LLC	91.79	91.79
19700	DUSTCATCHERS INC.	169.94	1,475.36
20340	EAGLE BIOMASS, INC	1,000.00	1,000.00
20345	EAGLE ENGRAVING, INC	17.65	159.73
23830	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION	355.85	3,713.80
75333	ENCOMPASS MED & SPEC GASES LTD	184.33	901.69
25680	ETERNO, DAVID G	202.50	2,047.50

**YTD Vendor Payments**

Date: 12/9/2013

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Current Payment	YTD Amount Paid
75111	EVEREST EMERGENCY VEHICLES, INC	79.44	324.94
27515	FASTENAL COMPANY	2.18	1,689.74
27750	FELDCO FACTORY DIRECT LLC	100.00	1,122.00
99846	FOX VALLEY GLASS	100.00	100.00
30492	GATSO USA	11,910.00	89,190.00
30700	GEIB INDUSTRIES INC.	873.72	1,534.10
80863	GESKE & SONS INC	2,496.27	19,646.15
30953	GLOBAL EMERGENCY PRODUCTS INC.	1,624.27	10,659.58
96120	GRAINGER	222.71	4,706.96
32625	GRECO ELECTRIC	165.48	320.48
99847	GRIFFITH, MICHELE	50.00	50.00
27540	GROSSINGER CHEVROLET	128.67	4,411.87
35035	HAUGER, JOHN	327.00	1,227.00
92422	HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD.	1,606.50	24,958.88
5230	HEALY ASPHALT CO. LLC	411,989.61	431,063.36
37000	HOLMES TESTING, INC	753.75	4,070.13
37025	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	1,030.95	14,223.48
38565	HYDRAULIC SERVICES & REPAIRS	277.23	3,115.17
38561	HYDRITE CHEMICAL CO.	2,942.65	8,956.90
41796	IL MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	1,367.00	1,407.00
42369	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC	249.20	11,114.46
42392	INTERNATIONAL FIRE EQUIPMENT	11.02	2,804.57
47400	JOSEPH D FOREMAN COMPANY	425.55	6,100.90
48758	KELLY, LEA	137.00	841.00
99692	KOCHANNY, WILLIAM/LIESL	100.00	200.00
99849	KORNFEIND, ROBERT	100.00	100.00
50265	KOVACH, VERONICA L	105.00	516.00
51212	LAKE COUNTY LEPC	60.00	60.00
51259	LAKE COUNTY RECORDER	34.00	1,116.00
51266	LAKE ZURICH LUMBER	63.90	1,056.76
51432	LANGOS CORPORATION	6,300.00	151,090.00
S1810	LEADINGIT SOLUTIONS	2,863.00	22,904.00
MB000016	M/I HOMES OF CHICAGO , LLC	1,029.60	1,029.60
54490	MANHARD CONSULTING LTD	54,069.25	147,116.10
54750	MARTIN ENTERPRISES	553.00	16,950.50
99845	MC ELROY, TREVOR	100.00	100.00
55850	MC GINTY BROTHERS INC.	11,020.00	42,457.00
70670	MEDTRONIC PHYSIO-CONTROL CORP.	2,497.35	10,713.61
66731	METRO DOOR & DOCK, INC	882.01	9,432.37
56826	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES INC.	62,075.00	109,896.00
57017	MICROSYSTEMS INC.	104.30	130.70
57024	MID AMERICAN WATER	909.86	6,173.83
30950	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC	2,208.08	11,337.03
59175	MUSIC IN THE BOX	526.50	1,985.25
59770	NAPA AUTO PARTS	568.65	13,421.95
41772	NCPERS-IL IMRF - 0157	284.00	2,400.00
61214	NICOR GAS	5,943.42	22,579.02
66520	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, INC	78.36	8,375.52

**YTD Vendor Payments**

Date: 12/9/2013

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Current Payment	YTD Amount Paid
68771	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC.	257.60	1,351.90
56215	PAETEC	4,513.43	9,801.58
71470	POTSIE'S INC.	55.00	1,390.00
71753	PRECISION SERVICE & PARTS, INC	156.74	5,311.55
73175	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES INC.	4,036.50	19,101.23
73661	RED WING SHOE STORE	124.00	2,462.56
75448	ROGAN'S SHOES	161.49	161.49
76143	RUNCO OFFICE SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO.	188.45	11,571.34
76348	RUSSO POWER EQUIPMENT	150.98	724.50
76882	SAFETY-KLEEN CORPORATION	589.62	589.62
78140	SEWAH STUDIOS, INC	1,335.00	1,335.00
78520	SHERMAN MECHANICAL INC	1,294.50	27,324.65
78545	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	25.89	1,378.76
72939	SICALCO LTD	2,386.64	2,386.64
80040	SMITHREEEN PEST MANAGEMENT	148.00	1,184.00
80132	SMP LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION	7,025.00	7,025.00
99848	SOUTHEAST INDUSTRIAL	100.00	100.00
76921	ST PETER'S CHURCH	280.00	1,400.00
81070	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	781.06	6,161.85
99617	STEIBEL, KATHLEEN	100.00	100.00
81921	STREICHER'S, INC	48.97	1,246.20
82072	SUBURBAN ELEVATOR COMPANY	560.00	8,305.00
82073	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES, INC.	186.50	3,248.50
54419	THE UPS STORE	18.72	340.64
84490	TLO LLC	111.75	1,024.00
84885	TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	1,310.30	1,323.30
85042	TOP NOTCH SERVICES INC.	1,650.00	4,850.00
99844	TURANO, ANTHONY	100.00	100.00
89000	U S POSTMASTER	400.00	3,080.00
88115	UNIFORMITY INC.	17.95	10,949.76
88131	UNITED HEALTHCARE INSURANCE CO.	3,218.80	1,187,367.48
90050	VERIZON WIRELESS	1,869.70	15,712.69
90340	VILLAGE SQUARE RETAIL CENTER	100.00	100.00
90810	VORTEX TECHNOLOGIES INC.	3,555.00	6,433.55
92413	WASTE MANAGEMENT	155.57	9,972.34
93170	WEST SIDE EXCHANGE	293.74	5,626.74
93823	WHOLESALE DIRECT	1,222.17	5,680.63
93900	WICKSTROM FORD	271.32	4,513.05
98605	ZEPEDA, RUDY	5,200.00	5,850.00

Report Total: 1,053,499.29

**Community Services Dept.**

- Building & Zoning
- Public Works

505 Telser Road  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047



Phone: (847) 438-5141  
Fax: (847) 540-1768  
Web: [www.LakeZurich.org](http://www.LakeZurich.org)

**MEMORANDUM**

Date: December 9, 2013

To: Jason T. Slowinski, Village Administrator

From: Sam Hubbard, Village Planner

Cc: Michael J. Earl, Director of Community Services  
Daniel A. Peterson, Manager of Building and Zoning

Subject: Zoning Application for a Text and Map Amendment to the I-1 and I-2 Industrial Zoning Districts.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "S. Hubbard".

**Issue:** The Village of Lake Zurich (the "Applicant") has filed a zoning application for a text amendment and map amendment that affects all properties within the I-1 and I-2 Industrial Zoning Districts (the "Subject Properties"). The application, dated August 13, 2013, seeks approval of the following:

- (i) Zoning Code Text amendment to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19 of the Zoning Code, which involves the creation of a new I zoning district classification, and
- (ii) a Zoning Map amendment to rezone all Subject Properties from either I-1 or I-2 into the newly created I Zoning District.

**Analysis:** Due to the extensive scope of the proposed changes, the analysis will be broken down into three parts, (1) history, (2) purpose, and (3) process. Details on the specifics of the changes can be found online at the Village website in the staff reports for each of the three Plan Commission meetings (9/18/13, 10/16/13, 11/20/13). An attachment highlighting some of the major changes to the code with relation to nearby communities is also attached for reference.

- **History of the Industrial Park:** Since as early as the 1960's, the northeast section of Lake Zurich has been zoned for manufacturing and industrial uses. As the Village has grown outwards to the east and the north, the size of the industrial park has expanded along with it. The current eastern boundary of the industrial park directly abuts the Lakewood Meadow subdivision in Hawthorn Woods. This subdivision was developed in 1997, and the majority of the industrial land that abuts it in Lake Zurich has been zoned for industrial uses since 1976. Since the 1960's, the industrial park has been a center of employment not just for Lake Zurich residents but also the residents of the neighboring communities.

- Purpose of Industrial Zoning Changes: It has been over 20 years since the industrial zoning district regulations have undergone a comprehensive update. Over the last five years the Village has been approached by several applicants seeking non-industrial service-type uses in the industrial park. The industrial zoning regulations have been amended in a piecemeal fashion each time to allow amusement and recreational services, legal services, and more recently ancillary chiropractic uses and tax preparation uses. When a municipality finds itself constantly amending the same chapter of their zoning code it is a clear indication that a comprehensive evaluation and update to that chapter of the code is needed. For this reason, the Industrial Zoning Working Group was established in January of 2012.

Although the impetus for the Industrial Zoning Working Group was to address the service uses within the industrial park, it quickly became clear that there were other areas of the industrial regulations that threatened the vitality of the industrial park. The Working Group examined whether the existing regulations provided adequate means to achieve the goals and objectives as outlined in the Comprehensive Plan for the industrial park.

A primary area of concern was that the industrial park was almost completely built out. This means that sustaining continued growth may be difficult under the current zoning regulations. Furthermore, changes in technology have created a need for slightly larger buildings. Automated storage and retrieval systems, a growth area for some existing businesses within the park, have allowed materials to be stacked vertically and the machinery to operate such systems need additional height on existing buildings to operate. Additionally, vacancy rates within the industrial park have been 15.33% higher than the Chicagoland area average over the last year and a half. All of these signals indicate a need to update the industrial zoning district regulations to ensure that the industrial park can be competitive both now and into the future.

- Process: Using the goals and objectives of the Comprehensive Plan as their guide, the Working Group met over 25 times since its inception in early 2012. The culmination of this effort was an application that was heard before the Plan Commission at their September 18<sup>th</sup> public hearing. Due to the complex nature of the proposed text and map amendment, the Plan Commission chose to continue the public hearing until their next meeting in October so they could take additional time to better understand the proposed changes.

During the October Plan Commission meeting, several neighboring residents spoke to express their concerns about some of the proposed changes included within the text and map amendment. After hearing these concerns, the Plan Commission closed the public hearing and postponed their vote on the matter until their next meeting in November. In the interim, staff gathered individual input from each Plan Commissioner to better understand how to incorporate changes to the original proposal that reflected the concerns of both the Commissioners and the neighboring residents. Based on the issues raised during the public hearing, staff drafted two alternatives and presented them to the Plan Commission at their November meeting.

The Plan Commission was able to reach a consensus during their November meeting, and after consideration of all facts and circumstances affecting the application, they voted 6-1 in favor of recommending approval of the map amendment and text amendment, provided it incorporated the changes as presented in "Alternative A" (attached). These changes have been incorporated into the ordinance for approval

**Recommendation:** Motion to approve the ordinance authorizing the Zoning Text Amendment to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19 of the Zoning Code, and the Zoning Map Amendment to rezone all I-1 and I-2 property into the I zoning district.

w/ Attachments:

1. Approval Ordinance
2. Staff Report dated 11-15-13 outlining the major changes involved in "Alternative A" and "Alternative B"
3. Excel spreadsheet showing proposed changes with relation to neighboring communities
4. Village Review comments from:
  - a. Zoning, dated 9/9/2013
  - b. Public Works, dated 9/4/2013
  - c. Fire Department, dated 9/9/2013
  - d. Police Department, dated 9/3/2013
  - e. Manhard Engineering, dated 9/9/2013

ORDINANCE NO. 2013-12-944

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING  
A ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENT AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT WITH  
REGARD TO INDUSTRIAL USES

WHEREAS, a courtesy review was conducted by the Village Board on May 10, 2013 and the Village Board voted unanimously to refer the application for the following amendments, to the Plan Commission:

- (i) text amendments to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19 of the Zoning Code,
- (ii) map amendment to rezone all property within the I-1 and I-2 zoning districts into the I zoning district; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Lake Zurich filed PC 2013-09 #2 Zoning Application for these text amendments and zoning map amendment, dated August 13, 2013 (the "Application") seeking approval; and

WHEREAS, all of the properties which are subject to these text amendments are located in either the I-1 or I-2 zoning district in the Village of Lake Zurich; and

WHEREAS, notice was published on August 29, 2013, in *The Lake Zurich Courier*, the Village posted public hearing signs at the entrances to the industrial park along Oakwood Road of a public hearing to be held before the Lake Zurich Plan Commission on September 18, 2013, to consider the Application; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with Section 14-103 of the Zoning Code, the Village provided notice of the public hearing to all of the taxpayers of real estate within 250 feet of the Subject Properties by mail, as well as notice of public hearing to all taxpayers of real estate zoned either I-1 or I-2; and.

WHEREAS, On September 18<sup>th</sup>, the Plan Commission opened the public hearing to discuss the Application and continued the hearing until October 16<sup>th</sup> in order to allow more time to understand and consider the various parts of the Application; and

WHEREAS, on October 16<sup>th</sup>, the Plan Commission re-opened and continued the public hearing forum to discuss the Application and allow continued public input; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission met again to consider and discuss these proposed amendments and made its final findings and recommendations on November 20, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Zurich Plan Commission received and has now considered the STAFF REPORTS dated September 13, 2013, October 11, 2013, and November 15, 2013, has further conducted a public hearing on September 18, 2013 and continued on October 16, 2013,

and convened a meeting following on November 20, 2013, all to consider this request for text amendments to permit amendments to the current Industrial District Code provisions and all of the applicable factors required under Subchapter 18-103 of the Code, and, after the conclusion of the public meeting, the Plan Commission recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Application for a text amendment and zoning map amendment; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich have considered the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission, including the STAFF REPORTS dated September 13, 2013, October 11, 2013, and the final STAFF REPORT dated November 15, 2013, consisting of 13 pages and setting forth the findings and recommendations of the Plan Commission and having considered all of the facts and circumstances affecting the application and amendment, the President and Board of Trustees have determined that the applicable standards set forth in Chapter 18 of the Code, particularly Subchapter 18-103 "STANDARDS FOR AMENDMENTS", related to the approval of a text amendment, have been met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Lake Zurich, Lake County and State of Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1: RECITALS.** The foregoing recitals are incorporated herein as the findings of the President and Board of Trustees which further find that the public good requires that these amendments be made, the amendments are consistent with the purposes of the Code and there is a community need for the amendment.

**SECTION 2: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT – CHAPTER 2.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 2, Section 2-101 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

## **"2-101 ESTABLISHMENT OF ZONING DISTRICTS**

To carry out the purposes of this Code, the Village of Lake Zurich is hereby divided into the following zoning districts:

### **A. Residential Districts (Chapter 3)**

R-1\2 - Single Family Residential District  
R-3 - Single Family Residential District  
R-4 - Single Family Residential District  
R-5 - Single Family Residential District  
R-6 - Multiple Family Residential District

### **B. Business Districts (Chapter 4)**

B-1 - Local and Community Business District  
B-2 - Central Business District  
B-3 - Regional Shopping District

C. Office Districts (Chapter 5)

O-1 - Office/Residential District  
O-2 - Limited Office District  
O-3 - Office Campus District

D. Industrial Districts (Chapter 6)

*I - Industrial District*  
~~I-1 Limited Industrial District~~  
~~I-2 General Industrial District~~

E. Special Districts and Overlay District (Chapter 7)

OS - Open Space District  
IB - Institutional Buildings District  
LP - Lake Protection District  
DR - Downtown Redevelopment Overlay District"

**SECTION 3: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT – CHAPTER 6.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 6 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

**“CHAPTER 6**  
**INDUSTRIAL DISTRICTS**

**6-101 PURPOSES**

*The **I** Industrial District is intended to provide for a range of nuisance-free manufacturing, warehousing, transportation, wholesaling, and industrial uses that are compatible with the suburban residential character of the Village. The Industrial District is also meant to accommodate certain professional offices and similar uses that may provide services to the industrial users and are compatible with the industrial character of the District. It is the goal of these regulations to provide and preserve an area within the Village for industrial uses that create employment and economic benefits for the Village and the industrial district.*

~~The I-1 Limited Industrial District is intended to provide adequate and appropriate space for high quality, nuisance free manufacturing, transportation, warehousing, and wholesaling uses that are compatible with a variety of office and service uses. It is the goal of the regulations that no use within the I-1 District shall have any direct or indirect aesthetic, environmental, or economic impact on any other use either within or outside of the district.~~

~~The I-2 general Industrial District is intended to provide for more generalized industrial operations. Permitted and special uses are more intensive than those allowed in the I-1 District, but can be accommodated within the Village if they are so located and regulated as to avoid adverse impacts on the residential uses and less intense nonresidential uses that define the essential character of the Village.~~

## 6-102 PERMITTED USES

The following uses and no others are permitted as of right in the industrial districts *as* indicated in the following table. In interpreting the use designations, reference should be made to the *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, the *North American Industry Classification System*, and Chapter 15 of this Code. SIC codes and NAICS codes, where applicable, are given in parentheses following each use listing.

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
<b>A. <u>Agricultural Services.</u></b>			
1.	Cash Grains (011)	P	P
2.	Soil Preparation Services (071)	P	P
3.	Crop Services (072)	P	P
4.	Farm Labor and Management Services (076)	P	P
5.	Landscape and Horticultural Services (078)	P	P
<b>B. <u>Building Construction.</u></b>			
1.	General Contractors and Operative Builders (15) , but not including outdoor-storage	P	P
2.	Heavy Construction Contractors (16), but not including outdoor storage	P	P
3.	Special Trade Contractors (17) , but not including outdoor storage	P	P
<b>C. <u>Manufacturing.</u></b>			
1.	Textile Mill Products (22), but not including dyeing or finishing	P	P

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
	in any use category		
2.	Apparel and Other Finished Products Made From Fabrics and Similar Materials (23)	P	P
3.	Millwork, Veneer, Plywood, and Structure Wood Members (243), but not including Hardwood Veneer and Plywood (2435) or Softwood Veneer and Plywood (2436)	P	P
4.	Furniture and Fixtures (25)	P	P
5.	Paper and Allied Products (26), but not including Pulp Mills (261), Paper Mills (262), or Paperboard Mills (263)	P	P
6.	Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries (27), but not including Platemaking and Related Services (2796)	P	P
7.	Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products (30), but not including Tires and Inner Tubes (301)	P	P
8.	Leather and Leather Products (31), but not including Leather Tanning and Finishing (311)	P	P
9.	Aluminum Extruded Products (3354)	P	P
10.	Drawing and Insulating of Nonferrous Wire (3357)	P	P
11.	Aluminum Die-Castings (3363)	P	P
12.	Fabricated Metal Products (34), but not including Fabricated Plate Work (3443), Iron and Steel Forgings (3462), Nonferrous Forgings (3463), Automotive Stampings (3465), <del>Coating, Engraving, and Allied Services</del> (347), or Ordinance and Accessories (348)	P	P
13.	<i>Industrial and Commercial Machinery and Computer Equipment (35)</i>	P	P
14.	<del>Lawn and Garden Tractors and Home Lawn and Garden Equipment (3524)</del>	P	P
15.	<del>Elevators and Moving Stairways (3534)</del>	P	P
16.	<del>Conveyors and Conveying Equipment (3535)</del>	P	P
17.	<del>Industrial Patterns (3543)</del>	P	P
18.	<del>Special Dies and Tools, Die Sets, Jigs and Fixtures, and Industrial Molds (3544)</del>	P	P
19.	<del>Cutting Tools, Machine Tool Accessories, and Machinists' Precision Measuring Devices (3545)</del>	P	P
20.	<del>Power Driven Handtools (3546)</del>	P	P
21.	<del>Electric and Gas Welding and Soldering Equipment (3548)</del>	P	P

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
22.	Metalworking Machinery, Not Elsewhere Classified (3549)	P	P
23.	Woodworking Machinery (3553)	P	P
24.	Food Products Machinery (3556)	P	P
25.	Pumps and Pumping Equipment (3561)	P	P
26.	Ball and Roller Bearings (3562)	P	P
27.	Air and Gas Compressors (3563)	P	P
28.	Industrial and Commercial Fans and Blowers and Air Purification Equipment (3564)	P	P
29.	Packaging Machinery (3565)	P	P
30.	Speed Changers, Industrial High Speed Drives, and Gears (3566)	P	P
31.	Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment, Not Elsewhere Classified (3568)	P	P
32.	Speed Changers, Industrial High Speed Drives, and Gears (3566)	P	P
33.	Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment, Not Elsewhere Classified (3568)	P	P
34.	Computer and Office Equipment (357)	P	P
35.	Refrigeration and Service Industry Machinery (358)	P	P
36.	Miscellaneous Industrial and Commercial Machinery and Equipment (359)	P	P
14.	Electronic and Other Electrical Equipment and Components, Except Computer Equipment (36), but not including Power, Distribution, and Specialty Transformers (3612), Electronic Components and Accessories (367), or Miscellaneous Electrical Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies (369)	P	P
15.	Electronic Components and Accessories (367)	P	P
16.	Miscellaneous Electrical Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies (369)	P	P
15.	Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories (3714), but not including outdoor storage	P	P
16.	Motorcycles, Bicycles, and Parts (3751), but not including outdoor storage	P	P
17.	Measuring, Analyzing and Controlling Instruments; Photographic, Medical, and Optical Goods; Watches and Clocks (38)	P	P

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
18.	<i>Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries (39)</i>	P	P
19.	Jewelry, Silverware, and Plated Ware (391), but not including electroplating or plating in any use category	P	P
20.	Musical Instruments (393), but not including electroplating or plating in any use category	P	P
21.	Dolls, Toys, Games, and Sporting and Athletic Goods (394)	P	P
22.	Pens, Pencils, and Other Artist's Materials (395)	P	P
23.	Costume Jewelry, Costume Novelties, Buttons, and Miscellaneous Notions, Except Precious Metal (396)	P	P
24.	Brooms and Brushes (3991)	P	P
25.	Signs and Advertising Specialties (3993)	P	P
26.	Burial Caskets (3995)	P	P
60.	Candle Manufacturing (3999)	P	P
<b>D.</b>	<b><u>Transportation and Public Utilities.</u></b>		
1.	Local Transit Stations (411), but not including yards and maintenance facilities	P	P
2.	<i>Trucking and Courier Services, Except Air (421)</i>	P	P
3.	Public Warehousing and Storage (422), but not including Miniwarehouse Warehousing or Self-Storage Warehousing (4225) or <i>Special Warehousing and Storage, Not Elsewhere Classified (4226)</i>	P	P
4.	<i>United States Postal Service (431)</i>	P	P
5.	Arrangement of Passenger Transportation (472)	P	P
6.	Communications (48), but not including studios and antennas	P	P
7.	Public Utility Yards and Facilities <i>Combination Utilities, Not Elsewhere Classified (4939)</i>	P	P
<b>E.</b>	<b><u>Wholesale Trade.</u></b>		
1.	Wholesale Trade-Durable Goods (50), not including Automobile Auction (5012), Motor Vehicle Parts, Used (5015), Metals and Minerals (505), Scrap and Waste Materials (5093), or Ammunition, Cord Wood, Firearms, Firewood, Logs, Hewn Ties, Posts, and Poles, Machine Guns, Pulpwood, Roundwood, Timber Products, rough, or Wood Chips (5099)	P	P
2.	Wholesale Trade-Nondurable Goods (51), but excluding not including Farm Product Raw Materials (515), or Petroleum and Petroleum Products (517)	P	P

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
<b>F.</b>	<b><u>Retail Trade.</u></b>		
1.	Nonstore Retailers if accessory to a principal use (596), <i>not including mobile food carts, mobile food trucks, trucks, ice cream trucks, or any Direct Selling Establishment (5963) where retail sales occur on the premises.</i>	P	P
2.	<del>Catalog and Mail Order Houses (5961), but not including retail sales on any premises</del>	P	P
3.	<del>Direct Selling Establishments (5963), but not including Lunch Wagons, mobile, mobile food carts, mobile food trucks, ice cream trucks, or retail sales on any premises</del>	P	P
<b>G.</b>	<b><u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate.</u></b>		
1.	Security and Commodity Brokers, Dealers, Exchanges, and Services (62)	P	P
2.	Insurance Carriers (63)	P	P
3.	Insurance Agents, Brokers, and Service (64), but not including Insurance Agents <i>and Life Insurance Agents (6411)</i>	P	P
4.	Real Estate (65), but not including <i>primarily Residential</i> Real Estate Agents and Managers (653)	P	P
5.	Holding and Other Investment Offices (67)	P	P
<b>H</b>	<b><u>Services.</u></b>		
1.	Power Laundries, Family and Commercial, but not chemical or flammable solvents (7211)	P	P
2.	Linen Supply (7213)	P	P
3.	Industrial Launderers (7218)	P	P
4.	Laundry and garment Services Not Elsewhere Classified (7219)	P	P
5.	<del>Business Services (73), but not including Disinfecting and Pest Control Services (7342) or Heavy Construction Equipment Rental and Leasing (7353)</del>	P	P
6.	<i>Motion Pictures (78), not including Motion Picture Theaters (783) and Video Tape Rental (784)</i>	P	
7.	<del>Motion Picture Production and Allied Services (781)</del>	P	P
8.	<del>Motion Picture and Video Tape Distribution (7822)</del>	P	
7.	Medical and Dental Laboratories (807)	P	P
8.	<del>Schools and Education Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (829)</del>	P	P

8.	Business Associations (861)	P	P
9.	<del>Membership Organizations, Not Elsewhere Classified (869)</del>	P	P
9.	Engineering, Accounting, Research, Management, and Related Services (87), <i>not including Jails, privately operated and Correctional facilities, adult: privately operated (8744)</i>	P	P
10.	<del>Adult Entertainment Establishments (Ordinance 99-08-978) (See Definitions and restrictions in Chapter 24 Adult Entertainment Establishments) including adult cabaret, adult store, adult theater</del>	P	P
10.	Miscellaneous Industrial and Business Uses, Not Otherwise Classified, if approved by the Village Administrator; provided, however, that any such use (i) shall be compatible with and consistent with existing uses in the vicinity of the proposed use and shall be compatible with the general character of the industrial uses throughout the I districts, (ii) shall not entail any use, process, or item that poses any threat of environmental injury to land, air, or water, (iii) shall not interfere with industrial traffic patterns, and (iv) shall not be substantially devoted to retail sales that are dependent on customer traffic to the premises. If the Village Administrator <i>Manager</i> approves such a use, then the <del>Administrator Manager</del> shall report such approval to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the <del>Committee of the Whole</del> of the Board of Trustees, which may be majority vote of those present overrule such approval. <del>No such use shall be finally approved until after such meeting of the Committee of the Whole.</del>	P	P

**I. Adult Uses.**

1.	Adult Cabaret	-	P
2.	Adult Store	-	P
3.	Adult Theater	-	P

**6-103 SPECIAL USES**

Except as specifically limited in the following table, the uses listed in the following table, ~~the uses listed in the following table~~ may be permitted in the industrial districts ~~indicated~~ subject to the issuance of a special use permit as provided in Chapter 19 of this Code. In interpreting the use designations, reference should be made to the *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, the *North American Industry Classification System*, and Chapter 15 of this Code. SIC codes and NAICS codes, where applicable, are given in parentheses

following each use listing.

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
<b>A.</b>	<b><u>Agricultural Services.</u></b>		
1.	Veterinary Services for Animal Specialties (0742)	S	S
2.	<i>Animal Specialty Services, except Veterinary (0752)</i>	S	S
<b>B.</b>	<b><u>Construction.</u></b>		
1.	General Building Contractors (15) with outdoor storage	S	S
2.	Heavy Construction Contractors (16) with outdoor storage	S	S
3.	Special Trade Contractors (17) with outdoor storage	S	S
<b>C.</b>	<b><u>Manufacturing.</u></b>		
1.	Dairy Products (202)	S	S
2.	Canned, Frozen, and Preserved Fruits, Vegetables, and Food Specialties (203)	S	S
3.	Grain Mill Products (204), but not including Dog and Cat Good (2047) or Prepared Foods and Feed Ingredients for Animals etc. (2048)	S	S
4.	Bakery Products (205)	S	S
5.	Sugar and Confectionery Products (206), but not including Cane Sugar Refining (2062)	S	S
6.	<b><i>Beverages (208)</i></b>	S	
7.	Miscellaneous Food Preparations and Kindred Products (209)	S	S
8.	Wood Containers (244)	S	S
9.	<b><i>Wood Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (2499)</i></b>	S	
10.	Chemicals and Allied Products (28), but not including Agricultural Chemicals (287) or Explosives (2892)	S	S
11.	Stone, Clay, Glass, and Concrete Products (32), but not including Cement, Hydraulic (324), Concrete, Gypsum, and Plaster Products (327), or Asbestos Products (3292)	S	S
12.	<b><i>Coating, Engraving, and Allied Services (347)</i></b>	S	
13.	<del>Anodizing of Metals and Formed Products (3471)</del>	S	=
14.	<del>Electronic Components and Accessories (367)</del>	S	S
15.	<del>Miscellaneous Electrical Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies</del>	S	S

(369)

16. Candle Manufacturing (3999) - \$

**D. Transportation and Public Utilities.**

1. Local and Interurban Transit Companies, Yards, and Maintenance Facilities	\$	\$
2. Facilities and Studios of Communication Services With Permitted Antennas	\$	\$
3. <u>Trucking and Courier Services, Except Air</u> (421)	\$	\$
3. Miniwarehouse Warehousing and Self-Storage Warehousing (4225)	\$	-
4. <i>Special Warehousing and Storage, Not Elsewhere Classified</i> (4226)	\$	\$
4. <u>United States Postal Service</u> (431)	-	\$
5. <u>Public Utility Yards and Facilities</u>	\$	-

**E. Retail Trade.**

1. <u>Retail Nurseries, Lawn, and Garden Supply Stores</u> (526)	\$	-
--	----	---

**F. Finance, Insurance and Real Estate.**

1. Limited Financial Services Facilities (See Subsection 6-109I)	\$	\$
2. Tax Preparation Services (7291)	\$	\$

**G. F. Services, as follows, but only if the maintenance of any such service does not require or actually include routine attendance of clients, customers, patients, patrons, or other clientele:**

1. Dry Cleaning Plants, Except Rug Cleaning (7216)	\$	\$
2. <i>Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning</i> (7217)	\$	
3. Laundry and Garment Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (7219)	\$	\$
4. Heavy Construction Equipment Rental and Leasing (7353)	-	\$
5. Automotive Repair, Services, and Parking (75), <del>but not including Automotive Services, except Repair</del> (754)	\$	\$
6. <u>Automotive Towing Services</u> (754)	\$	\$
7. <u>Automotive Towing Services including impoundment</u> (7549)	\$	\$
6. Miscellaneous Repair Services (76)	\$	\$
7. <u>Services Allied to Motion Picture Distribution</u> (7829)	\$	-

8.	Dance Studios, Schools, and Halls (7911)	=	\$
7.	Physical Fitness Facilities (7991)	S	\$
8.	Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs (7997)	S	\$
9.	Gymnastics Instructions (7999)	S	-
10.	Offices and Clinics of Chiropractors (8041) as an <u>accessory use</u>	-	\$
10.	Legal Services (811)	S	=
11.	Vocational Schools (824)	S	\$
12.	<b><i>Schools and Education Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (829)</i></b>	S	\$
13.	Adult Day Care Centers (8322) <i>as an accessory use</i>	S	\$
14.	Child Day Care Services <i>Centers (8351) as an accessory use</i>	S	\$
15.	Petroleum Engineering Services (8711)	-	\$
15.	<b><i>Adult Entertainment Establishments</i></b>	S	

**H.G. Miscellaneous.**

1.	Landbanking of Required Parking	S	\$
2.	<del>Reduction of the Required Number of Off Street Parking Spaces for Automated Warehouse</del>	S	\$
2.	Personal Wireless Services Antennas, With or Without Antenna Support Structures, and Related Electronic Equipment and Equipment Structures, subject to the following standards:	S	\$
a.	Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6-110A of this Code, personal wireless services antenna support structures of a tower design may extend to a height not exceeding 150 feet.		
b.	Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6-110A of this Code, omnidirectional or whip antennas may extend to a height not exceeding 15 feet above the highest point of the roof of the building or structure to which they are attached.		
c.	Directional or panel antennas attached to the side of a building may not extend above the highest point of the building or structure to which they are attached, nor may they extend more than 6 feet above the roof of, or 6 inches out from, the building or structure to which they are attached.		
d.	Related electronic equipment and equipment structures		

shall not exceed applicable district height limitations.

- e. No personal wireless services antenna support structure of a tower design shall be located within 300 feet of any lot zoned in any residential district or the OS Open Space District; provided, however, that this regulation shall not apply to such a tower located on Village-owned property.
- f. See Section 9-104 of this Code for additional standards applicable to personal wireless services antennas and antenna support structures.

**L.H. *Planned Unit Developments.***

S      \$

**6-104      ACCESSORY STRUCTURES AND USES**

Accessory structures and uses are permitted in all industrial districts subject to the provisions of Section 9-101 of this Code.

**6-105      TEMPORARY USES**

Temporary uses are permitted in all industrial districts subject to the provisions of Section 9-102 of this Code.

**6-106      PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS**

The parking and loading requirements applicable in all industrial districts are set forth in Sections 10-101 and 10-102 of this Code. *All service uses shall meet the parking and loading requirements set forth in Sections 10-101 and 10-102 of this Code.*

**6-107      SIGN REGULATIONS**

The sign regulations applicable in all industrial districts are set forth in the Lake Zurich Municipal Code.

**6-108      LANDSCAPING, LIGHTING, AND NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION**

Landscaping, lighting, and natural resource protection standards for uses and structures in the industrial districts are set forth in Chapter 8 of this Code.

**SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT AND USE REGULATIONS**

- A. Exterior Appearance Review. No construction or development requiring a building permit and affecting the exterior appearance of any structure shall be permitted in any Industrial District except after approval of the building permit application pursuant to Chapter 21 of this Code.
- B. Noise. All noise (other than ordinary vehicular noise) from operations of any use in the industrial districts shall comply with limitations on noise and noise pollution standards established by State of Illinois law.
- C. Odors. *No continuous, frequent or repetitive emission of odors or odor causing substances in quantities which would be offensive beyond any property lines of any industrial use will be permitted. An odor emitted no more than fifteen (15) minutes in any one day shall not be deemed as continuous, frequent or repetitive within the meaning of these regulations. The existence of an odor shall be presumed when analysis by a competent technician demonstrates that a discernible odor is being emitted. In determining such quantities of offensive odors, Table III (Odor Thresholds) in Chapter 5 of the "Air Pollution Abatement Manual" (copyright 1951) by Manufacturing Chemists Association, Inc., Washington, D.C., shall be used as a guide. The rules and regulations of the Illinois air pollution control board shall be complied with at all times.*
- D. Glare and Heat. No glare or heat from any operations of any use in the industrial districts shall be detectable at any point off the zoning lot on which the use is located.
- E. Vibration. No earthborne vibration from any operations of any use in the industrial districts shall be detectable at any point off the zoning lot on which the use is located.
- F. Electromagnetic Interference. Electromagnetic interference adversely affect the operation of any equipment located off the zoning lot on which interference originates.
- G. Fire and Explosive Hazards. Materials that present potential fire and explosive hazards shall be transported, stored, and used only in conformance with all applicable federal, State of Illinois, and local laws.
- H. Special Hazards. Hazardous, toxic, and radioactive materials shall be transported, stored, and used only in conformance with all applicable federal, State of Illinois, and local laws.

**I.H.** Safety Equipment. No research or development laboratory or commercial testing facility requiring a special use permit pursuant to Section 6-103 of this Code shall be established after the effective date of this Code unless and until the building in which such use is established shall be equipped with sprinkler systems, automatic fire detection and suppression systems, and Class 1 electrical fixtures as required by the then current Village codes for new construction.

**J.L.** Limited Financial Service Facilities. All limited financial service facilities shall comply with the following standards:

1. No such facility shall be advertised or held out as offering banking or financial services to the general public. Any banking or financial services provided by such facilities to businesses not within the contiguous area of the same zoning district or to any individuals must be incidental only and accessory to the limited financial services offered to businesses within the contiguous area of the district.
2. No such facility shall occupy more than 6,000 square feet of floor area.
3. No such facility shall have any interior or exterior tellers.
4. No such facility shall offer any drive-in service.
5. No such facility shall have any self-service, automatic, or remote units or machines.
6. No such facility shall be operated by more than a maximum of six employees on the premises at any one time.
7. No such facility shall be open for business on Saturdays, Sundays, or banking holidays, or before the hour of 8:00 a.m. or after the hour of 6:00 p.m.

**K.L.** Adult Entertainment Location Restrictions.

1. Minimum Distance From Other Adult Entertainment Establishments. No Adult Entertainment Establishment shall be established, maintained, or operated on any lot that has a property line within 1,000 feet of the property line of any other lot on which any other Adult Entertainment Establishment is located, established, maintained, or operated.
2. Minimum Distance From Protected Uses. No Adult Entertainment Establishment shall be established, maintained, or operated on any lot that has a property line within **1,000 1,500** feet of the property line of any other

lot on which a Protected Use is located, established, maintained, or operated.

3. Minimum Distance From Residential Property. No Adult Entertainment Establishment shall be located, established, maintained, or operated on any lot that has a property line within ~~1,000~~ **1,500** feet of the property line of any Residential Property.

4. Measurement. For the purposes of this Section, distances shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures or objects, from the nearest point on the property line of the lot on which the Adult Entertainment Establishment is located to the nearest point on a property line of (i) any Residential Property or (ii) any lot on which a Protected Use or other Adult Entertainment Establishment, as the case may be, is located, established, maintained, or operated.

5. Limited Exception For Subsequent Protected Uses and Residential Property. An Adult Entertainment Establishment lawfully operating under this Code and under the Lake Zurich Adult Use Ordinance shall not be deemed to be in violation of the location restrictions set forth herein solely because (i) a Protected Use subsequently locates within the minimum required distance of the Adult Entertainment Establishment, or (ii) property within the minimum required distance subsequently becomes Residential Property. This Section 109.J.5 shall not apply to an Adult Entertainment Establishment at a time when an application for an "Adult Entertainment License" under the Adult Use Ordinance for that Establishment is submitted after the License has previously expired, has been revoked, or is at that time under suspension.

**L.K.** Screening of Roof Top Mechanical Equipment. (Ord. 2007-02-477) All mechanical equipment located on a roof shall be screened in accordance with the requirements of Section 8-113 of this Code.

## 6-110 BULK, SPACE, AND YARD REQUIREMENTS

The building height, lot, yard, floor area ratio, and landscaped surface requirements applicable in the industrial districts are set forth in the following table. Footnote references appear in Subsection F at the end of the table.

	<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
<b>A. Maximum Height (whichever is less).</b>		
1. <u>Feet.</u>	<b>35 55</b>	<b>35</b>
2. <u>Stories.</u>	<b>2 N/A</b>	<b>2.5</b>

		<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b><u>Lot Area and Dimensions.</u></b> <sup>(1)(2)</sup>		
1.	<u>Minimum Lot Area</u> (square feet).	20,000	<b>87,120</b>
2.	<u>Minimum Lot Width</u> (feet).	100	<b>200</b>
<b>C.</b>	<b><u>Minimum Yards.</u></b> <sup>(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)</sup>		
1.	<u>Front and Corner Side</u> (feet).	<b>40 35</b>	<b>50</b>
2.	<u>Interior Side</u> (feet).	<b>25 20</b>	<b>25</b>
3.	<u>Rear</u> (feet).	<b>30 25</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>D.</b>	<b><u>Maximum Floor Area Ratio.</u></b>	0.34	<b>0.35</b>
		<b>0.45</b>	
<b>E.</b>	<b><u>Minimum Landscaped Surface Area</u> (percent).</b>	<b>30 20</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>F.</b>	<b><u>Exceptions and Explanatory Notes.</u></b>		
1.	<u>Nonconforming Lots.</u> See Section 11-105 of this Code for lot requirements with respect to legal nonconforming lots of record.		
2.	<u>Minimum Lot Area.</u> Water areas and land areas with natural resource restrictions including floodplains, wetlands, and low land conservancy soils are not included as part of the calculation of the required minimum lot area.		
3.	<u>Visibility Across Corners.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code nothing shall be erected, placed, planted, maintained, or allowed to grow on any lot in an industrial district in violation of the provisions of Subsection 4-2-1-3C Lake Zurich Municipal Code.		
4.	<u>Transitional Setbacks Abutting Residential Districts.</u> Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, every building in any industrial district shall be set back at least 100 feet from every lot line adjacent to any residential district, <i>unless if land is to be used for boundary agreements.</i>		
5.	<u>Transitional Height Abutting Residential Districts.</u> <i>Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, every building in any industrial district on a lot that directly abuts any residential zoning district shall not exceed a maximum height of 35 feet.</i>		
6.	<u>Transitional Landscaped Surface Area Abutting Residential Districts.</u> <i>Nonwithstanding any other provision of this Section, every lot in any industrial district that directly abuts any residential zoning district shall provide a minimum of 30% landscaped surface area.</i>		
5.7.	<u>Special Setbacks for Signs.</u> Special setbacks established for some signs in the Lake Zurich Municipal Code shall control over the yards and setbacks established in the table.		

**6.8. Specified Structures and Uses in Required Yards.** The following structures and uses, except as limited below, may be located in any required yard:

- a. Statuary, arbors, trellises, and ornamental light standards having a height of eight feet or less; and
- b. Eaves and gutters projecting not more than three feet from an exterior wall; and
- c. Awnings, canopies, bay windows, and balconies projecting not more than three feet from an exterior wall for a distance not more than 1/3 of the length of such wall; and
- d. Chimneys, flues, belt courses, leaders, sills, pilasters, lintels, ornamental features, cornices, and the like projecting not more than two feet from an exterior wall; and
- e. Outside stairways projecting from an exterior wall not more than three feet and having a height of four feet or less; and
- f. Flagpoles; and
- g. Terraces; and
- h. Fitness trails; and
- i. Fences, walls, and hedges, subject to the limitations of the Lake Zurich Municipal Code; and
- j. Driveways, subject to the limitations of Subsection 10-101C of this Code; and
- k. Parking spaces ***and access aisles in access aisles*** in the ***interior*** side and rear yards only, but not closer than 10 feet from ***a any interior side*** lot line.

**7.9. Special Setbacks and Yards Abutting Main Street East Route 22.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, every building in any industrial district shall be set back at least 100 feet from the right-of-way of ***East Route 22 Main Street*** in the Village. All yards along every lot line abutting ***East Route 22 Main Street*** shall be not less than 50 feet.

8. **Special Yards Abutting Ela Road and Cuba Road.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, all yards along every lot line abutting Ela Road or Cuba Road shall be not less than 40 feet.
9. **Special Yards Abutting Route 12 and West Route 22.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, all yards along every lot line abutting Route 12 or

abutting *West* Route 22 between Ela Road and the westernmost Village limits shall be not less than 50 feet.”

**SECTION 4: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT – CHAPTER 8.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 8, Part I of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

## **“PART I: LANDSCAPING**

### **8-101 PURPOSE**

This Part I establishes the standards for placement of landscaping materials along lot lines and around certain uses, in a manner that will preserve and promote the character of the Village and that will minimize the potential adverse impacts on adjacent land uses. The standards set forth herein are intended to provide flexibility in the choices of landscaping materials and the placement of those materials, but at the same time are intended to ensure that the public interests and welfare are protected at all times.

### **8-102 APPLICABILITY**

All development shall comply with the provisions of this Part I and shall provide landscaping in accordance with the provisions of this Part I, except the following:

- A. Single Family Lots. Development of a dwelling in any single family residential district on a vacant lot of record existing prior to the effective date of this Code.
- B. Previously Approved Development. Development pursuant to plans that received all required final approvals of the Village prior to the effective date of this Code.
- C. Minor Additions. Development that increases the floor area of any structure or building in an amount less than 10 percent of the existing floor area.

### **8-103 LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENT**

Landscape shall be required along every lot line and along the perimeter of parking lots, residential recreational facilities, and antennas and antenna support structures. The landscaping shall extend along the entire length of the lot line, right-of-way line, or structure in question and, unless otherwise specifically provided, shall have a width at least as wide as that specified in Section 8-106 of this Code. The required landscaping shall include at least the minimum number of standard plant units as set forth in Sections 8-104, 8-105, and 8-106 of this Part I and such additional number of plant units as may be required to achieve the minimum required opacity within the required landscaped area. The requirement

of landscaped yards along the perimeter of parking lots shall not apply to parking lots located in required interior side or rear yards in the ~~I-1 and I-2 Industrial Districts~~ **I Industrial District**.

#### **8-104 DEFINITION OF STANDARD PLANT UNIT**

For the purposes of this Part I, the term "standard plant unit," which has five alternatives, is defined as follows:

##### **Standard Plant Unit**

Standard Plant Unit Alternative	Number, Type, and Size of Plants Per Unit
UNIT A	One 3" caliper canopy tree; and Two 2" caliper understory trees; and Nine 3' high shrubs.
UNIT B	One 3" caliper canopy tree; and One 2" caliper understory tree; and Two 6' high evergreens
UNIT C	3" caliper canopy tree; and Five 3' high shrubs; and Two 3' high potted evergreens.
UNIT D	Three 6' high evergreens; and Fifteen 3' high shrubs.
UNIT E	Two 3" caliper canopy trees; and Nine 3' high shrubs.

Each standard plant unit alternative is intended to be similar in landscape value to the other four standard plant unit alternatives. Five alternative standard plant units are provided so that an applicant has flexibility to use different approaches in different applications. In general, one "canopy" (or "shade") tree is equivalent to three "understory" trees or to two evergreen trees. The Board of Trustees may reduce the required number of plants per unit as part of any exterior appearance review or site plan review, but only if the applicant provides some plants larger than the sizes required for that standard plant unit.

#### **8-105 OPACITY VALUES**

A. Lot Line Landscaped Areas. Except for the areas within the B-2 zoning district, every area along a lot line not abutting a street shall be landscaped with at least the number of standard plant units set forth in Section 8-106 of this Part I necessary to achieve the following required levels of opacity. Opacity levels are expressed in percentages, with zero percent being completely transparent and 100 percent being completely opaque. The opacity levels provided for the B-2 zoning district shall apply only for the purpose of determining the applicable required opacity level for a lot abutting a lot classified in the B-2 zoning district, and not for the B-2 lot itself.

#### **Zoning District of Abutting Property**

Zo nin g Dis tri ct of Pro pos ed De vel op me nt	R- 1\2	R-3	R-4	R-5	R-6	B- 1	B-2	B-3	O-1	O-2	O-3	I- 1	I- 2	I	OS	IB	
	0	0	0	0	10	50	20	50	30	30	50	50	50	<b>50</b>	20	30	
	R-3	0	0	0	10	50	20	50	30	30	50	50	50	<b>50</b>	20	30	
	R-4	0	0	0	10	50	20	50	30	30	50	50	50	<b>50</b>	20	30	
	R-5	0	0	0	10	50	20	50	30	30	50	50	60	<b>60</b>	20	30	
	R-6	20	20	20	20	60	30	70	20	30	60	60	70	<b>70</b>	40	40	
	B-1	60	60	60	70	10	10	20	20	20	30	30	40	<b>40</b>	30	30	
	B-2	50	50	50	50	30	10	10	20	20	30	30	40	<b>40</b>	30	30	
	B-3	60	60	60	50	30	10	10	30	40	40	30	40	<b>40</b>	40	30	
	O-1	40	40	40	40	30	30	20	20	10	10	30	30	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	40	30
	O-2	50	50	50	50	40	30	20	20	10	10	20	40	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	40	30
	O-3	60	60	60	60	50	30	30	30	30	10	50	70	<b>70</b>	40	30	
	I-1	60	60	60	60	60	30	30	20	30	40	50	10	40		20	30
	<b>I</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>70</b>			<b>20</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>
	<b>I-2</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>
	OS	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	20	10	15	20	20	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	10	20
	IB	30	30	30	30	40	20	20	30	30	30	30	30	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	20	10

B. Street Line Landscaped Areas. Every area along a lot line abutting a street shall be landscaped with at least the number of standard plant units set forth in Section 8-106 of this Part I necessary to achieve the following required levels of opacity. Opacity levels are expressed in percentages, with zero percent being completely transparent and 100 percent being completely opaque. Every lot created in an R-1\2, R-3, R-4, or R-5 District after January 1, 1994, shall comply with the standards for local residential streets and shall have at least the equivalent of one shade tree for each 100 lineal feet or fraction thereof of side and rear lot lines and a minimum landscaped area width of three feet along interior side and rear lot lines.

Zoning District	Arterial Street	Collector Street	Local Residential Street	Other Street
R-1/2	30	20	10	10
R-3	30	20	10	10
R-4	30	20	10	10
R-5	30	20	10	10
R-6	40	30	20	20
B-1	30	30	30	30
B-3	30	30	40	40
O-1	30	30	20	30
O-2	40	30	40	30
O-3	50	40	50	30
I-1	40	30	40	30
I-2	50	40	50	40
I	40	30	50	30
OS	20	15	10	20
IB	30	20	30	30

#### **8-106 REQUIRED MINIMUM NUMBER OF STANDARD PLANT UNITS**

Every required landscaped area shall be landscaped with at least the number of standard plant units per 100 feet of required length provided in the following table.

Required Opacity (percent)	Minimum Required Number of Plant Units per 100 feet	Minimum Landscaped Area Width (feet)
A. 10	1	3
B. 15	1	5
C. 20	1.5	10
D. 30	2	10
E. 40	3	10
F. 50	4	10
G. 60	5	10
H. 70	6	10
I. 80	7	20
J. 100	8	25

Landscaped area widths greater than the minimum widths established in this Section may be required to achieve the required minimum levels of opacity. Such areas may vary in width around parking lots, buildings, driveways, and other authorized structures, and the

minimum width requirements established in this Section are not intended to create ridged, straight lines of plantings throughout the required landscaped area.

### **8-107            CALCULATION OF REQUIRED PLANT UNITS**

A. Lot Line Lengths. For each lot line that is more than 100 feet in length, the following rules shall apply for any fractions of 100 feet:

1. 0-50 feet: add  $\frac{1}{2}$  plant unit; and
2. 51-99 feet: add 1 plant unit.

Accordingly, a lot line of 125 feet in length will require the minimum applicable plant units listed in Section 8-106 times  $1\frac{1}{2}$ . A lot line of 175 feet in length will require the minimum applicable plant units listed in Section 8-106 times two.

For lot lines less than 100 feet in length, the full number of applicable plant units listed in Section 8-106 shall be installed.

B. Plant Units. All fractional numbers of required plants shall be rounded to the next highest number. For example, if  $1\frac{1}{2}$  plant units are required, and the applicant elects to use Standard Plant Unit C, then the following plants are required:

1. Two 3" caliper canopy trees ( $1 \times 1.5 = 1.5$ , rounded up to 2); and
2. Eight 3' high shrubs ( $5 \times 1.5 = 7.5$ , rounded up to 8); and
3. Three 6' high potted evergreens ( $2 \times 1.5 = 3$ ).

### **8-108            CREDIT FOR EXISTING PLANT MATERIALS**

Existing trees that are to be preserved may be counted as part of a required standard plant unit; provided, however, that each such tree must be located within a reasonable distance of the required landscaped area, must be clearly indicated for preservation on an approved landscape plan, must be an acceptable species and an acceptable size, must be healthy, and must be approved by the Board of Trustees.

### **8-109            GENERAL STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO ALL LANDSCAPING**

A. Containment of Landscaped Areas. All landscaped areas located within a parking lot or adjacent to any public right-of-way shall be designed to properly contain all landscaping materials and to prevent encroachment by vehicles through the use of curbs, ties, depressed construction, or similar techniques.

- B. Artificial Materials Prohibited. No artificial materials shall be used to satisfy the requirements of this Part I.
- C. Location of Landscaping Materials. Plant materials shall be selected, planted, and maintained so that such materials, at maturity, shall not interfere with utility facilities or public rights of way and related facilities. Plant materials shall be permitted to grow to their natural shapes and sizes except only if there is interference with utilities.
- D. Maintenance of Landscaping. All landscaping shall be maintained in good condition at all times. All dead, diseased, or damaged plant material shall be replaced promptly with live plant material in good condition and in quantities and sizes so that the requirements of this Part I are met at all times. Except for accessory uses expressly permitted to be located in required yards, all yards and open space, whether or not required by this Part I, shall be kept free of accumulations of garbage, trash, refuse, debris, and other unsightly or nuisance creating materials. All landscaping shall be continually maintained by the owner or other person responsible for maintenance of the premises, and all planting areas shall be kept free of weeds and debris. Undeveloped areas shall be mowed and kept free of accumulations of garbage, trash, refuse, debris, and other unsightly or nuisance creating materials until developed.

## **8-110 PARKING LOTS AND GARAGES**

- A. Parking Lot Screening. Except any parking lot owned or leased by the Village, all parking lots shall be buffered and screened by a peripheral landscaped area having a width of at least 10 feet or the width of the required yard, whichever is less. The provisions of this Subsection A shall apply to parking lots developed prior to the effective date of this Code only to the extent that such parking lots have, on said effective date, unpaved area abutting them in which landscaping and screening may be installed.
- B. Parking Garage Design. Every parking garage constructed after the effective date of this Code, other than garages accessory to single family dwellings or garages constructed or maintained by any governmental agency, shall comply with the following design standards:
  1. The exterior walls of the garages shall be such as to shield all parked vehicles from view from the exterior of the garage; and
  2. When a parking structure abuts property zoned in any single family residential district, a continuous landscape screen of ornamental trees and shrubs with a minimum height of 10 feet at the time of planting shall be provided along the entire length of each side of such parking structure that faces such district.

**8-111****REFUSE CONTAINERS; OUTDOOR STORAGE**

- A. Screening. All refuse containers and all areas of permitted outdoor storage shall be fully enclosed by an opaque fence, wall, or densely planted evergreen hedge of a height sufficient to completely screen such containers or storage areas from view from adjoining properties and public or private streets.
- B. Location. No refuse containers or storage areas shall be located between any principal structure and either its front or corner side lot line.
- C. Exemption. The requirements of the preceding Subsection A shall not apply either to standard receptacles permitted for use by single family dwellings. None of the requirements of this Section shall apply to receptacles placed and maintained for use by the general public to avoid littering.
- D. Existing Refuse and Containers and Storage Areas. All existing refuse containers or storage areas, except those exempted in Subsection C of this Section, shall be screened in accordance with the standards of Subsection A of this Section on or before January 1, 2004.

**8-112****ANTENNAS AND ANTENNA SUPPORT STRUCTURES**

Ground-mounted antennas and antenna support structures, except such antennas and antenna support structures as are permitted pursuant to Paragraph 9-101C7 of this Code, shall be buffered and screened by a perimeter landscaped area equal in width to the applicable required yard or 10 feet, whichever is more, and consisting of a densely planted evergreen hedge of not less than six feet in height, in combination with other landscaping materials. Such screening shall be provided between any such ground mounted antenna or antenna support structure and each lot line of the property on which such antenna or antenna support structure is located so as to provide the maximum reasonably achievable screening, as determined by the Village Administrator, of such antenna and antenna support structure from view from adjacent properties and public or private streets. See Paragraphs 9-101C6 and C7 of this Code for additional requirements applicable to antennas and antenna support structures.

**8-113****ROOF TOP MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT**

- A. All Districts other than the Industrial Districts. In all zoning districts other than the industrial districts, all mechanical equipment located on the roof of any building, except for antennas, vent pipes, chimneys, and exhaust fans, shall be fully screened by a parapet wall or similar structure to a point not less than 12 inches higher than the highest point of such equipment. This requirement shall apply, without limitation, to a newly constructed building, to all newly installed equipment whether on a new

building or an existing building, and to any building to which significant changes to the exterior of the building are made. The parapet wall or similar structure shall be made of the same materials as the principal façade of the building except only if other materials are approved in advance by the Village Administrator.

B. Industrial Districts.

1. General Requirement. ~~In all industrial districts, all~~ *All* mechanical equipment located on the roof of any building, other than antennas, vent pipes, chimneys, and exhaust fans, shall either be located in such a position, or shall be fully screened, so that the equipment shall not be visible from any point located at the end of a 80-foot line drawn at a 90-degree angle in any direction from any exterior wall of the building at an elevation five feet above the grade at the base of the exterior wall at the point where the line is drawn.
2. Material, Color, and Texture of Screening. The screening wall or other structure shall be constructed of (a) the same material as the principal façade of the building, or (b) material having the same color and texture as the principal façade of the building, or (c) such other material as may be approved in advance by the Village Administrator. The finished exterior surface of the screening wall or other structure shall not include wood, fabric, chain link, or any similar material.
3. Portable or Temporary Screening Prohibited. Portable, movable, and temporary screening walls and other structures are prohibited. The screening wall or other structure shall be securely affixed to the building or the mechanical equipment being screened.
4. Applicability. The requirements of this Subsection B shall apply, without limitation, to every building constructed after January 1, 2007; to all equipment installed after January 1, 2007, whether on a new building or an existing building; and to any building to which significant changes to the exterior of the building are made after January 1, 2007. The requirements of Subsection A of this Section shall apply to every building and all equipment not governed by the requirements of this Subsection B.”

**SECTION 5: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 9 of Title 9 of the

Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

## **“9-101 ACCESSORY STRUCTURES AND USES**

- A. Authorization. Subject to the limitations of this Section, accessory structures and uses are permitted in any zoning district in connection with any principal use lawfully existing within such district.
- B. Definition. An accessory structure or use is a structure or use that:
  - 1. Is subordinate in extent and purpose to, and serves, a principal structure or use; and
  - 2. Is customarily found as an incident to such principal structure or use; and
  - 3. Contributes to the comfort, convenience, or necessity of those occupying, working at, or being served by such principal structure or use; and
  - 4. Except as otherwise expressly authorized by the provisions of this Code, is located on the same zoning lot as such principal structure or use; and
  - 5. Is under the same ownership and control as such principal structure or use.
- C. Special Regulations Applicable to Particular Accessory Structures and Uses.
  - 1. Storage.
    - a. General Regulations. Except as otherwise expressly permitted by this Code, outdoor storage shall not be allowed as an accessory use. When so permitted, such storage shall be screened as required in Chapter 8, Part I of this Code.
    - b. Garages. No garage shall exceed 720 square feet in gross floor area. No garage shall extend to a height taller than the principal structure to which it is accessory or the otherwise permitted height, whichever is less. Not more than one detached garage shall be permitted on any zoning lot.
    - c. Other Accessory Structures. No accessory storage structure other than a garage shall exceed 120 square feet in gross floor area if it is accessory to a residential use. Nor shall any such structure exceed 10 percent either of the floor area or of the volume of the principal structure if such structure is accessory to any other type of principal structure.

d. Seasonal Materials, Supplies, and Equipment. All seasonal maintenance materials, supplies, and equipment, including without limitation salt or other snow melting material; snow removal equipment; landscaping materials, supplies, and equipment; and plows, blades, heavy trucks, and similar equipment, shall be stored only in areas entirely outside the view of all public rights of way or in a location approved in writing in advance by the Director of Building and Zoning.

2. Residential Recreational Facilities. Residential recreational facilities shall be limited to use by the occupants of the principal residential use and their guests and shall not be illuminated by lighting fixtures exceeding 15 feet in height.

3. No Accessory Parking in Single Family Residential Districts. Parking lots shall not be permitted as an accessory use in any single family residential district.

4. Parking of Vehicles in All Residential Districts. In any residential district, no vehicle may be parked except in a fully enclosed structure unless that vehicle complies with the standards set forth in this Paragraph. For purposes of this Paragraph 4, "parked" shall mean the standing of a vehicle, regardless of whether the vehicle is occupied, other than when the vehicle is temporarily and actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.

a. Vehicle Restrictions. Except as provided in Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph 4, no vehicle may be parked in a residential district unless that vehicle meets all of the following standards:

i. Vehicle Classification. The vehicle shall be classified in, and shall have on proper display a sticker reflecting, one of the following current Illinois vehicle registrations or equivalent or an equivalent registration issued by another state:

- (A). Motorized pedal cycle,
- (B). Motor driven cycle,
- (C). Motorcycle,
- (D). Passenger car,
- (E). Taxi,
- (F). Livery,
- (G). "B" Registration plate,
- (H). "D" Registration plate,
- (I). Trailer, or
- (J). Recreational vehicle.

- ii. Vehicle Weight. The vehicle shall not exceed a gross vehicle weight of 10,000 pounds. See Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph 4 for exceptions related to certain vehicles.
- iii. Vehicle Height. No portion or element of the vehicle shall exceed a height of eight feet from the ground to its highest point including without limitation any cargo box or other permanently mounted equipment; provided, however, that ladder racks, warning lights, and antennas shall not be included in the measurement of height. Height shall be measured with the vehicle's tires properly inflated. See Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph 4 for exceptions related to certain vehicles.
- iv. Vehicle Length. The vehicle shall not exceed a length of 20 feet. See Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph 4 for exceptions related to certain vehicles.
- v. Cargo Bed Standards. For every vehicle designed to carry cargo of any kind, the cargo bed shall be fixed, with permanently mounted bed walls. All flat bed trucks, dump trucks, and stake bed trucks shall not be permitted at any time.
- vi. Restrictions on Commercial Identification. Not more than one vehicle with any exterior marking in excess of one square foot in area, measured as provided in Paragraph 9- 106D11 of this Code, identifying or advertising a commercial enterprise shall be stored in any parking area on any lot in a residential district, nor shall any such vehicle be stored in any required front or corner side yard. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "storage" shall mean the parking of a vehicle for any continuous 24-hour period.

b. Exceptions. The following vehicles shall not be subject to the restrictions set forth in Subparagraph (a) of this Paragraph 4:

- (i) Pick-Up Trucks and Sports Utility Vehicles. A vehicle commonly known as a pick-up truck or sports utility vehicle whose principal use is for conveyance of passengers and which vehicle conforms to all requirements of the Illinois Vehicle Code shall be exempt from height and length restrictions set forth in Subparagraphs (a)(iii) and (a) (iv) of this Paragraph 4.
- (ii) Recreational Vehicles Including a Boat. A recreational vehicle including a boat that is less than 30 feet in length, and eight feet in width, and 11 feet in height may be stored anywhere on the lot except in any required front or side yard. A recreational vehicle including a boat that is greater than 30 feet in length,

eight feet in width, or 11 feet in height may be parked anywhere on a lot during the period from May through October 31 of any year, so long as it is not within any required front or side yard or within five feet of any lot line or any vehicular or ~~pedestrian~~ **pedestrian** right-of-way. A recreational vehicle including a boat must be stored only on an asphaltic or cement pavement surface.

- (iii) **Oversized Livery Vehicles.** An oversized livery vehicle, commonly known as a stretch limousine, that is used or intended to be used for the transportation of persons for hire shall not be subject to the length restrictions set forth in Subparagraph (a)(iv) of this Paragraph 4.
- (iv) **Service, Emergency, and Utility Vehicles.** The following vehicles shall be exempt from the weight, height and length restrictions set forth in Subparagraphs (a)(ii), (a)(iii), and (a)(iv) of this Paragraph 4, but only while engaged in their customary business use: garbage trucks, school buses, utility company vehicles, government-owned vehicles, emergency vehicles conducting emergency operations, service trucks, landscaping vehicles, vehicles servicing a construction site, delivery trucks, and moving vans (while loading or unloading).
- (v) **Temporary Authorizations.** A vehicle for which a request of a Lake Zurich resident for parking authorization has been made on the same day, and the Lake Zurich Police Department has authorized the parking of that vehicle. Such authorization shall be for one day only. The number of authorizations from a particular address may not exceed 10 in any calendar year.

c. **General Parking Restrictions.**

- i. **Surface.** All vehicles shall be parked on an asphaltic or cement pavement surface.
- ii. **Permanent Location Prohibited.** No vehicle shall have its wheels removed or be affixed to the ground so as to prevent its ready removal.
- iii. **Residential Use Prohibited.** No vehicle shall be used for living, sleeping, or housekeeping purposes.
- iv. **Utility Hookups.** No vehicle shall be connected to any public utility except for required servicing.

- v. **Unsafe Conditions.** No vehicle shall be parked so as to create a dangerous or unsafe condition. The ground under or surrounding the location of the parked vehicle shall be free of noxious weeds, debris, and combustible material.
- vi. **Parking in Parking Lots.** No commercial or recreational vehicle shall be parked or stored in a residential parking lot. No other vehicle shall be stored in a residential parking lot. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "storage" shall mean the parking of a vehicle for any continuous 24-hour period. For purposes of this paragraph, the term "commercial vehicle" shall mean any vehicle operated for the transportation of persons or property in the furtherance of any commercial or industrial enterprise, for-hire or not for hire, but not including a commuter van, a vehicle used in a ride-sharing arrangement when being used for that purpose, or a recreation vehicle not being used commercially.
- vii. **Location of Parking in a Parking Area.** No vehicle shall be parked in a parking area located in the required front and side yards unless on a driveway.

d. **Penalty.**

- i. **General Penalty Applies.** The general penalties stated in this Code shall apply to any violations of any provisions of Paragraph 9-101C4.
- ii. **Separate Offenses.** A separate violation shall be deemed to have been committed on each day on which a violation occurs or continues.
- iii. **Payment in Lieu of Prosecution.** Any person to whom a citation has been issued who is no longer in violation may avoid prosecution by making payments to the Village as follows:
  - A. \$10.00 each for the first, second, or third citation within 10 days after a citation is issued.
  - B. \$20.00 each for the first, second, or third citation more than 10 days but fewer than 20 days a citation is issued.
  - C. For each citation after three, the following fine schedule will apply:

4th - 6th    7th - 9th    10th and add'l

Within 10 days after a citation is issued: \$25.00 \$50.00 \$100.00

More than 10 days but fewer than 20 days after a citation is issued: \$50.00 \$100.00 \$200.00

5. Storage of Inoperable Vehicles. No vehicle incapable of being driven or used for the purpose or use for which it was designed, other than a vehicle awaiting timely repair at an automotive repair shop, gasoline service station, or new or used car dealer, shall be stored in any parking lot or parking area in the Village.
6. Antennas With Surface Areas of 10 Square Feet Or Less. Antennas and antenna support structures having a combined surface area not greater than 10 square feet, and no single dimension exceeding 12 feet, shall be permitted as an accessory use.
7. Antennas, other than Amateur Radio Facilities, with Surface Areas Exceeding 10 Square Feet. Except for amateur radio facilities permitted pursuant to Paragraph C8 of this Section, antennas and antenna support structures having a combined surface area greater than 10 square feet, or having any single dimension exceeding 12 feet, shall be permitted as an accessory use only in compliance with the following regulations:
  - a. Number Limited. No more than one such antenna and antenna support structure may be located on any zoning lot.
  - b. Height Limited. No such antenna or antenna support structure shall exceed 12 feet in height unless such antenna and antenna support structure is attached to a building pursuant to Subparagraph C7(c) of this Section.
  - c. Attachment to Buildings Limited. No such antenna or antenna support structure shall be attached to a principal or accessory structure unless all of the following conditions are satisfied:
    - i. Size. The antenna and its support structure shall not exceed 15 square feet in area or 12 feet in any dimension.
    - ii. Height. The antenna and its support structure shall not extend more than ~~three~~ *eight* feet above the highest point of the building on which it is mounted or *exceed* the maximum permissible building height, whichever is less.
    - iii. Visibility: *The antenna and its support structure shall not be visible from any point located at the end of a 80-foot line drawn at a 90-degree angle in any direction from any exterior wall of the*

*building at an elevation five feet above the grade at the base of the exterior wall at the point where the line is drawn.*

**iii.iv.** Mounting. The antenna and its support structure shall not be attached or mounted upon any building appurtenance, such as a chimney. The antenna and its support structure shall not be mounted or attached to the front of any principal building or to the side of any building facing a street, including any portion of the building roof facing any street. The antenna and its support structure shall be designed to withstand a wind force of 80 miles per hour without the use of supporting guy wires.

**iv.v.** Color. The antenna and its support structure shall be a color that blends with the roof or building side on which it is mounted.

**v.vi.** Grounding. The antenna and its support structure shall be bonded to a grounding rod.

**vi.vii.** Other Standards. The antenna and its support structure shall satisfy such other design and construction standards as the Director of Building and Zoning reasonably determines are necessary to ensure safe construction and maintenance of the antenna and its support structure.

- d. Setback from Street. No such antenna or its support structure shall be erected or maintained closer to any street than the wall of the principal building to which it is accessory that is nearest to such street.
- e. Guy Wires Restricted. No guy or other support wires shall be used in connection with such antenna or its support structure except when used to anchor the antenna or support structure to an existing building to which such antenna or support structure is attached.
- f. Screening. See Chapter 8 of this Code for landscaping and screening requirements applicable to ground mounted antennas.
- g. Site Plan Review. See Chapter 20 of this Code for site plan review requirements.

8. Amateur Radio Facilities With Surface Area Exceeding 10 Square Feet. Any antenna and antenna support structure having a combined surface area greater than 10 square feet or having any single dimension exceeding 12 feet that is capable of transmitting as well as receiving signals and is licensed by the Federal Communications Commission as an amateur radio facility must satisfy each of the following conditions:

- a. Number Limited. No more than one such antenna support structure with a surface area greater than 10 square feet or any single dimension exceeding 12 feet may be located on any zoning lot.
- b. Height Limited. No such antenna support structure shall, if ground mounted, exceed 65 feet in height or, if attached to a building pursuant to Subparagraph C78(c) of this Section, the height therein specified.
- c. Attachment to Buildings Limited. No such antenna or its support structure shall be attached to a principal or accessory structure unless all of the following conditions are satisfied:
  - i. Height. The antenna and its support structure shall not extend more than 20 feet above the highest point of the building on which it is mounted.
  - ii. Visibility: *The antenna and its support structure shall not be visible from any point located at the end of a 80-foot line drawn at a 90-degree angle in any direction from any exterior wall of the building at an elevation five feet above the grade at the base of the exterior wall at the point where the line is drawn.*
  - ii.iii. Mounting. The antenna and its support structure shall not be attached to or mounted upon any building appurtenance, such as a chimney. The antenna and its support structure shall not be mounted or attached to the front of any principal building or to the side of any building facing a street, including any portion of the building roof facing any street. The antenna and its support structure shall be designed to withstand a wind force of 80 miles per hour without the use of supporting guy wires.
  - iii.iv. Grounding. The antenna and its support structure shall be bonded to a grounding rod.
  - iv.v. Other Standards. The antenna support structure shall satisfy such other design and construction standards as the Village Administrator reasonably determines are necessary to ensure safe construction and maintenance of the antenna and its support structure.
- d. Setback from Street. No such antenna or its support structure shall be erected or maintained closer to any street than the wall of the principal building to which it is accessory that is nearest to such street.
- e. Setbacks from Adjacent Buildings. No such antenna or its support structure shall be located in any required side yard or nearer than one-

half the height of the antenna and support structure to any habitable building on any adjacent property.

- f. Site Plan Review. See Chapter 20 of this Code for site plan review requirements.
- 9. Exterior Lighting. Any permitted accessory lighting fixtures shall be so designed, arranged, and operated as to prevent direct glare and direct rays of light from being cast onto any adjacent public or private property or street and so as not to produce excessive sky-reflected glare. See Chapter 8, Part II of this Code for additional standards applicable to exterior lighting.
- 10. Uses Subject to Special Restrictions. When the district regulations of this Code require compliance with any procedures or standards with respect to a specific use, such use shall not be established as an accessory use except in compliance with those procedures and standards.
- 11. Playhouses. Recreational structures, such as playhouses and similar structures, shall not exceed 100 square feet in gross floor area, and shall not exceed 10 feet in height.

D. Use, Bulk, Space, and Yard Regulations. Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Section, every accessory structure and use shall comply with the use, bulk, space, and yard regulations made applicable to them by the regulations of the district in which they are located.

E. Use Limitation. No accessory structure or use shall be constructed, established, or maintained on any lot prior to the substantial completion of construction of the principal structure to which it is accessory.

## 9-102

## TEMPORARY USES

- A. Authorization. Subject to the limitations of this Section, temporary uses as hereinafter specified are permitted in the zoning districts hereinafter specified. All temporary uses shall be approved by the Village Administrator except as otherwise specifically provided in Subsection D of this Section.
- B. Definition. A temporary use is a use that:
  - 1. Is established for a fixed period of time with the intent to discontinue such use upon the expiration of such time; and
  - 2. Does not involve the construction or alteration of any permanent structure.

C. Village Approval Required; Special Standards for Approval and Revocation of Approval.

1. Approval Required. Except as provided in Paragraph D1 of this Section, no temporary use shall be established or maintained unless approved by the Village Administrator or, if specifically required in the regulations of this Section, by the Board of Trustees. Permitted temporary uses of public owned or leased buildings and property shall be exempt from this requirement.
2. Bases for Denial. Approval may be denied if the Village Administrator determines that the applicant has failed to comply with the terms or conditions of any previously issued zoning certificate for a temporary use or that the permanent use of the subject property fails to comply in all respects with the provisions of all Village ordinances regulating the development, use, and maintenance of the property. Approval shall be denied if the Village Administrator determines that the public health, safety, or welfare would be, or may reasonably be expected to be, impaired by the issuance thereof.
3. Conditions on Approval. Any approval may be conditioned on such special requirements as the Village Administrator may determine are necessary to achieve the purposes of this Code and to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.
4. Revocation of Approval. Any approval shall be revoked if any of the standards and conditions imposed pursuant to this Section are violated.

D. Permitted Temporary Uses. Subject to the specific regulations and time limits that follow and to the other applicable regulations of the district in which the use is permitted, the following temporary uses and no others are permitted in the zoning districts herein specified:

1. House, Apartment, Garage, and Yard Sales: In any residential district. Such use shall be limited to a period not to exceed three consecutive days, and no more than two such sales shall be conducted from the same residence in any 12-month period.
2. Indoor and Outdoor Art, Craft, Rummage, and Plant Shows, Exhibits, and Sales: In any business, office, industrial, open space, or institutional building district; provided, however, that any such use shall require the specific review and approval of the Village Administrator on the bases of the adequacy of the parcel size, parking provisions, and traffic access and the absence of undue adverse impact on other properties. Every such sale shall be limited to a period not to exceed three days.

3. Farm Product Sales: In any business, office, or industrial district, but only in compliance with the following conditions:
  - a. Seller Produced Goods Only. No product may be exhibited or offered for sale except those products grown or produced by the person offering them for sale.
  - b. Number and Duration of Sales Limited. Not more than one such farm product sale shall be conducted on the same premises in any seven-day period. Every such sale shall be limited to a period not to exceed eight consecutive hours.
4. Christmas Tree Sales: In any business or industrial district; and, when conducted by a not-for-profit religious, philanthropic, or civic group or organization on property owned or leased by such group or organization, in any office, open space, or institutional building district; provided, however, any such use shall require the specific review and approval of the Village Administrator on the bases of the adequacy of the parcel size, parking provisions, and traffic access and the absence of undue adverse impact on other properties. Such use shall be limited to a period not to exceed 60 days. Display of Christmas trees need not comply with the yard requirements of this Code, except that no tree shall be displayed within the sight triangle defined in Subsection 4-2-1-3C of the Lake Zurich Municipal Code.
5. Contractors' Offices and Equipment Sheds: In any district when accessory to a construction project. No such use shall contain any sleeping or cooking accommodations. Such use shall be limited to a period not to exceed the duration of the active construction phase of such project or one year, whichever is less, except with the prior approval of the Village Administrator.
6. Real Estate Offices, Including Model Units: In any district when accessory to a new development. No such use shall contain any sleeping or cooking accommodations unless located in a model dwelling unit. Such use shall be limited to the period of the active selling or leasing of units or space in such development and to activities related to the development in which such office is located. No such office shall be used as the general office or headquarters of any firm.
7. Carnivals and Circuses: In any non-residential district; provided, however, that any such use shall require the specific review and approval of the Village Administrator on the basis of the adequacy of the parcel size, parking provisions, and traffic access and the absence of undue adverse impact on other properties. Such use shall be limited to a period not to exceed 10 days. Such use need not comply with the yard requirements of

this Code. Such use need not comply with the maximum height requirements of this Code. Any concessionaire responsible for the operation of any such carnival or circus shall:

- a. Submit in advance of the event date a site layout displaying adequate ingress and egress routes for emergency vehicles and no dead-end aisles; and
- b. Provide fire extinguishers of a type and at site locations approved by the Village Administrator; and
- c. Provide and service refuse containers in the number and locations required by the Village Administrator; and
- d. Provide for a thorough clean-up of the site upon termination of the event; and
- e. Upon written notice from the Village Administrator, terminate the use of any amusement device or structure found by the Administrator to pose a threat to the public safety.

8. Tents: In any district, in connection with any permitted, accessory, temporary, or special use. No tent shall be allowed to remain for a period of more than 4 days. Unless waived in writing by the Village Administrator, every tent shall comply with the bulk, space, and yard requirements applicable to accessory uses pursuant to Subsection 9-101D of this Code.
9. Sidewalk Sales: In the B-1, B-2, and B-3 Districts but only with respect to:
  - a. The display and sale of plant materials during the period of March 1 through September 30 (but in no event for more than 90 successive days or more than 180 days during any calendar year); or
  - b. an area-wide sidewalk sale involving substantially all of the merchants on abutting, similarly zoned lots for a period not in excess of four successive days; provided that the Village Administrator determines that such sales will not unduly interfere with pedestrian traffic.
10. Outdoor Display of Retail Merchandise: In the B-1, B-2, and B-3 Districts, but only after the specific review and approval of the Village Administrator on the bases of public safety, interference with vehicular or pedestrian traffic, and absence of undue adverse impacts. Such use shall

not occur more than four times in any calendar year, and no such use shall continue for a period in excess of 30 successive days.

11. **Civic Uses of Public Property:** In any district, any civic use of any public buildings or property when authorized by the governmental agency owning or controlling such property; provided that the Village Administrator determines that such use will not result in any undue interference with vehicular or pedestrian traffic or any undue adverse effect on neighboring streets or property.
12. **Others:** In any district, any other temporary use consistent with the purposes of this Code and with the regulations of the district in which such use would be located; provided, however, that any such use shall require the specific prior approval of the Board of Trustees.

E. **Bulk, Space, and Yard Regulations.** Except as expressly provided otherwise in Subsection D of this Section, every temporary use shall comply with the bulk, yard, and space regulations applicable in the district in which such temporary use is located.

F. **Use Limitations.**

1. **General Limitations.** Every temporary use shall comply with the limitations made applicable to specified temporary uses by Subsection D of this Section. No temporary use shall be permitted in any district if it would have a significant negative impact, including aesthetic impact, on any adjacent property or on the area, as a whole, in which it is located.
2. **Hours and Days of Operation.** No temporary use shall be operated during any hours or on any days of the week except such as are designated by the Village Administrator on the basis of the nature of the temporary use and the character of the surrounding area.
3. **Public Safety.** No temporary use shall be permitted that will result in an undue on-site or off-site threat to public safety. No temporary use shall be operated except in accordance with such restrictions and conditions as the Village Administrator may require in connection with such certification.
4. **Traffic.** No temporary use shall be permitted if additional vehicular traffic reasonably expected to be generated by such temporary use would have undue detrimental effects on surrounding streets and uses.
5. **Conflicts with Other Temporary Uses.** No temporary use shall be permitted if such use would conflict with another previously authorized temporary use.

6. Sign Limitations. Except as otherwise expressly authorized by of the Lake Zurich Municipal Code, signs shall be located only on the same zoning lot as the temporary use, be limited to no more than one per street frontage, be set back at least six feet from the front lot line, be no larger than six square feet in area in any residential district or 20 square feet in area in any other district, be of sturdy construction, and not be detrimental to the character of the area. Such signs shall not be erected sooner than 24 hours before the commencement of the temporary use and shall be removed within 24 hours following the termination of the temporary use.
7. Parking. Before approving any temporary use, the Village Administrator or Board of Trustees, as applicable, shall make an assessment of the total number of off-street parking spaces that will be reasonably required in connection with the proposed temporary use, on the basis of the particular use, its intensity, and the availability of other parking facilities in the area, and shall approve such temporary use only if such off-street parking is provided. No temporary use shall be authorized that would, in the opinion of the Administrator, unreasonably reduce the amount of off-street parking spaces available for use in connection with permanent uses located on the zoning lot in question.
8. Restoration. All premises and property shall be restored to a clean and good condition and to a condition at least equal to the condition present immediately prior to establishment of the temporary use. All damage to any premises or property, whether public or private, shall be immediately repaired by the applicant.
9. Additional Conditions. Every temporary use shall, in addition, comply with, and the Village Administrator may impose, such other conditions as may reasonably be necessary to achieve the purposes of this Code or to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

## 9-103

## HOME OCCUPATIONS

- A. Authorization. Subject to the limitations of this Section, any home occupation that is customarily incidental to the principal use of a building as a dwelling shall be permitted in any dwelling unit.
- B. Definition. A home occupation is a business, profession, occupation, or trade that:
  1. Is conducted for gain or support by a full-time occupant of a dwelling unit; and
  2. Is incidental and secondary to the use of such dwelling unit for dwelling purposes; and

3. Does not change the essential residential character of such dwelling unit.
- C. Certificate of Zoning Compliance Required. No home occupation shall be established or maintained unless a certificate of zoning compliance shall have first been issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 13 of this Code.

D. Use Limitations.

1. Employee Limitations.

- a. The entrepreneur of every home occupation shall be domiciled in the dwelling unit where such occupation is conducted.
- b. No more than one employee who is not domiciled in the dwelling unit where a home occupation is conducted shall be present in connection with, or otherwise participate in the operation of, a home occupation at any one time. For the purposes of this Subparagraph, the term employee shall not include persons domiciled in the dwelling unit where such home occupation is conducted. This limitation on the number of employees shall not apply to employees who do not work at the dwelling unit devoted to such home occupation.

2. Structural Limitations.

- a. No alteration of any kind shall be made to the dwelling unit where a home occupation is conducted that would change its residential character as a dwelling unit, including the enlargement of public utility services beyond that customarily required for residential use.
- b. No separate entrance shall be provided in connection with the conduct of any home occupation.

3. Operational Limitations.

- a. Every home occupation shall be conducted wholly within a principal dwelling unit or permitted accessory structure; provided, however, that this Subparagraph shall not apply to a day care home operated as a home occupation.
- b. No more than a total of 600 square feet of floor area (exclusive of garage floor area devoted to permissible parking of vehicles used in connection with the home occupation) of any dwelling unit or any permitted accessory structure shall be specially designed,

arranged, or set apart for the conduct of a home occupation; provided, however, that this Subparagraph shall not apply to a day care home operated as a home occupation.

- c. No stock in trade shall be displayed or sold on the premises of any home occupation.
- d. No routine attendance of patients, clients, subcontractors, or employees (except as provided in Subparagraph D1(b) of this Section) associated with any home occupation shall be allowed at the premises of the home occupation except that attendance of up to eight children at any one time may be allowed at a day care home operated as a home occupation and that the attendance of up to four persons at any one time may be allowed for the purpose of receiving private instruction in any subject or skill. "Routine attendance" means that the conduct of the home occupation requires non-domiciled persons to visit the premises of the home occupation as part of the regular conduct of the occupation, without regard to the number, frequency, or duration of such visits.
- e. No mechanical, electrical, or other equipment that produces noise, electrical or magnetic interference, vibration, heat, glare, emissions, odor, or radiation outside the dwelling unit or any permitted accessory structure that is greater or more frequent than that typical of equipment used in connection with residential occupancy shall be used in connection with any home occupation.
- f. No outdoor storage shall be allowed in connection with any home occupation.
- g. No refuse in excess of the amount allowable for regular residential pick-up shall be generated by any home occupation.
- h. Vehicles used in connection with any home occupation shall be subject to the requirements of Paragraph 9-101C4 of this Code.

4. Signage and Visibility.

- a. No sign shall advertise the presence or conduct of the home occupation.
- b. No home occupation shall be in any manner visible or apparent from any public or private street.

5. Traffic Limitations. No home occupation shall generate more vehicular or pedestrian traffic than is typical of residences in the area.

6. Nuisance Causing Activities. In addition to the foregoing specific limitations, no home occupation shall cause or create any nuisance, or cause or create any substantial or undue adverse impact on any adjacent property or the character of the area, or threaten the public health, safety or general welfare, or be noxious, offensive, or hazardous.
7. Licensing Requirements. Every home occupation shall be subject to applicable business licensing and inspection requirements, and shall comply with all applicable federal, State, and local laws and regulations, including, without limitation, obtaining, maintaining, and complying with regulations applicable to any required federal, State, or local license or permit.

**9-104**

**PERSONAL WIRELESS SERVICES.** All personal wireless services antenna support structures shall comply with the regulations made applicable to them by the district within which they are located and shall comply with the following regulations:

- A. Location. Personal wireless services antennas shall be located on lawfully preexisting antenna support structures or other lawfully pre-existing buildings or structures wherever possible. No permits authorizing construction of a new antenna support structure, or authorizing an addition to or expansion of an existing antenna support structure or existing building or structure, shall be authorized unless the applicant is able to demonstrate that no lawfully pre-existing antenna support structure or lawfully pre-existing building or structure is available, on commercially reasonable terms, and sufficient for the location of an antenna necessary for the provision of personal wireless services.
- B. Design of New Antenna Support Structures for Co-Location. Unless otherwise authorized by the Board of Trustees for good cause shown, every new personal wireless services antenna support structure constructed in the ~~I-1 Limited Industrial~~ *I Industrial* District shall be designed, constructed, and installed to be of a sufficient size and capacity to allow the location on it of at least one additional personal wireless services antenna sufficient to accommodate at least one additional personal wireless service provider in the future. Any permit for such a support structure may be conditioned on the agreement of the applicant to allow colocation of another personal wireless service provider on commercially reasonable terms specified in such permit.
- C. Tower Design. Every new personal wireless services antenna support structure that is of a tower design: (i) shall be a monopole rather than latticework, unless otherwise authorized by the Board of Trustees for good cause shown: (ii) shall not be illuminated except as may be required by the

Federal Aviation Authority, provided, however, that strobe lights shall not be allowed, and (iii) shall not or have any signs installed thereon. Any deck on such a tower shall be centered on the tower and shall have not more than 3 sides, with each side having dimensions that do not exceed 5 feet vertically and 12 feet horizontally.

- D. Sizes of Antennas on Buildings. Antennas located on a lawfully pre-existing building shall not exceed the following dimensions: (1) omnidirectional or whip antennas shall not exceed 4 feet in diameter, and shall not exceed 25 feet vertically or the limitation set by the district, whichever is less; and (2) directional or panel antennas shall not exceed 3 feet horizontally and 6 feet vertically.
- E. Protection Against Climbing. Every personal wireless services antenna and antenna support structure shall be protected against unauthorized climbing or other access by the public.
- F. Color. Every personal wireless services antenna and antenna support structure shall be of neutral colors that are harmonious with, and that blend with the natural features, buildings, and structures surrounding such antenna and antenna support structures; provided, however, that directional or panel antennas and omnidirectional or whip antennas located on the exterior of a building that will also serve as an antenna support structure shall be of colors that match, and cause the antenna to blend with, the exterior of the building.
- G. Equipment Enclosures. All electronic and other related equipment and appurtenances necessary for the operation of any personal wireless services antenna shall, whenever possible, be located within a lawfully pre-existing structure or completely below grade. When a new structure is required to house such equipment, such structure shall be harmonious with, and blend with, the natural features, buildings and structures surrounding such structure.
- H. Licenses and Permits. The operator of every personal wireless services antenna shall submit to the Village Administrator copies of all licenses and permits required by all other agencies and governments with jurisdiction over the design, construction, location, and operation of such antenna and shall maintain such licenses and permits and provide evidence of renewal or extension thereof when granted.
- I. Compliance with Approved Plans. Every personal wireless services antenna and antenna support structure shall comply with all plans approved by the Village.

J. Limited to Applicant. Every ordinance granting approval of a special use permit for a personal wireless services antenna or antenna support structure shall state that any assignment or transfer of the special use permit or any of the rights thereunder may be made only with the approval of the Board of Trustees.

K. Term Limitation. Every permit for a personal wireless services antenna or antenna support structure may provide that:

1. When the provider of personal wireless services is not the owner of the land on which such antenna or structure is located, the use of the personal wireless services antenna or antenna support structure shall be limited to the term of the lease or other agreement granting rights to use the land.
2. Under all circumstances other than stated in Paragraph 1 above, the term of the special use permit shall be limited to 20 years.

L. Abandonment and Removal of Facilities. When one or more antennas, an antenna support structure, or related equipment are not operated for the provision of personal wireless services for a continuous period of 12 months or more, such antenna, antenna support structure, or related equipment may be deemed by the Village to be abandoned. The owner of such an antenna, antenna support structure, or related equipment shall remove such items within 90 days after the mailing of written notice that removal is required. Such notice shall be sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, by the Village to such owner at the last known address of such owner. If two or more providers of personal wireless services use the antenna support structure or related equipment to provide personal wireless services, then the period of non-use under this provision shall be measured from the cessation of operation at the location of such antenna support structure or related equipment by all such providers.

M. Buffers and Landscaping. Ground-mounted personal wireless services antennas and antenna support structures and related electronic equipment and equipment structures shall be buffered and screened by a perimeter landscaped open space of not less than 10 feet in width, consisting of a densely planted evergreen hedge of not less than 6 feet in height and other landscaping materials. Such screening shall be provided between any such ground-mounted personal wireless services antenna or antenna support structure and each lot line of the property on which such personal wireless services antenna or antenna support structure is located so as to provide the maximum reasonably achievable screening, as determined by the Board of Trustees, of such personal wireless services antenna and antenna support structure from view from adjacent properties and public or private

streets. Such screening requirements may be waived by the Board of Trustees where the operator of such personal wireless services antenna demonstrates that such screening will substantially interfere with the provision of personal wireless services, in which case the operator shall provide the maximum reasonably achievable screening as is approved by the Board of Trustees."

**SECTION 6: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 10, Section 10-102 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

**"10-102 OFF-STREET LOADING**

- A. Authorization. Subject to the limitations of this Section, off-street loading is permitted as an accessory use in all districts other than single family residential districts. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the right of any person to provide off-street loading in excess of the requirements herein established, but all such loading shall comply with the standards of this Section.
- B. General Requirements.
  1. Applicability to Existing, New, and Expanded Uses.
    - a. General Applicability. Except as provided otherwise in this Paragraph B1, the provisions of this Section shall apply to and off-street loading spaces sufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Section shall be provided for all existing and new uses, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 11 and 24 of this Code.
    - b. Change in Existing Use. Whenever a use existing on the effective date of this Code is changed thereafter to a new use, loading facilities shall be provided as required herein for such new use; provided, however, that when any such existing use was deficient in required loading spaces on such effective date, such new use may be established with a deficiency in required loading spaces equal in number to not more than such preexisting deficiency.
    - c. Increase in Use Intensity. Whenever the intensity of use of any structure or use is increased through the addition of dwelling units, floor area, seating capacity, or other units of measurement specified herein for required loading spaces, loading spaces as

required herein shall be provided; provided, however, that this regulation shall not apply to the addition of dwelling units in any structure in the B-2 Central Business District.

- d. Exception. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Paragraph B1, no building or use lawfully existing on the effective date of this Code, or any amendment to it establishing loading requirements with respect to such structure or use, shall be required to provide any additional loading spaces pursuant to this Paragraph B1 unless and until the aggregate increase in units of measurement shall equal the full number of units for which one additional loading space would be required pursuant to Subsection D of this Section, in which event loading spaces as required herein shall be provided for the total aggregate increase.
2. Location of Required Loading Spaces. Loading spaces shall be located on the same zoning lot as the use they serve.

C. Design and Maintenance. Every loading space must be designed, constructed, and maintained in accordance with the standards and requirements of this Subsection.

1. Location on Lot. All loading spaces must be located and arranged to provide logical and convenient access thereto from the use they serve. All loading spaces must comply with the yard requirements applicable to principal uses in the district in which they are located, except that open loading spaces may be located in a required rear yard. No loading space may be located within 50 feet of the nearest point of intersection of any two public or private streets. A loading space or dock may open onto any building facade facing a public right-of-way only pursuant to Subparagraph 10-102C(2).
2. Loading Spaces or Docks Facing Public Streets. A loading space or dock may not open onto a building facade facing a public street except only under the following circumstances:
  - a. Small Zoning Lots. One loading space or one loading dock may open onto a building facade facing a public street if all of the following conditions are satisfied:
    - i. The zoning lot on which the loading space or dock is located is classified in the ~~I-1 Limited Industrial District or the I-2 General Industrial District~~ **I Industrial District.**

- ii. The longest street frontage of the zoning lot is not more than 400 feet long.
- iii. The loading space or dock meets the following setback requirements:
  - A. On a zoning lot with a longest street frontage of 200 feet or less, the loading space or dock is set back at least 100 feet from the lot line it faces.
  - B. On a zoning lot with a longest street frontage greater than 200 feet (but not greater than 400 feet), the loading space or dock is set back at least 100 feet from that lot line and 50 feet behind the building line facing that street.

b. Large, Street-Bounded Zoning Lots. Up to 12 loading spaces or docks may open onto a building facade facing a public street if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- i. The zoning lot on which the loading spaces or docks are located is located in the ***I Industrial District*** ~~I-1 Limited Industrial District or the I-2 General Industrial District~~;
- ii. That zoning lot is bounded on all sides by improved public streets.
- iii. That zoning lot has a single lot line abutting a public street that is at least 600 feet long.
- iv. Each loading space or dock on that zoning lot that faces a public street is set back at least 100 feet from the lot line it faces or a distance not less than the closest point of the building to that lot line, whichever is further.
- v. Each loading space or dock on that zoning lot that faces a public street is screened to not less than 40 percent opacity by a continuous planting of evergreen conifers and ornamental trees of not less than six feet in height at the time of planting as well as bushes, shrubs, and similar understory plantings

3. Design.

- a. Access to Street. Loading spaces shall be designed and arranged to provide access to a street or alley in a manner that will create the least possible interference with through traffic movements. No curb cut across public property shall exceed 30 feet in width without the written approval of the Village Administrator.
- b. Maneuvering Space. Every loading space shall be provided with sufficient maneuvering space on the zoning lot where it is located to allow vehicles to access and exit the space without having to make any backing movement on or into any public or private street.
- c. Surface, Drainage; Markings. Every loading space shall be surfaced with an asphaltic or Portland cement pavement providing an all-weather, durable, and dustless surface. Unless otherwise approved by the Village Engineer, such construction shall have a co-efficient rating of for structural materials as derived from the *Illinois Department of Transportation Design Manual*, current edition. All loading space surfaces shall be graded and drained to dispose of surface water accumulation by means of a positive storm water drainage system connected to a public sewer system. Individual stalls shall be clearly identified by markings four inches to six inches in width.
- d. Lighting. All lighting shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 8, Part II of this Code. Fixed lighting shall be so arranged as to prevent direct glare of beams onto any public or private property or streets by the use of luminaire cutoffs. All lighting shall be reduced to security levels at all times of non-use of the loading space.
- e. Space Dimensions. Each loading space, excluding required maneuvering areas, shall have the following minimum dimensions, in feet:
  - i. Tractor-trailer: 12W x 50L x 15H
  - ii. Standard: 10W x 25L x 14H

C. Required Spaces.

1. General Requirement. Loading spaces or receiving areas shall be provided in sufficient number, of sufficient size, and so located that no loading and unloading operations infringe upon any street or sidewalk.

2. **Minimum Requirements.** For the following uses, the following minimum number of loading spaces shall be provided:

<u>USE</u>	<u>REQUIRED SPACES</u>
a. <u>Hotels</u>	1 for each building with more than 10,000 square feet but less than 150,000 square feet of gross floor area PLUS 1 for each additional 200,000 square feet of floor area or fraction thereof
b. <u>Multiple Family Dwellings</u>	1 for each building having in excess of 20,000 feet of gross floor area
c. <u>Office Uses</u>	1 for each building with more than 10,000 square feet but less than 100,000 square feet of gross floor area PLUS 1 for each additional 100,000 square feet of gross floor area up to total of 500,000 square feet of gross floor area or any fraction thereof
d. <u>Food Stores</u>	1 for each building with 50,000 square feet of gross floor area or any fraction thereof PLUS 1 for each additional 100,000 square feet of gross floor area or fraction thereof
e. <u>Other Uses</u>	1 for each building for the first 150,000 square feet of gross floor area or fraction thereof PLUS 1 for each additional 200,000 square feet of floor area or fraction thereof

Unless waived by the Village Administrator, the first space required for any building having in excess of 10,000 square feet shall be sized to accommodate a tractor trailer and, unless otherwise required by the Administrator, all other spaces may be standard size. The decision of the Administrator shall be based upon the anticipated needs of each particular building.”

**SECTION 7: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 11, Section 11-105 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

In any zoning district, a legal nonconforming lot of record may be used for any use permitted in the district in which it is located if, but only if, the following requirements are met:

A. Such lot must have a total lot area and must have a total lot width of at least 65 percent of the lot area and lot width required in the district in which said lot is located, as follows:

**DISTRICTS**

	<u>R-1/2</u>	<u>R-3</u>	<u>R-4</u>	<u>R-5</u>	<u>R-6</u>	<u>B-1</u>	<u>B-2</u>	<u>B-3</u>
Area (sq. ft.)*	26,000	13,000	9,750	5,612	6,500	13,000	N/A	28,314
Width (ft.)*	97.5	65	58.5	46	48.75	65	N/A	97.5
	<u>O-1</u>	<u>O-2</u>	<u>O-3</u>	<u>I-1</u>	<u>I-2</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>OS</u>	<u>IB</u>
Area (sq. ft.)*	N/A	6,500	28,314	13,000	56,628	13,000	9,750	9,750
Width (ft.)*	N/A	48.75	97.5	65	130	65	58.5	58.5
							<u>LP</u>	
								N/A

\*These figures represent 65 percent of the district requirement in every district except the R-5 District.

B. The development of such lot meets at least 75 percent of the side yard and rear yard requirements of the district in which it is located, as follows:

**DISTRICTS**

<u>YARDS (feet)</u>	<u>R-1/2</u>	<u>R-3</u>	<u>R-4</u>	<u>R-5</u>	<u>R-6</u>
Side	11.25	7.5	7.5	7.5**	5.25
Rear	37.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5
	<u>B-1</u>	<u>B-2</u>	<u>B-3</u>		
Side	7.5	N/A	11.25		
Rear	18.75	N/A	22.5		
	<u>O-1</u>	<u>O-2</u>	<u>O-3</u>		
Side	7.5	7.5	11.25		
Rear	18.75	18.75	22.5		
	<u>I-1</u>	<u>I-2</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>OS</u>	<u>IB</u>
Side	18.75	18.75	15	7.5	7.5
Rear	22.5	22.5	18.75	18.75	18.75
					<u>LP</u>
					N/A
					N/A

\*\*The side yard standard shall be 5.25 feet in the R-5 District for lots less than 10,000 square feet developed prior to 1991.

- C. The development of such lot meets all requirements of the district in which it is located, including without limitation floor area ratio, lot coverage, and front yard requirements, except lot area and width requirements and side and rear yard requirements.
- D. Such lot is shown by a recorded plat or deed to have been a lot of record owned separately or individually from adjoining tracts of land at a time when the creation of a lot of such size, depth, and width at such location would not have been prohibited by any zoning or other ordinance or regulation and that said lot has remained in separate and individual ownership from adjoining tracts of land continuously during the entire time since such lot became nonconforming by reason of this Code or any predecessor zoning or other ordinance or regulation. For purposes of this Subsection, a lot shall not be deemed to have been owned separately and individually unless the owner of such lot did not, directly or indirectly, have legal title to or enjoy the beneficial interest in the lot or lots contiguous thereto at any relevant time.”

**SECTION 8: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 17, Section 17-103 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

#### **“17-103                    AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS**

- A. Permitted Variations. The Board of Trustees may vary the provisions of this Code only as provided in this Subsection A. The authority of the Board of Trustees to vary the provisions of this Code are subject to the prohibitions set forth in Subsection B of this Section and proof by the applicant of each of the standards set forth in Section 17-104 of this Code.

Under no circumstances shall the list of permitted variations in this Subsection A be construed as an entitlement, right, or claim for any applicant.

The Board of Trustees may vary the provisions of this Code in the following cases and in no others:

- 1. Yards; Setbacks; Spacing. To reduce the dimension of any required yard, landscaped yard, setback, or building spacing, and to allow structures and uses to be located in any required yard in addition to, and

to a greater degree than, those authorized by applicable district regulations.

2. Area; Width; Depth.

- a. Except in the **I-2** District, to reduce by not more than 15 percent the required lot area, lot width, or lot depth of any lot; provided, however, that no such variation shall permit either the development of more than one dwelling unit in addition to the number of dwelling units that could be developed in the absence of such a variation or any increase in the otherwise permitted maximum floor area ratio.
- b. To reduce the required lot area of a lot in the **I-2** District.

3. Height.

- a. To increase by not more than 10 percent the maximum allowable height of a structure in a non-residential district, but only where necessary to accommodate variations in grade.
- b. To increase by not more than 25 percent, but not to exceed a maximum height of 38 feet, the maximum allowable height of a structure for which a special use permit has been granted pursuant to Section 3-103 of this Code authorizing the maintenance and operation of a bed and breakfast establishment.
- c. To increase the maximum number of stories of a principal structure in the B-1 Local and Community Business District to 3, and to increase the maximum height of a principal structure in the B-1 District by not more than 10 percent, subject to the following requirements:
  - i. The use of the third story of the principal structure must be the same as or similar to the use of the first and second stories of that structure, and
  - ii. The gross floor area of the third story of the principal structure may not exceed 20 percent of the total gross floor area of the first and second stories of that structure.

4. Parking Generally. To reduce by not more than 40 percent in the B-2 District or by 20 percent in every other district, or 1 space, whichever is greater, the minimum number of off-street parking spaces or loading spaces otherwise required.

5. Parking Change. To vary the number of parking or loading spaces required in connection with a change of use or an increase in use intensity.
6. Parking Distance. To increase by not more than 50 percent the maximum distance that required parking is permitted to be located from the zoning lot of the use for which such parking is provided.
7. Parking Deficiency. To increase the distance which parking spaces proposed to eliminate a parking deficiency may be located from the zoning lot on which the use to be served is located established in Subparagraph 10-101B2(d) of this Code.
8. Recreational Facility Height. To allow an increase in height by not more than 20 percent of the maximum allowable height for the illumination of residential recreational facilities.
9. Moving Nonconforming Structure. To allow the moving of a nonconforming structure to an extent or in a manner not permitted by Subsection 11-104C of this Code.
10. Restoring Nonconforming Structure. To allow the otherwise prohibited restoration of a partially damaged or destroyed nonconforming structure or structure devoted to a nonconforming use.
11. Eminent Domain. To vary the bulk, yard, and space requirements when a zoning lot, whether vacant or legally used, is reduced in size, by reason of the exercise of the right of eminent domain by an authorized governmental body or by reason of a conveyance made under the specific threat of an eminent domain proceeding, so that the remainder of said zoning lot, or any structure or use on said zoning lot, does not conform with one or more of such bulk, yard, or space requirements of the district in which said zoning lot is located.
12. Storage. To allow, for a period not to extend beyond one year after the effective date of this Code:
  - a. the storage in a parking area in a residential district of more than the maximum number of Class I or II vehicles specified in Subparagraph 10-101D4(e) of this Code; or
  - b. the storage in a parking area in any required yard in a residential district of Class II vehicles; or

- c. the storage in a parking area in a residential district of no more than one Class III vehicle.

Every variation granted pursuant to this Paragraph 12 shall run only to the applicant, as a personal privilege, and only with respect to the specific vehicle that is the subject of the application.

- 13. Landscaping. To vary the provisions related to landscaping any area, structure, or building established in Chapter 8, Part I of this Code.
- 14. Natural Resource Protection. To vary the provisions related to natural resource base feature protections established in Chapter 8, Part III of this Code.
- 15. ~~Floor Area Ratio: To increase to not more than 0.40 the maximum floor area ratio in the I-1 Limited Industrial District for a zoning lot within a defined industrial subdivision; provided, however, that: (a) the combined total floor area ratio for all lots within the subdivision shall not exceed the I-1 District limitation; and (b) when calculating the combined total floor area ratio for all lots within the subdivision for the purposes of this provision, detention areas within the subdivision that are subject to natural resource restrictions shall be included in the combined lot area of all such lots; (c) when calculating the maximum floor area ratio for a zoning lot for purposes of this provision, such detention areas shall not be included in the lot area for such lot.~~
- 15. Landscaped Surface Area. To decrease to not less than 20 percent the minimum landscaped surface area in the ~~I-1 Limited I~~ Industrial District for a zoning lot within a defined industrial subdivision; provided, however, that the combined total landscaped surface area for all lots within the subdivision shall be not less than the ~~I-1 I~~ District minimum.
- 16. Landscaped Surface Area. To decrease to not less than 50 percent the minimum required landscaped surface area in the R-6 Multiple Family Residential District.
- 17. Landscaped Surface Area. To decrease to not less than 25 percent the minimum required landscaped surface area in the B-3 Regional Shopping District for a zoning lot within a defined retail subdivision; provided, however, that the combined total landscaped surface area for all lots within the subdivision shall be not less than the B-3 District minimum.

18. **Landscaped Surface Area.** To decrease to not less than 25 percent the minimum required landscaped surface area in the B-3 Regional Shopping District for a zoning lot within a defined retail subdivision; provided, however, that the combined total landscaped surface area for all lots within the subdivision shall be not less than the B-3 District minimum."
19. **Loading Space or Dock – Location on a Lot.** To allow the location of a loading space or dock opening onto a building façade facing a public street to an extent or in a manner not permitted by Subsection 10-102, C., 1. of this Code.

**SECTION 9: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 18 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

#### **“18-101**

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. **Authority.** This Code and the Zoning Map may be amended from time to time by ordinance duly enacted by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the procedures set out in this Chapter.
- B. **Purpose.** The amendment process established by the Chapter is intended to provide a means for making changes in the text of this Code and in the Zoning Map that have more or less general significance or application. It is not intended to relieve particular hardships nor to confer special privileges or rights. Rather, it is intended as a tool to adjust the provisions of this Code and the Zoning Map in light of changing, *or* newly discovered, ~~or~~ newly important conditions, situations, or knowledge. *or conditions, situations or knowledge with heightened significance or elevated relevance.*
- C. **Parties Entitled to Seek Amendments.** An application for an amendment may be filed by the Board of Trustees, the Plan Commission, the Zoning Board of Appeals, the owner of, or any person having a contractual interest in, any property to be affected by a proposed amendment to the Zoning Map, or any person interested in a proposed amendment to the text of this Code.

#### **18-102**

#### **PROCEDURE**

- A. **Application.** Applications for amendments shall be filed in accordance with the requirements of Section 14-101 of this Code; provided,

however, that amendments proposed by the Board of Trustees, the Plan Commission, or the Zoning Board of Appeals shall not be subject to said Section 14-101 but shall be transmitted to the Village Administrator in such form as many seem appropriate to the initiating body.

B. Preliminary Consideration by Board of Trustees.

1. Referral to Board. Every properly filed and completed application for an amendment to this Code, before being processed in any other manner, shall be referred to the Board of Trustees for a determination as to whether the application merits a hearing and consideration by the Plan Commission or should be summarily denied.
2. Notice of Applicant; Right to be Heard. Notice of the meeting at which the issue will be considered shall be given to the applicant at least 48 hours before such meeting and the applicant or his representative shall have, subject to the rules of the Board of Trustees, the right to be heard on the issue. *Notice may be made telephonically or by electronic means including, but not limited to, fax, email or text message. The failure to include consideration of an application on its agenda within 180 days of submission or the failure to provide 48 hours notice shall result in the application being referred to the Plan Commission.*
3. Action by Board. The Board of Trustees, not later than the first meeting after the meeting at which ~~the issue~~ *consideration of the application* first appears on its agenda, shall either summarily deny the application or refer it to the Plan Commission for public hearing. The affirmative vote of four members of the Board of Trustees shall be necessary to summarily deny an application; any other vote, *or the failure to vote on the application*, shall be sufficient to refer the application for a hearing. In the case of any such referral, the date of such referral *the meeting at which the application is referred* shall be deemed to be the date of filing for computation of all time periods under this Code. A summary denial shall have the same legal effect as a denial after a full hearing.

4. Standard. In considering the issue of whether to summarily deny or refer an application for hearing, the Board of Trustees shall be guided by the legislative standard that applies to granting an application for an amendment as set forth in Section 18-103 of this Code. The Board of Trustees ~~should~~ *shall* summarily deny an application in any case where, *in* its legislative judgment, ~~is~~ that standard cannot be met with regard to the proposed amendment.
- C. Public Hearing. In any case where an application for amendment is referred to the Plan Commission for hearing, a public hearing shall be set, noticed, and conducted by the Plan Commission in accordance with Section 14-103 of this Code
- D. Action by Plan Commission. Within 45 days after the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission shall transmit to the Board of Trustees its recommendation in the form specified by Subsection 12-103H of this Code. The failure of the Plan Commission to act within such 45 days, or such further time to which the applicant may agree, shall be deemed a recommendation for the approval of the proposed amendment as submitted.
- E. Action by Board of Trustees; Protest. Within 60 days after receipt of the recommendation of the Plan Commission, or its failure to act as above provided, the Board of Trustees either shall deny the application, or by ordinance duly adopted, shall adopt the proposed amendment, with or without modifications; provided, however, that in the event a duly signed and acknowledged protest against a proposed amendment is filed with the Village Clerk before the adoption of such amendment by the owners of (1) 20 percent or more of the frontage to be affected by the proposed amendment, ~~or by the owners~~ (2) 20 percent or more of the frontage immediately adjoining or across an alley therefrom, ~~or by the owners of~~ (3) 20 percent or more of the frontage directly opposite the frontage to be *affected* or (4) *20 percent or more of any combination of (1), (2) and (3)*, such amendment shall not be passed except by a two-thirds vote of all the Trustees then holding office.

The failure of the Board of Trustees to act within such 60 days, or such further time to which the applicant may agree, shall be deemed to be a decision denying the application.

## 18-103 STANDARDS FOR AMENDMENTS

~~The wisdom of a~~ Amending the Zoning Map or the text of this Code is a matter committed to the sound legislative discretion of the Board of Trustees and is

not dictated by any set standard. However, in determining whether a proposed amendment should be granted or denied, the Board of Trustees ~~should be guided by the principle that its power to amend this Code is not an arbitrary one but one that may be exercised only when the public good demands or requires the amendment to be made. In considering whether that principle is satisfied in any particular case, the Board of Trustees should weigh shall act in what it reasonably believes to be in the best interest of the general public, and may consider~~, among other factors, the following factors as they may be relevant to a particular application:

- A. The consistency of the proposed amendment with the purposes of this Code.
- B. The community need for the proposed amendment and for the uses and development it would allow.
- C. If a specific parcel of property is the subject of the proposed amendment, then the following factors:
  - 1. Existing Uses and Classifications. The existing uses and zoning classifications for properties in the **immediate** vicinity of the subject property.
  - 2. Trend of Development. The trend of development in the **immediate** vicinity of the subject property, including changes, if any, in such trend since the subject property was placed in its present zoning classification.
  - 3. Diminution of Values. The extent, if any, to which the value of the subject property is diminished by the existing zoning classification applicable to it.
  - 4. Increase in Health, Safety, and Welfare. The extent, if any, to which any such diminution in value is offset by an increase in the public health, safety, and welfare.
  - 5. Effects on Adjacent Properties. The extent, if any, to which the use and enjoyment of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.
  - 6. Value of Adjacent Properties. The extent, if any, to which the value of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.

7. Future Development. The extent, if any, to which the future orderly development of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.
8. Suitability of Text Amendment. The suitability of the subject property for uses ~~permitted or permissible under its present zoning classification~~ *proposed text amendment for the zoning district in which the amendment is being proposed.*
9. Ingress and Egress. The availability, where relevant, of adequate ingress to and egress from the subject property and the extent to which traffic conditions in the immediate vicinity of the subject property would be affected by the proposed amendment.
10. Utilities and Services. The availability, where relevant, of adequate utilities and essential public services to the subject property to accommodate the uses permitted or permissible under its present zoning classification.
11. Length of Vacancy. The length of time, if any, that the subject property has been vacant, considered in the context of the pace of development in the vicinity of the subject property.
12. Positive Effect. *The proposed amendment creating a positive effect for the zoning district, its purposes, and adjacent properties shall be placed before the benefits of the petitioner.”*

**SECTION 10: APPROVAL OF TEXT AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Chapter 18 of the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve an amendment to Chapter 19 of Title 9 of the Village of Lake Zurich Municipal Code, with new provisions shown in bold and italicized and provisions to be deleted shown as stricken-through, which shall read in its entirety as follows:

#### **19-101                   GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Authority. The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the procedures and standards set out in this Chapter and by ordinance duly adopted, may grant special use permits authorizing the development of uses listed as special uses in the regulations applicable to the district in which the subject property is located.

- B. Purpose. Special uses are those uses having some special impact or uniqueness that requires a careful review of their location, design, configuration, and special impact to determine, against fixed standards, the desirability of permitting their establishment on any given site. They are uses that may or may not be appropriate in a particular location depending on a weighing, in each case, of the public need and benefit against the local impact and effect.
- C. Parties Entitled to Seek Special Use Permits. An application for a special use permit may be filed by the owner of, or any person having a contractual interest in, the subject property.

## **19-102**

### **PROCEDURE**

- A. Application. Applications for special use permits shall be filed in accordance with the requirements of Section 14-101 of this Code.
- B. Public Hearing. A public hearing shall be set, noticed, and conducted by the Plan Commission in accordance with Section 14-103 of this Code.
- C. Action by Plan Commission. Within 45 days after the conclusion of the public hearing, the Plan Commission shall transmit to the Board of Trustees its recommendation in the form specified by Subsection 12-103H of this Code, recommending either granting the application for a special use permit; granting the application subject to conditions, as specified in Section 19-104 of this Code; or denying the application. The failure of the Plan Commission to act within such 45 days, or such further time to which the applicant may agree, shall be deemed a recommendation to deny the proposed special use permit.
- D. Action by Board of Trustees. Within 60 days after the receipt of the recommendation of the Plan Commission, or its failure to act as above provided, the Board of Trustees either shall deny the application or, by ordinance duly adopted, shall grant the special use permit, with or without modifications or conditions. The failure of the Board of Trustees to act within such 60 days, or such further time to which the applicant may agree, shall be deemed to be a decision denying the special use permit.

## **19-103**

### **STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL USE PERMITS**

- A. General Standards. No special use permit shall be recommended or granted pursuant to this Chapter unless the applicant shall establish that:

1. Code and Plan Purposes. The proposed use and development will be in harmony with the general and specific purposes for which this Code was enacted and for which the regulations of the district in question were established and with the general purpose and intent of the official Comprehensive Plan.
2. No Undue Adverse Impact. The proposed use and development will not have a substantial or undue adverse effect upon adjacent property, the character of the area, or the public health, safety, and general welfare.
3. No Interference With Surrounding Development. The proposed use and development will be constructed, arranged, and operated so as not to dominate the immediate vicinity or to interfere with the use and development of neighboring property in accordance with the applicable district regulations.
4. Adequate Public Facilities. The proposed use and development will be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as streets, public utilities, drainage structures, police and fire protection, refuse disposal, parks, libraries, and schools, or the applicant will provide adequately for such services.
5. No Traffic Congestion. The proposed use and development will not cause undue traffic congestion nor draw significant amounts of traffic through ~~residential~~ *the surrounding* streets.
6. No Destruction of Significant Features. The proposed use and development will not result in the destruction, loss, or damage of any natural, scenic, or historic feature of significant importance.
7. Compliance with Standards. The proposed use and development complies with all additional standards imposed on it by the particular provision of this Code authorizing such use.
8. *Positive Effect. The proposed special use creating a positive effect for the zoning district, its purpose, and adjacent properties shall be placed before the benefits of the petitioner.*

B. Special Standards for Specified Special Uses. When the district regulations authorizing any special use in a particular district impose special standards to be met by such use in such district, a permit for

such use in such district shall not be recommended or granted unless the applicant shall establish compliance with such special standards.

C. Considerations. In determining whether the applicant's evidence establishes that the foregoing standards have been met, the Plan Commission and the Board of Trustees shall consider:

1. Public Benefit. Whether and to what extent the proposed use and development at the particular location requested is necessary or desirable to provide a service or a facility that is in the interest of the public convenience or that will contribute to the general welfare of the neighborhood or community.
2. Alternative Locations. Whether and to what extent such public goals *the purposes of the zoning code* can be met by the location of the proposed use and development ~~at some other site or in some other area or zoning district~~ that may be more appropriate than the proposed site.
3. Mitigation of Adverse Impacts. Whether and to what extent all steps possible have been taken to minimize any *substantial or undue* adverse effects of the proposed use and development on the immediate vicinity through building design, site design, landscaping, and screening.

## 19-104

## CONDITIONS

A. Authority. The Plan Commission may recommend and the Board of Trustees may impose such conditions and limitations concerning use, construction, character, location, landscaping, screening, and other matters relating to the purposes and objectives of this Code upon the premises benefited by a special use permit as may be necessary or appropriate to prevent or minimize adverse effects upon other property and improvements in the vicinity of the subject property, *the zoning district of the subject property*, or upon public facilities and services. Such conditions shall be expressly set forth in the ordinance granting the special use, and the Board of Trustees may require the unconditional consent of the applicant to such conditions. Violation of any such condition or limitation shall be a violation of this Code and shall constitute grounds for revocation of the special use permit.

B. Affidavit of Compliance with Conditions. Whenever any special use permit granted pursuant to this Chapter is made subject to conditions or limitations to be met by the applicant, the applicant shall, upon meeting such conditions, file an affidavit with the Village Administrator so stating.

**19-105****EFFECT OF ISSUANCE OF A SPECIAL USE PERMIT**

The grant of a special use permit shall not authorize the establishment or extension of any use nor the development, construction, reconstruction, alteration, or moving of any building or structure, but shall merely authorize the preparation, filing, and processing of applications for any other permits or approvals that may be required by the codes and ordinances of the Village, including but not limited to building permit, a certificate of zoning compliance, subdivision approval, and site plan approval.

**19-106****LIMITATIONS ON SPECIAL USE PERMITS**

Subject to an extension of time granted by the Village Administrator pursuant to Subsection 12-101J of this Code, no special use permit shall be valid for a period longer than two years unless a building permit is issued and construction is actually begun within that period and is thereafter diligently pursued to completion or unless a certificate of zoning compliance is issued and a use commenced within that period.

- A. A special use permit shall be deemed to authorize only the particular use for which it was issued, and such permit shall automatically expire and cease to be of any force or effect if such use shall, for any reason, be discontinued for a period of six consecutive months or more. Except when otherwise provided in the ordinance granting a special use permit, a special use permit shall be deemed to relate to, and be for the benefit of, the use and lot in question rather than the owner or operator of such use or lot.

**19-107****AMENDMENTS TO SPECIAL USE PERMITS**

A special use permit may be amended, varied, or altered only pursuant to the procedures and subject to the standards and limitations provided in this Chapter for its original approval.

**SECTION 11: APPROVAL OF MAP AMENDMENT.** The President and Board of Trustees, pursuant to the authority vested in them under the laws of the State of Illinois and Section 2-104 the Lake Zurich Zoning Code, hereby approve a map amendment to rezone all property within the former I-1 and I-2 zoning districts into the I zoning district.

**SECTION 12: EFFECTIVE DATE.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**SECTION 13: CONFLICTS.** Any and all ordinances, sections or subsections of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 14: SEVERABILITY.** In the event any part or parts of this Ordinance shall be found to be unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Ordinance.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2013.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2013.

---

Tom Poynton,  
Village Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Kathleen Johnson,  
Village Clerk

Municipality and Zoning	Maximum Height-Feet	Maximum Heights-Stories	Minimum Lot Area (sq ft)	Minimum Lot Width (feet)	Minimum Yards-Front and Corner	Minimum Yards-Side	Minimum Yards-Rear	Maximum FAR	Minimum Landscaped Surface Area (%)	Notes
<b>Current Village of Lake Zurich I-1</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Current Village of Lake Zurich I-2</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>87,120</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Proposed Village of Lake Zurich I</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>20</b>	
Village of Wauconda LI- Light Industrial	*95	N/A	40,000	130	50	20	20	0.6	N/A	*Any structure may be as high as 45 feet. Additional height is permitted, provided that the structure meet certain restrictions and that no structure exceed 95 feet in height.
Village of Cary M Limited Manufacturing Districts	50	N/A	0	0	30	30	25	0.85	N/A	If abutted a residential neighborhood, side and rear at least 50 ft. and if abutted against N/A major street 75 ft.
Village of Mundelein L-1 Limited Industrial District	35	3	30,000	N/A	*50	*15	*0	0.6	N/A	
Village of South Barrington M-1 Manufacturing District	45	3	N/A	N/A	35	15	15	0.4	N/A	
Village of Wheeling I-1	30	N/A	40,000	N/A	40	17	17	0.5	0.25	
Village of Wheeling I-2	40	N/A	20,000	N/A	40	17	17	0.5	0.25	
Village of Wheeling I-3	40	N/A	40,000	N/A	40	17	17	0.5	0.25	
Village of Wheeling I-4	40	N/A	5 acres	N/A	75	17	17	0.5	0.25	
Village of Buffalo Grove I	50	4	N/A	N/A	25	15	15	0.8	N/A	
Village of Vernon Hills Business Park District (Light Industrial)	45	2	160,000	200	40	30	40	0.3	N/A	
Village of Barrington Hills Light Industrial District	35	N/A	N/A	N/A	100	100	100	0.3	N/A	
Village of Barrington Limited Manufacturing District M-1	*38-52	3	20,000	80	35	20	35	0.6	0.3	*Depends on Roof Slope

Municipality and Zoning	Maximum Height-Feet	Maximum Heights-Stories	Minimum Lot Area (sq ft)	Minimum Lot Width (feet)	Yards-Front and Corner	Minimum Yards-Side	Minimum Yards-Rear	Maximum FAR	Landscaped Surface Area (%)	Notes
<b>Current Village of Lake Zurich I-1</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Current Village of Lake Zurich I-2</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>87,120</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Proposed Village of Lake Zurich I</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>20</b>	
Village of Hawthorne Woods Industrial District	45	3	40,000	N/A	250	*250	*250	0.45	N/A	*If under 20,000sq of lot area can be 10ft for side and rear minimums
Village of Grayslake LI Light Industrial	45	N/A	40,000	130	30	15	30	0.6	N/A	
Village of Palatine Manufacturing	60	4		None	30	15	15	0.7	N/A	
Village of Libertyville	45	4	30,000	150	30	25	25	0.6	N/A	
Village of Morton Grove	40		5 acres	N/A	25	0	0	1.8	N/A	
Village of Carpentersville	50	4	87,120	200	50	20	30	N/A	0.35	Landscape Surface area is considered Open Space
Village of Algonquin	45	3	N/A	N/A	30	15	0	0.6	N/A	
Village of Lake in the Hills	45	3	15,000	100	30	20	30	0.6	N/A	
Village of Deerfield	45/75		5 acres	200	100/50/100	50	0.35		75 feet height in I-1 through PUD, 100 yards for side when on corner side lot.	

**Community Services Dept.**  
 • Building & Zoning  
 • Public Works  
 505 Telser Road  
 Lake Zurich, IL 60047



Phone: (847) 540-1696  
 Fax: (847) 726-2182  
 Web: [www.LakeZurich.org](http://www.LakeZurich.org)

### STAFF REPORT

To: Chairperson Jackson and Members of the Plan Commission  
 From: Sam Hubbard, Village Planner  
 CC: Daniel A. Peterson, Director of Building & Zoning  
 Scott Uhler, Village Attorney  
 Date: November 15, 2013  
 Re: **PC 2013-09 #2 Zoning Application for a Text Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment**

**Summary:** The Village of Lake Zurich (the “*Applicant*”) is the Applicant for a Zoning Code text amendment and Zoning Map amendment to rezone all I-1 and I-2 properties, legally described in **Exhibit A** and attached hereto (the “*Subject Properties*”).

The Applicant filed an application with the Village of Lake Zurich dated August 13, 2013, (the “*Application*”) seeking the following approvals:

- (i) text amendment to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19 of the Zoning Code,
- (ii) map amendment to rezone all property within the I-1 and I-2 zoning districts into the I zoning district

All of the Subject Properties are located in either the I-1 or I-2 zoning district.

Pursuant to a public notice published on August 29, 2013, in *The Lake Zurich Courier*, a public hearing was scheduled with the Lake Zurich Plan Commission for September 18, 2013, to consider the Application. The Village posted public hearing signs at the entrances to the industrial park along Oakwood Road (**Exhibit B**).

Pursuant to Section 14-103 of the Zoning Code, the Village mailed the notice of public hearing to all of the taxpayers of real estate within 250 feet of the Subject Properties, as well as notice of public hearing to all taxpayers of real estate zoned either I-1 or I-2.

Pursuant to Section 18-102 of the Zoning Code, the Applicant appeared before the Village Board for a courtesy review on May 10, 2013. The Village Board voted unanimously to refer the Application to the Plan Commission.

On September 18<sup>th</sup>, the Plan Commission held a public hearing to discuss the Application. The Plan Commission voted to continue the hearing until the October 16<sup>th</sup> meeting in order to allow more time to understand and consider the various parts of the Application.

On October 16<sup>th</sup>, the Plan Commission re-opened the public hearing to discuss the Application. During this hearing, several residents from both Hawthorn Woods and Lake Zurich spoke about the proposed changes to the Industrial Zoning District. After all members of the public were given an opportunity to speak, the Plan Commission voted to close the public hearing. Deliberations ensued; however, a clear consensus was not

reached. Ultimately, the Plan Commission decided to continue voting on the matter and staff offered to gather individual feedback from all commissioners on several issues raised during the hearing. Based on the feedback received since October 16<sup>th</sup>, staff has prepared two alternatives to the original proposed changes (“Alternative A” and “Alternative B”). These alternatives to the proposed changes will be the basis of deliberation during the November 20<sup>th</sup> meeting.

**Preliminary Findings:** Detailed staff reviews from the Building and Zoning Division, Public Works Division, Police Department, Fire/Rescue Department, and Engineering consultant were attached to the staff report from the September 18<sup>th</sup> Plan Commission meeting. These reviews are posted on the Village website. No changes to these reviews have been received.

**Alternative A:** Based on concerns brought forth by those who have testified at the previous Plan Commission meetings and by several Plan Commissioners, this alternative proposes several changes to the original text amendment. Of note, this alternative still incorporates the consolidation of the I-1 and I-2 Districts into a singular I District. However, this alternative includes many changes to the amendment to Chapter 6 that are intended to mitigate any potential conflicts between industrial uses and the neighboring residential areas. These changes are summarized below:

- Text was added into Section 6-101 that adjusts the purpose of the I District to be for “nuisance-free” industrial uses.
- Several “Permitted Uses” were placed in the “Special Use” category. These uses include:
  - Manufacturing of Dairy Products (202)
  - Manufacturing of Canned, Frozen, and Preserved Fruits, Vegetables, and Food Specialties (203)
  - Manufacturing of Grain Mill Products (204), not including Dog and Cat Food (2047) or Prepared Foods and Feed Ingredients for Animals etc. (2048)
  - Manufacturing of Bakery Products (205)
  - Manufacturing of Sugar and Confectionery Products (206), not including Cane sugar Refining (2062)
  - Manufacturing of Beverages (208)
  - Manufacturing of Miscellaneous Food Preparations and Kindred Products (209)
  - Manufacturing of Wood Containers (244)
  - Manufacturing of Wood Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (2499)
  - Manufacturing of Chemicals and Allied Products (28), not including Agricultural Chemicals (287), Explosives (2892), or Fireworks (2899)
  - Manufacturing of Stone, Clay, Glass, and Concrete Products (32), not including Cement, Hydraulic (324), Concrete, Gypsum, and Plaster Products (327), or Asbestos Products (3292)
  - Coating, Engraving, and Allied Services (347)
  - Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning (7217)
  - Adult Entertainment Uses
  - Mini Warehousing and Self-Storage Warehousing(4266)
- Outdoor storage was placed back into the Special Use category.
- Maximum allowable height was reduced to 55 feet.
- A provision was added to limit maximum allowable building height to 35 feet on an industrial property that directly abuts a residential property.
- A provision was added to limit the minimum allowable landscape surface area to no less than 30% on an industrial property that directly abuts a residential property.

- A provision was added that regulates odors generated on industrial properties.

Staff would like to clarify that shooting ranges are not permitted or special uses within this alternative. Additionally, the amendments to all other chapters (2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19) remain as originally proposed (with the exception of a minor procedural amendment to Chapter 10 as outlined in the Staff Report for the October 16<sup>th</sup> Plan Commission meeting).

**Alternative B:** Because the Commissioners have a wide variety of opinions on what changes should be included within the text amendment to Chapter 6, Alternative B was prepared to represent some of the differing opinions. Similar to Alternative A, this alternative incorporates the consolidation of the I-1 and I-2 Districts into a singular I District. This alternative also includes changes to the amendment to Chapter 6 that are intended to mitigate some of the potential conflicts between industrial uses and the neighboring residential areas. These changes are summarized below:

- Text was added into the Section 6-101 that adjusts to purpose of the I District to be for “nuisance-free” industrial uses.
- Several “Permitted Uses” were placed in the “Special Use” category. These uses include:
  - Manufacturing of Dairy Products (202)
  - Manufacturing of Canned, Frozen, and Preserved Fruits, Vegetables, and Food Specialties (203)
  - Manufacturing of Grain Mill Products (204), not including Dog and Cat Food (2047) or Prepared Foods and Feed Ingredients for Animals etc. (2048)
  - Manufacturing of Bakery Products (205)
  - Manufacturing of Sugar and Confectionery Products (206), not including Cane sugar Refining (2062)
  - Manufacturing of Miscellaneous Food Preparations and Kindred Products (209)
  - Manufacturing of Chemicals and Allied Products (28), not including Agricultural Chemicals (287), Explosives (2892), or Fireworks (2899)
  - Manufacturing of Stone, Clay, Glass, and Concrete Products (32), not including Cement, Hydraulic (324), Concrete, Gypsum, and Plaster Products (327), or Asbestos Products (3292)
  - Adult Entertainment Uses
  - Mini Warehousing and Self-Storage Warehousing(4266)
- Outdoor storage is listed as a permitted use, however, provisions were added that:
  - Limits the height of the outdoor storage not to exceed the height of the screen.
  - Requires outdoor storage be setback at least 30 feet from any property line that abuts residential zoning districts.
  - Requires outdoor storage be setback at least 10 feet from any side or rear yard property line.
- A provision was added to limit maximum allowable building height to 45 feet on an industrial property that directly abuts a residential property.
- A provision was added to limit the minimum allowable landscape surface area to no less than 30% on an industrial property that directly abuts a residential property.
- A provision was added that regulates odors generated on industrial properties.

Staff would like to clarify that shooting ranges are not permitted or special uses within this alternative. Additionally, the amendments to all other chapters (2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19) remain as originally proposed.

**Areas of Difference:** In understanding the primary areas of difference between the two alternatives, staff offers the following:

- Alternative A leaves more uses as special uses when compared to Alternative B. The uses that are special uses within Alternative A, but permitted uses within Alternative B, are:
  1. Manufacturing of Beverages (208)
  2. Manufacturing of Wood Containers (244)
  3. Manufacturing of Wood Products, Not Elsewhere Classified (2499)
  4. Coating, Engraving, and Allied Services (347)
  5. Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning (7217)
- Alternative A leaves outdoor storage as a special use, Alternative B keeps it as a permitted use but adds additional standards meant to mitigate potential negative impacts on neighboring properties.
- Alternative A reduces the maximum allowable building height to 55 feet, while Alternative B keeps the maximum allowable building height at 60 feet.
- Alternative A requires that any structure on industrial property be limited to 35 feet in height when that property abuts a residential zoning district, and Alternative B limits that height to 45 feet when abutting a residential zoning district.

**Recommendation:** Your recommendations should be based on the standards included in Section 18-103 Standards for Amendments.

*Please refer to **Exhibit C** for Staff's responses to these zoning standards. Based on staff's analysis, the standards for approval have been met. Staff requests the Plan Commission to make these standards a part of the official record for the Application.*

Staff recommends approval of a:

- (i) text amendment to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, and 19 of the Zoning Code, subject to the incorporation of either Alternative A or Alternative B into the proposed amendment to Chapter 6 (depending on the Plan Commissions consensus upon which is the most suitable alternative and any preferred modifications to these alternatives)
- (ii) map amendment to rezone all property within the I-1 and I-2 zoning districts to the I zoning district

Approval can be recommended subject to any additional terms and conditions that may be discussed at the public hearing.

Should you have any questions, please call me at 847-540-1759.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTIES**

Common Street Address	PIN
889 TELSER RD	1409405003
905 TELSER RD	1409405004
925 TELSER RD	1409405005
889 TELSER RD	1409405006
885 TELSER RD	1409405007
905 TELSER RD	1409405008
925 TELSER RD	1409405009
945 TELSER RD	1409405010
965 TELSER RD	1409405011
940 TELSER RD	1409405014
865 TELSER RD	1409405015
845 TELSER RD	1409405016
890 TELSER RD	1409405019
NONE	1409405020
1325 ENSELL RD	1415301013
NONE	1415301014
NONE	1415301015
NONE	1415301016
NONE	1415301017
NONE	1415301019
NONE	1415301020
NONE	1415301021
1320 ENSELL RD	1415301025
1330 ENSELL RD	1415301026
1340 ENSELL RD	1415301027
1350 ENSELL RD	1415301028
1410 ENSELL RD	1415301029
1420 ENSELL RD	1415301030
1400 ENSELL RD	1415301031
1881 ROSE RD	1415302009
NONE	1415302010
650 CHURCH ST	1416100016
650 CHURCH ST	1416100017
451 OAKWOOD RD	1416100022
505 OAKWOOD RD	1416100028
650 CHURCH ST	1416100032
635 OAKWOOD RD	1416100049
845 OAKWOOD RD	1416100059

Common Street Address	PIN
815 OAKWOOD RD STE E	1416200060
815 OAKWOOD RD STE F	1416200061
800 OAKWOOD RD	1416200067
825 TELSER RD UNIT D	1416200074
825 TELSER RD UNIT C	1416200075
1030 COMMERCE DR UNIT B	1416200076
1000 COMMERCE DR	1416200079
775 OAKWOOD RD UNIT S-100	1416200080
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S101	1416200081
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S102	1416200082
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S104	1416200083
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S105	1416200084
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S106	1416200085
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S107	1416200086
785 OAKWOOD RD STE S108	1416200087
785 OAKWOOD RD STE C100	1416200088
785 OAKWOOD RD STE C101	1416200089
785 OAKWOOD RD STE C104	1416200090
775 OAKWOOD RD UNIT E-100	1416200091
785 OAKWOOD RD STE E101	1416200092
785 OAKWOOD RD STE E102	1416200093
785 OAKWOOD RD STE E103	1416200094
785 OAKWOOD RD STE E104	1416200095
785 OAKWOOD RD STE E105	1416200096
775 OAKWOOD RD UNIT E-106	1416200097
452 OAKWOOD RD	1416201001
570 OAKWOOD RD	1416202002
NONE	1416202003
960 ENSELL RD	1416202009
NONE	1416202014
950 ENSELL RD	1416202015
500 OAKWOOD RD	1416202017
NONE	1416202021
NONE	1416202022
1120 ENSELL RD	1416202023
551 TELSER RD	1416202026
460 OAKWOOD RD	1416202027
NONE	1416202028

**EXHIBIT A - CONTINUED  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTIES**

Common Street Address	PIN
980 ENSELL RD	1416202029
505 TELSER RD	1416202030
750 OAKWOOD RD	1416202033
700 TELSER RD	1416205037
595 TELSER RD	1416202038
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 100	1416202039
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 108	1416202040
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 116	1416202041
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 124	1416202042
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 132	1416202043
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 140	1416202044
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 150	1416202045
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 158	1416202046
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 166	1416202047
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 174	1416202048
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 182	1416202049
1050 ENSELL RD UNIT 190	1416202050
470 OAKWOOD RD	1416202051
511 TELSER RD	1416203001
511 TELSER RD	1416203002
480 TELSER RD	1416204007
500 TELSER RD	1416204011
490 TELSER RD	1416204012
510 TELSER RD	1416204015
510 TELSER RD	1416204018
585 CAPITAL DR	1416204025
585 CAPITAL DR	1416204026
585 CAPITAL DR	1416204027
511 CAPITAL DR	1416204030
475 CAPITAL DR	1416204031
475 CAPITAL DR	1416204032
525 CAPITAL DR	1416204034
529 CAPITAL DR	1416204035
533 CAPITAL DR	1416204036
537 CAPITAL DR	1416204037
541 CAPITAL DR	1416204038
545 CAPITAL DR	1416204039
549 CAPITAL DR	1416204040
553 CAPITAL DR	1416204041
557 CAPITAL DR	1416204042

Common Street Address	PIN
561 CAPITAL DR	1416204043
565 CAPITAL DR	1416204044
569 CAPITAL DR	1416204045
573 CAPITAL DR	1416204046
577 CAPITAL DR	1416204047
1140 ENSELL RD UNIT 1	1416204048
1144 ENSELL RD UNIT 2	1416204049
1146 ENSELL RD UNIT 3	1416204050
1148 ENSELL RD UNIT 4	1416204051
1150 ENSELL RD UNIT 5	1416204052
1152 ENSELL RD UNIT 6	1416204053
550 TELSER RD	1416204054
650 TELSER RD	1416205001
NONE	1416205004
NONE	1416205006
540 CAPITAL DR	1416205008
500 CAPITAL DR	1416205009
1200 ENSELL RD	1416205010
1290 ENSELL RD	1416205011
1150 HEATHER DR	1416205012
1160 HEATHER DR	1416205013
1170 HEATHER DR	1416205014
NONE	1416205016
1180 HEATHER DR	1416205017
1182 HEATHER DR	1416205018
1184 HEATHER DR	1416205019
1186 HEATHER DR	1416205020
1188 HEATHER DR	1416205021
1190 HEATHER DR	1416205022
1192 HEATHER DR	1416205023
1194 HEATHER DR	1416205024
1196 HEATHER DR	1416205025
1198 HEATHER DR	1416205026
1250 FLEX CT	1416205030
1199 FLEX CT	1416205032
1221 FLEX CT	1416205033
580 CAPITAL DR	1416205036
704 TELSER RD	1416205038
708 TELSER RD	1416205039
712 TELSER RD	1416205040
716 TELSER RD	1416205041

**EXHIBIT A - CONTINUED  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTIES**

Common Street Address	PIN
720 TELSER RD	1416205042
724 TELSER RD	1416205043
728 TELSER RD	1416205044
732 TELSER RD	1416205045
736 TELSER RD	1416205046
740 TELSER RD	1416205047
744 TELSER RD	1416205048
748 TELSER RD	1416205049
752 TELSER RD	1416205050
756 TELSER RD	1416205051
760 TELSER RD	1416205052
1166 FLEX CT UNIT C	1416205054
1172 FLEX CT UNIT D	1416205055
1178 FLEX CT UNIT E	1416205056
1184 FLEX CT UNIT F	1416205057
1190 FLEX CT UNIT G	1416205058
1160 FLEX CT UNIT A	1416205059
1162 FLEX CT UNIT B	1416205060
1220 FLEX CT	1416205061
124 N BUESCHING RD	1416300003
124 N BUESCHING RD	1416300004
500 ROSE RD	1416300006
351 OAKWOOD RD	1416300008
115 OAKWOOD RD	1416300012
629 ROSE RD	1416300027
705 ROSE RD	1416300034
707 ROSE RD	1416300035
709 ROSE RD	1416300036
711 ROSE RD	1416300037
713 ROSE RD	1416300038
715 ROSE RD	1416300039
717 ROSE RD	1416300040
595 ROSE RD	1416300041
66 N BUESCHING RD	1416300042
330 E IL ROUTE 22	1416300043
340 E IL ROUTE 22	1416300045
320 E IL ROUTE 22	1416300047
300 E IL ROUTE 22	1416300049
480 ROSE RD UNIT 101	1416300053
480 ROSE RD UNIT 102	1416300054

Common Street Address	PIN
480 ROSE RD UNIT 103	1416300055
480 ROSE RD UNIT 104	1416300056
480 ROSE RD UNIT 105	1416300057
NONE	1416300058
225 OAKWOOD RD	1416300059
410 E IL ROUTE 22	1416301003
95 OAKWOOD RD	1416301005
75 OAKWOOD RD	1416301006
65 OAKWOOD RD	1416301007
61 OAKWOOD RD	1416301008
600 ROSE RD	1416302001
690 DONATA CT	1416302003
NONE	1416302004
NONE	1416302005
990 DONATA CT	1416302010
NONE	1416302011
880 DONATA CT	1416302012
904 DONATA CT	1416302013
908 DONATA CT	1416302014
912 DONATA CT	1416302015
916 DONATA CT	1416302016
920 DONATA CT	1416302017
924 DONATA CT	1416302018
928 DONATA CT	1416302019
932 DONATA CT	1416302020
944 DONATA CT	1416302021
948 DONATA CT	1416302022
952 DONATA CT	1416302023
956 DONATA CT	1416302024
960 DONATA CT	1416302025
964 DONATA CT	1416302026
968 DONATA CT	1416302027
972 DONATA CT	1416302028
400 OAKWOOD RD	1416401029
NONE	1416402004
100 OAKWOOD RD	1416402011
NONE	1416402022
225 TELSER RD	1416402023
230 OAKWOOD RD	1416402025
130 OAKWOOD RD	1416402027
1155 ROSE RD	1416403012

**EXHIBIT A - CONTINUED**  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT PROPERTIES**

Common Street Address	PIN
1155 ROSE RD	1416403013
1155 ROSE RD	1416403014
244 TELSER RD	1416403017
238 TELSER RD	1416403018
232 TELSER RD	1416403019
226 TELSER RD	1416403020
220 TELSER RD	1416403021
1111 ROSE RD	1416403022
200 TELSER RD	1416403024
1155 ROSE RD	1416403037
410 TELSER RD	1416404001
410 TELSER RD	1416404002
410 TELSER RD	1416404003
410 TELSER RD	1416404004
350 TELSER RD	1416404005
330 TELSER RD	1416404006
310 TELSER RD	1416404007
290 TELSER RD	1416404008
250 TELSER RD	1416404011
250 TELSER RD	1416404012
1155 ENSELL RD	1416404020
1275 ENSELL RD	1416404024
1313 ENSELL RD	1416404026
1300 ROSE RD	1416404028
1136 ROSE RD	1416404029
1134 ROSE RD	1416404030
1132 ROSE RD	1416404031
1130 ROSE RD	1416404032
1128 ROSE RD	1416404033
1126 ROSE RD	1416404034
1124 ROSE RD	1416404035
1122 ROSE RD	1416404036
1156 ROSE RD	1416404037
1154 ROSE RD	1416404038
1152 ROSE RD	1416404039
1150 ROSE RD	1416404040
1148 ROSE RD	1416404041
1146 ROSE RD	1416404042
1144 ROSE RD	1416404043
1142 ROSE RD	1416404044

Common Street Address	PIN
430 TELSER RD	1416404045
143 E MAIN ST	1420203074
800 ELA RD	1420300009
690 JUNE TER	1420300011

**EXHIBIT B**  
**PHOTO OF SIGN POSTING**



Public hearing sign at north entrance of industrial park along Oakwood Rd



Public hearing sign at north entrance of industrial park along Oakwood Rd

**EXHIBIT C**  
**REVIEW OF COMPLIANCE WITH ZONING STANDARDS  
FOR INDUSTRIAL CODE TEXT AND MAP AMENDMENT**

**18-103 STANDARDS FOR AMENDMENTS**

The wisdom of amending the Zoning Map or the text of this Code is a matter committed to the sound legislative discretion of the Board of Trustees and is not dictated by any set standard. However, in determining whether a proposed amendment should be granted or denied, the Board of Trustees should be guided by the principle that its power to amend this Code is not an arbitrary one but one that may be exercised only when the public good demands or requires the amendment to be made. In considering whether that principle is satisfied in any particular case, the Board of Trustees should weigh, among other factors, the following factors as they may be relevant to a particular application:

- A. The consistency of the proposed amendment with the purposes of this Code.

**Staff Response:** Standard met. One of the purposes of the Zoning Code is to “Implement and foster the goals and policies of the Village’s Comprehensive Plan”. The consolidation of the I-1 and I-2 districts is an objective within the Comprehensive Plan. The Comprehensive Plan also recommended that the Village “Modify and add policies that can further aid and create successful industrial/employment uses.” The proposed amendments facilitate this goal.

- B. The community need for the proposed amendment and for the uses and development it would allow.

**Staff Response:** Standard met. The Comprehensive Plan has identified a need to “expand as much as possible the amount of land available in industrial areas in order to allow the expansion of existing industrial/employment uses and the attraction of new uses.” This goal within the Comprehensive Plan demonstrates the community need for the proposed amendment and the uses and development that it would allow, and the proposed text amendment facilitates this goal.

- C. If a specific parcel of property is the subject of the proposed amendment, then the following factors:

1. Existing Uses and Classifications. The existing uses and zoning classifications for properties in the vicinity of the subject property.

**Staff Response:** All adjacent properties have existed within the context of the current industrial zoning. The rezoning of the Subject Properties to the I district classification should present no significant change.

2. Trend of Development. The trend of development in the vicinity of the subject property, including changes, if any, in such trend since the subject property was placed in its present zoning classification.

**Staff Response:** Given the amount of land proposed to be rezoned, and due to the expansive coverage and location of this land, no singular trend of development can be determined. Therefore, this factor contains little relevance to this particular application.

3. Diminution of Values. The extent, if any, to which the value of the subject property is diminished by the existing zoning classification applicable to it.

**Staff Response:** For several decades, industrial businesses (especially within the manufacturing sector), have been relocating to other states and countries, which represents a decreased demand for industrial properties in the region. Decreased demand equates to diminished property value. The rezoning of all Subject Properties into the I district classification will make the industrial areas within the Village more attractive to industrial businesses which may help to address any diminution of value.

4. Increase in Health, Safety, and Welfare. The extent, if any, to which any such diminution in value is offset by an increase in the public health, safety, and welfare.

**Staff Response:** Any diminution in value may jeopardize the health of the Village's industrial areas, which can in turn threaten the employment opportunities within the Village. A decrease in employment opportunities does not benefit the public welfare of Village residents.

5. Effects on Adjacent Properties. The extent, if any, to which the use and enjoyment of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.

**Staff Response:** The adjacent properties have existed within the context of the current industrial zoning. The proposed industrial zoning is consistent with the current zoning and should not affect the use and enjoyment of adjacent properties. As no new development is included in conjunction with the proposed amendment, there is no immediate change other than the zoning classification.

6. Value of Adjacent Properties. The extent, if any, to which the value of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.

**Staff Response:** The adjacent properties have existed within the context of the current industrial zoning. The proposed industrial zoning is consistent with the current zoning and should not change the value of adjacent properties.

7. Future Development. The extent, if any, to which the future orderly development of adjacent properties would be affected by the proposed amendment.

**Staff Response:** Most adjacent properties have already been developed and therefore this amendment does not apply to their development. The proposed amendment should not have a significant affect on the development of any adjacent undeveloped property.

8. Suitability. The suitability of the subject property for uses permitted or permissible under its present zoning classification.

**Staff Response:** In consideration of the economic vitality and needs of industrial zoned property within the Village, the proposed rezoning and potential uses of the Subject Properties is more suitable than the uses permitted or permissible under its current zoning classification.

9. Ingress and Egress. The availability, where relevant, of adequate ingress to and egress from the subject property and the extent to which traffic conditions in the immediate vicinity of the subject property would be affected by the proposed amendment.

**Staff Response:** Although no specific development proposal is associated with this Application, staff notes that adequate ingress and egress opportunities exist within the vicinity of the Subject Properties. Staff has found no evidence showing any significant negative traffic impact from the proposed amendment.

10. Utilities and Services. The availability, where relevant, of adequate utilities and essential public services to the subject property to accommodate the uses permitted or permissible under its present zoning classification.

**Staff Response:** Adequate utilities and essential public services are available to the Subject Properties that accommodate the uses permitted or permissible under the present and proposed zoning classification.

11. Length of Vacancy. The length of time, if any, that the subject property has been vacant, considered in the context of the pace of development in the vicinity of the subject property.

**Staff Response:** Given the amount of property proposed to be rezoned into the newly created I district, and due to the fact that some of it is vacant and some is not, length of vacancy is not an applicable consideration and this factor contains little relevance to the particular Application.

LAKE ZURICH PLAN COMMISSION  
FINAL FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS  
**FOR ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT**  
**November 20, 2013**

The Plan Commission hereby recommends approval of the Application PC 2013-09 #2, with reference to the Review of Compliance with Zoning Standards included in the Staff Report dated November 15, 2013, and subject to any of the conditions listed below:

---

Tim Jackson, Chairperson

## ZONING REVIEW

PROJECT: INDUSTRIAL ZONING CODE TEXT AMENDMENTS AND MAP  
AMENDMENTS (REZONING)

LOCATION: VARIOUS

REVIEWED BY: MARY MEYER

DATE: SEPTEMBER 9, 2013

DOCUMENTS

REVIEWED: APPLICATION DATED 8/13/13 WITH ATTACHMENTS, ZONING CODE

To promote industrial growth in Lake Zurich, a task force/committee was established. This group, comprised of industrial business owners and Village of Lake Zurich staff, has met for several months. It was suggested that changes occur including: consolidate both the I-1 and I-2 zoning districts into one "I" district to simplify code allowances, amend the Zoning Code to allow several uses as permitted uses that previously required a Special Use permit, change the bulk/space/yard requirements, amend the Zoning Code to allow outdoor storage with certain conditions, and amend the Zoning Code at various sections to reflect the combined districts. Review is as follows:

1) Zoning: Existing: I-1 Limited Industrial and I-2 General Industrial.  
Proposed: Consolidating both I-1 and I-2 to I Industrial District. Note – no other properties are proposed to be zoned into the I district other than existing I-1 and I-2 properties. No existing industrial properties are proposed to be zoned to any district other than I.

2) Uses: The consolidated I district use listing is attached. The main change allows many uses as permitted that previously required a Special Use permit. A Special Use permit is still required for uses that the group felt requires special consideration. Comments/questions on the use listing include:

- a) 6-102C (16) Chemicals and Allied Products (28) but not including Agricultural Chemicals (287) or Explosives (2892). Consider also excluding Fireworks (2899).
- b) 6-102D (3) allows miniwarehousing/self-storage as permitted use. Was this intentionally placed as permitted use?
- c) 6-102E (1) removes wholesale trade 50 and places this category as a Special Use. Many current industrial occupants fall into the 50 category – was the removal of this use as a permitted use intentional?
- d) 6-102F (3) prohibits mobile food carts, mobile food trucks, ice cream trucks or retail sales on any premises. Clarify – use such as a Schwanns would be prohibited?
- e) 6-102H Portrait photographic studio was not added although commercial photography is permitted. Was this exclusion intentional?
- f) 6-102H (6) – may consider addition exclusions ie repossession service/bondsperson.
- g) 6-102H (15) change Village Administrator to Village Manager.

3) Bulk/space and yard

Requirements: a) Height: Existing: I-1 35 feet or 2 stories, whichever is less  
I-2 35 feet or 2.5 stories, whichever is less  
Proposed: I: 60 feet (number of stories removed)

b) Lot Area: Existing: I-1 : 20,000 sqft  
I-2: 87,120 sqft  
Proposed I: 20,000 sqft

- c) Lot Width Existing I-1: 100 ft  
I-2: 200 ft  
Proposed I: 100 ft
- d) Minimum Front or Corner Side Yard Existing I-1 40 feet  
I-2 50 feet  
Proposed I: 35
- e) Minimum Interior Side Yard Existing I-1: 25 feet  
I-2: 25 feet  
Proposed I: 20 feet
- f) Minimum Rear Yard Existing I-1: 30 feet  
I-2: 30 feet  
Proposed I: 25 feet
- h) Maximum Floor Area Ratio Existing I-1: .34  
I-2: .35  
Proposed I: .45
- i) Minimum Landscaped Surface Area Existing I-1: 30%  
I-2: 30%  
Proposed I: 20%
- j) Maintain the 100 foot transitional setback abutting residential districts, unless if land is to be used for comprehensive plan or boundary agreements.  
Clarify proposed exclusion – excluding land noted in comprehensive plan or boundary agreement that is planned to be rezoned to a non-residential district?

4) Outdoor Storage: Currently outdoor storage is only offered to certain uses via Special Use permit. Outdoor storage is proposed as a permitted use with certain conditions. Comments/questions include:

- a) It is assumed that a building permit will be required for outdoor storage so that the intended user will identify the conditions including the 20% floor area ratio (FAR) allowed, the specific location, the screening (building permit required for fence), the proposed items to be stored, and the property owner's written authorization.
- b) Many buildings include more than one occupant. Is the intent to allow each occupant their percentage of the 20% FAR.
- c) For multi-building occupants, only one type/height of fencing should be allowed.
- d) The storage is only authorized on a paved surfaces. Storage is not authorized within fire lanes, parking spaces or access aisles.
- e) Storage is not authorized in front or corner side yards. Also, storage should not be located in front of the building toward the front or corner side yard.
- f) Non-compliance beyond third violation should include removal of all outdoor storage and enclosure in addition to fine.
- g) For clarification, all existing legal non-conforming outdoor storage in conflict may remain until December 31, 2018 and shall not be altered, rebuilt, enlarged, extended or relocated. After December 31, 2018 all outdoor storage not in compliance with the above restrictions shall be completely

removed and the area/s restored.

- h) It is assumed that the intent for all businesses that have received a Special Use permit and it is on record for their outdoor storage, be able to retain the allowance of that approval including the period beyond December 31, 2018 – clarify.

5) Loading Space: 10-102D (last paragraph): Change Village Administrator to Village Manager

6) Parking Spaces: No changes are indicated to parking requirements for industrial uses. Clarify any proposed changes.

Conclusion

- Consideration for a Text Amendment to create a new I Industrial District to replace the existing I-1 Limited Industrial and I-2 General Industrial zoning districts shall be based on standards outlined in Zoning Code 18-103.
- Consideration of Map Amendment (rezoning) of various properties from I-1 or I-2 to I Industrial shall be based on standards outlined in Zoning Code 18-103.
- Consideration for various industrial related Zoning Code changes as noted within the attached shall be based on standards outlined in Zoning Code 18-103.
- Clarify the outstanding questions noted above.

**Village of Lake Zurich  
Utilities Division of  
Public Works**

# **Memo**

**To:** Sam Hubbard, Village Planner  
**From:** Betty Harrison, EQC Supervisor  
**CC:**  
**Date:** September 4, 2013  
**Re:** Staff Review – September 18<sup>th</sup> Plan Commission Meeting

---

1. [Industrial Zoning District Code Changes]
2. AT&T Antenna Collocation

No changes or impact for water service or wastewater service. No issues for Utilities Division of Public Works.

**Village of Lake Zurich**

**Patrick M. Finion**  
**Chief of Police**



**Police Department**

***Patrol Division***

*Serving with Pride*

***Interdepartmental Memorandum***  
**Commander David M. Bradstreet**

**September 9, 2013**

**To:** Sam Hubbard, Village Planner  
**Subject:** Industrial Zoning District Code Changes and Rezoning

Representatives from the Police Department have reviewed the changes and do not have any issues regarding them.

Respectfully

*db/114*

David M. Bradstreet  
Commander of Administration



**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH FIRE RESCUE DEPARTMENT**  
**FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU**  
**1075 OLD MCHENRY ROAD, LAKE ZURICH, ILLINOIS 60047**  
**PHONE: 847.540.5073 • WWW.LZFIRERESCUE.ORG**  
**JOHN M. BZDUSEK SR., DEPUTY FIRE MARSHAL**

September 3, 2013

Sam Hubbard  
Village Planner  
70 E. Main St.  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

Re: PR13-174                    Zoning Changes-Review

The Fire Prevention Bureau has conducted a review of the proposed zoning changes making all I-1 and I-2 properties to a newly created I District in Lake Zurich. This review is based on the 2006 International Building and Fire Prevention Codes and Local Code amendments. The following items have been noted in this review.

Based on the information provided, the Fire Prevention Bureau has no further comments.  
**COMPLY.**

Please contact the Bureau office at (847) 540-5073, if you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

John M. Bzdusek Sr.  
Deputy Fire Marshal  
Fire Prevention Bureau  
[john.bzdusek@lakezurich.org](mailto:john.bzdusek@lakezurich.org)

Cc: Daniel Peterson, Director Building & Zoning



Civil Engineering  
Surveying  
Water Resources Management  
Water & Wastewater Engineering  
Supply Chain Logistics  
Construction Management  
Environmental Sciences  
Landscape Architecture  
Land Planning

# MEMO

**To:** Sam Hubbard, Village Planner  
Dan Peterson, Building and Zoning Manager

**From:** Peter Stoehr, P.E.

**Date:** September 9, 2013

**Re:** Industrial Zoning District Code Changes and Rezoning

---

The following information was submitted for review:

1. Revisions to Chapters 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18 and 19 of the Zoning Code.

Based on a review of the submitted information, Manhard Consulting, Ltd has no comments to the proposed Zoning Code changes as it relates to engineering.

Manhard Consulting, Ltd.

900 Woodlands Parkway • Vernon Hills, Illinois 60061

tel: [847] 634-5550 • fax: [847] 634-0095 • [www.manhard.com](http://www.manhard.com)

ARIZONA • CALIFORNIA • COLORADO • GEORGIA • ILLINOIS • INDIANA • MARYLAND • NEVADA • VIRGINIA



# VILLAGE MANAGER'S OFFICE

---

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

**NOVEMBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

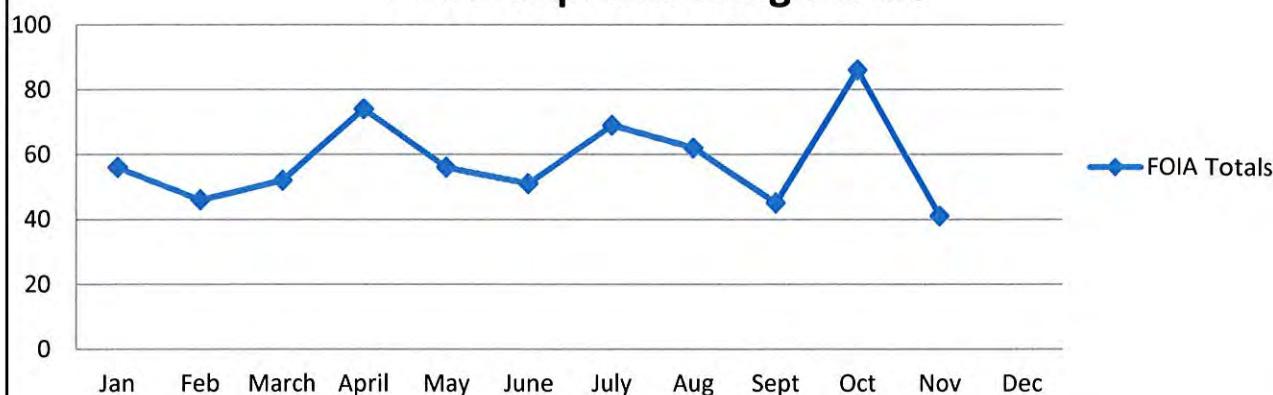
70 E. MAIN STREET  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

## Departmental Narrative

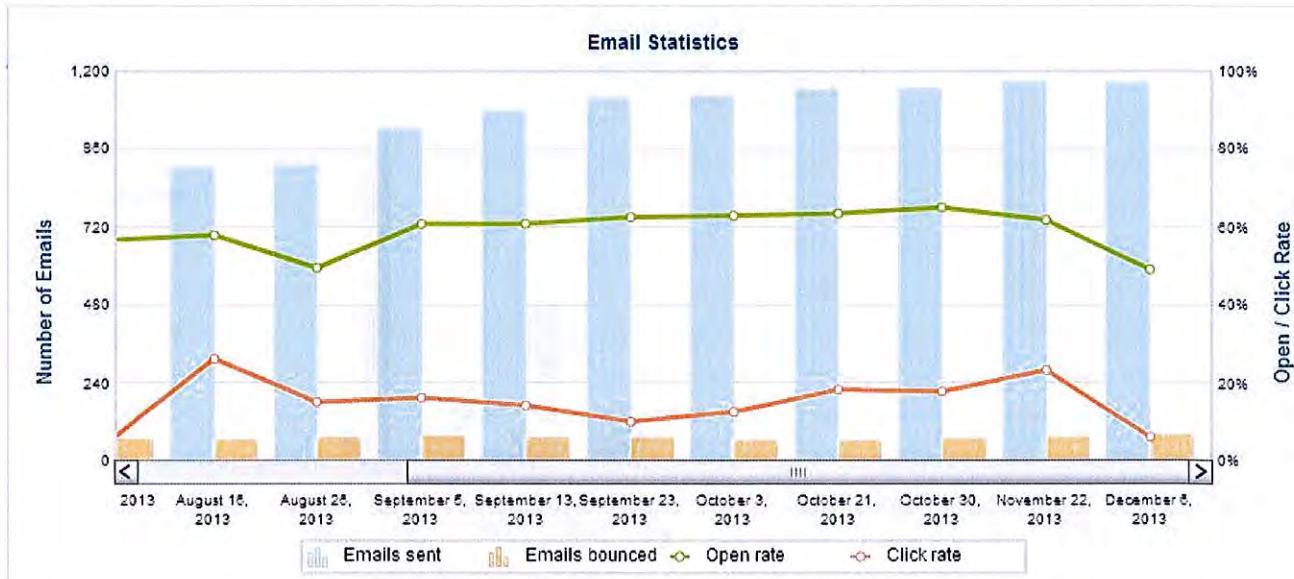
Major activities during November include:

- Over a dozen initial interviews with internal and external police chief candidates. The successful candidate will play a critical role in continuing to improve the professionalism of the organization that has been a primary focus of the Village Manager's Office over the last two years. In person interviews will continue in early January with the most qualified candidates identified in the initial screening.
- The strategic planning workshop in November provided important input from Trustees and Village staff on the top criteria that should be a focus for limited time and resources in future years. Figuring out how to manage the Village's debt and how to increase its revenues are at the core of what we need to do. A summary report of the strategic planning workshop results has been complied and a resolution will be forthcoming for the Village Board to formally adopt the five-year strategic priorities, which staff will use to design objectives and funding levels to implement.
- Downtown momentum has continued with the formation and implementation of the TIF redevelopment agreement with the owner of DiPiero's Ristorante, which is expected to significantly improve the prominent intersection of Main Street and Old Rand Road. This agreement results in an upgrade to the restaurant, one more demolition of a vacant eyesore, and the installation of a shared public-private parking lot to increase downtown parking.
- The marketing of downtown properties has improved, with the installation of property signs advertising redevelopment opportunities and an online inventory established with key characteristics of those properties available for potential developers. Real estate appraisals on several of these properties are underway, which will provide best-use recommendations for sites, giving the Village solid data to be used in future marketing and negotiation efforts with developers. Finally, exploratory talks with an interested Block A developer have begun, giving staff time to assess their qualifications to make sure they can deliver a solid project.
- The Village Manager's Office is preparing to consolidate into a more functional workspace on the second flood of Village Hall, allowing the Village Manager, Assistant Village Manager, Management Analyst, HR Manager, and Economic Development Coordinator, to have more direct access with each other, improving internal communication and work flow. The month of November has seen improvements to the second floor as staff begins to prepare for this move.

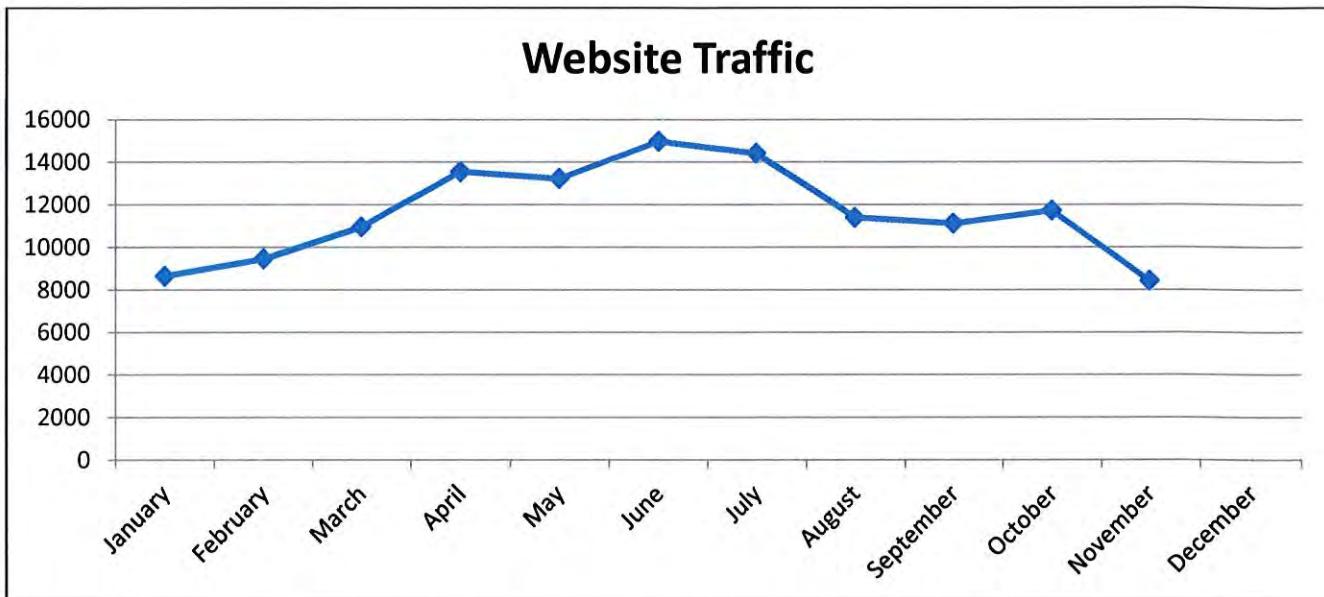
## FOIA Requests Village Wide



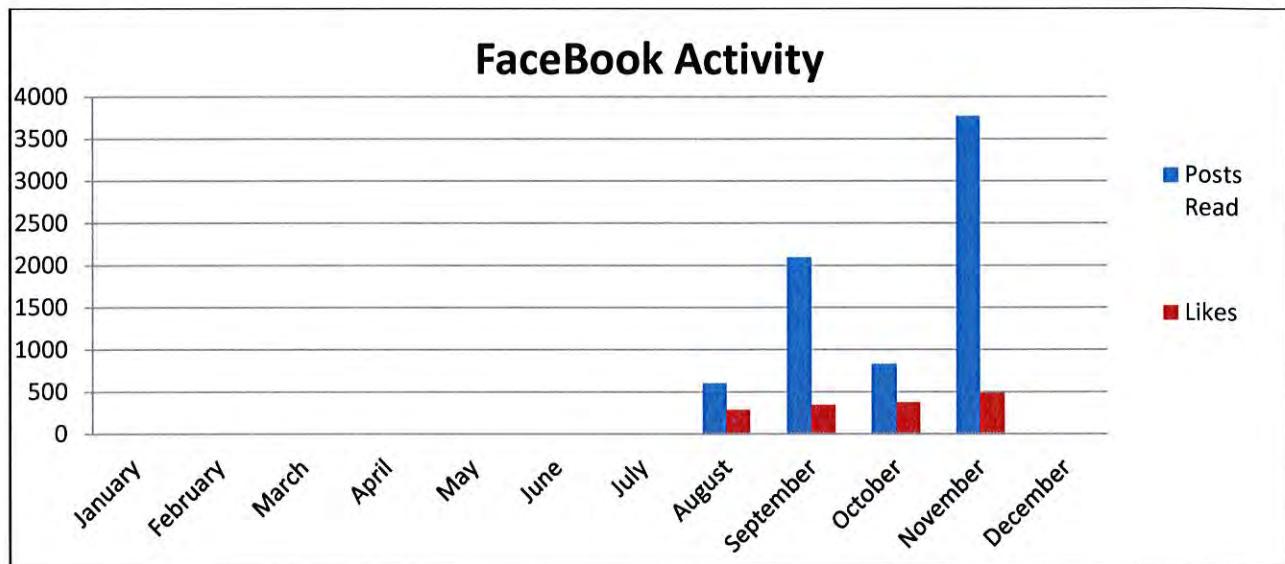
Open and honest government is the cornerstone of American democracy. The Freedom of Information Act is intended to ensure that members of the public have access to information about their government and its decision-making process. This graph includes all of the FOIA requests received Village-wide among all departments. It should be noted that several FOIA requests require collaboration among more than one department, resulting in a team effort to obtain the correct information.



*Benchmarks* is the Village e-newsletter that is used as a central communication device for the public. This graph shows the number of people signed up for *Benchmarks*, as well as the bounce back rate, open rate, and click rate of readers. Subscription numbers seem to have plateaued slightly under 1,200, indicating a large growth potential for the roughly 6,800 total housing units in the Village. However, the impressive open rate is consistently over 50%, showing a high interest rate and readership for those that do receive *Benchmarks*.

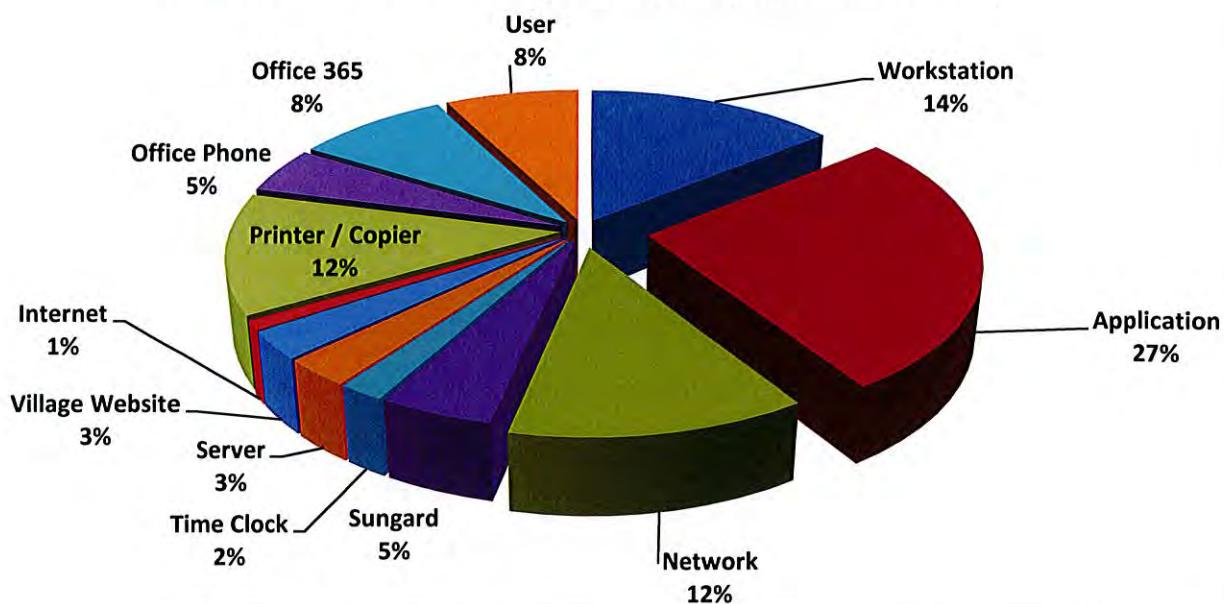


This data represents the number of website page views on LakeZurich.org. A digital presence for Lake Zurich is important for government transparency and providing citizen oriented service. E-government can also improve the overall democratic process by increasing collaboration with citizens and facilitating decision making.



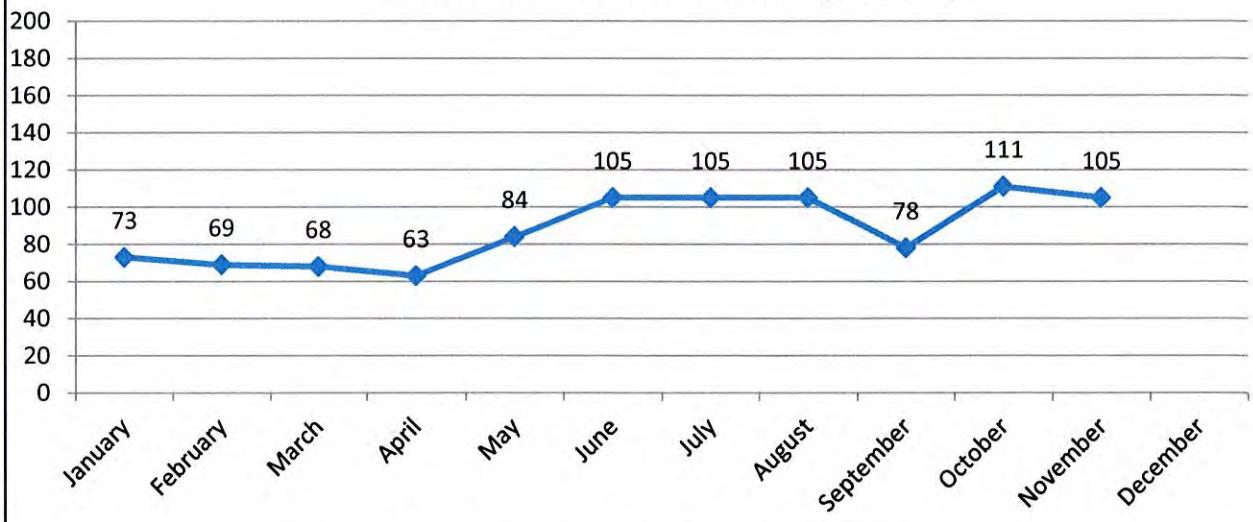
This shows the level of activity on the official Village FaceBook page. There are many opportunities for Lake Zurich to engage the community, especially the younger generation, through the use of social media. Reports indicate 55% of citizens use social media at least once per day, highlighting the importance of an official FaceBook page.

## Help Desk Tickets By Category (This Month)



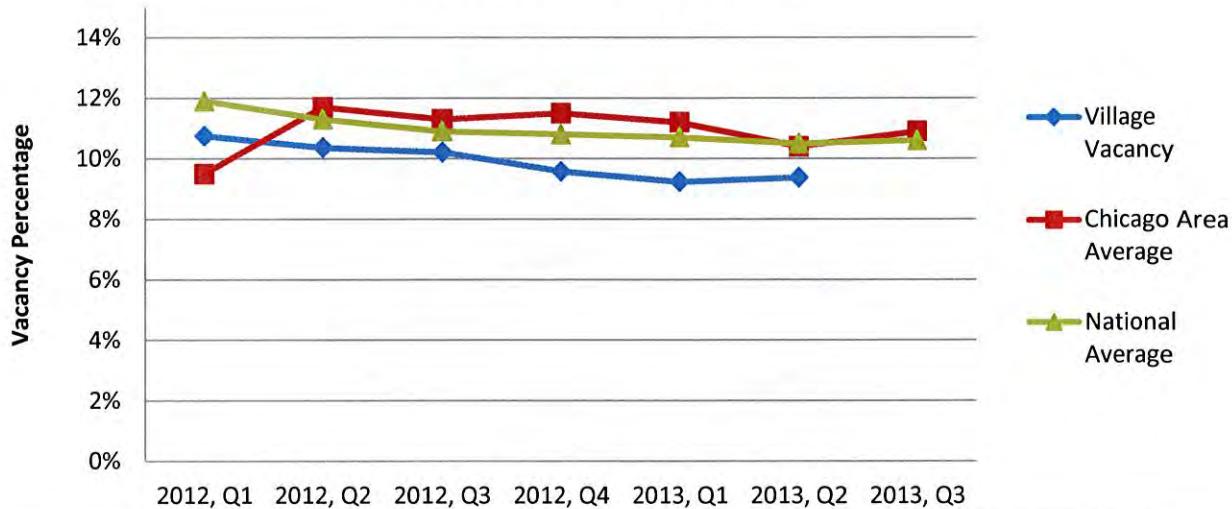
Help Desk is the digital request from Village employees to the technology department to help troubleshoot various technology related problems. A large number of Help Desk tickets may indicate a need for a training workshops or investment in technology upgrades. This graph shows the most common requests for assistance this month.

## Helpdesk Ticket Totals (Trend)



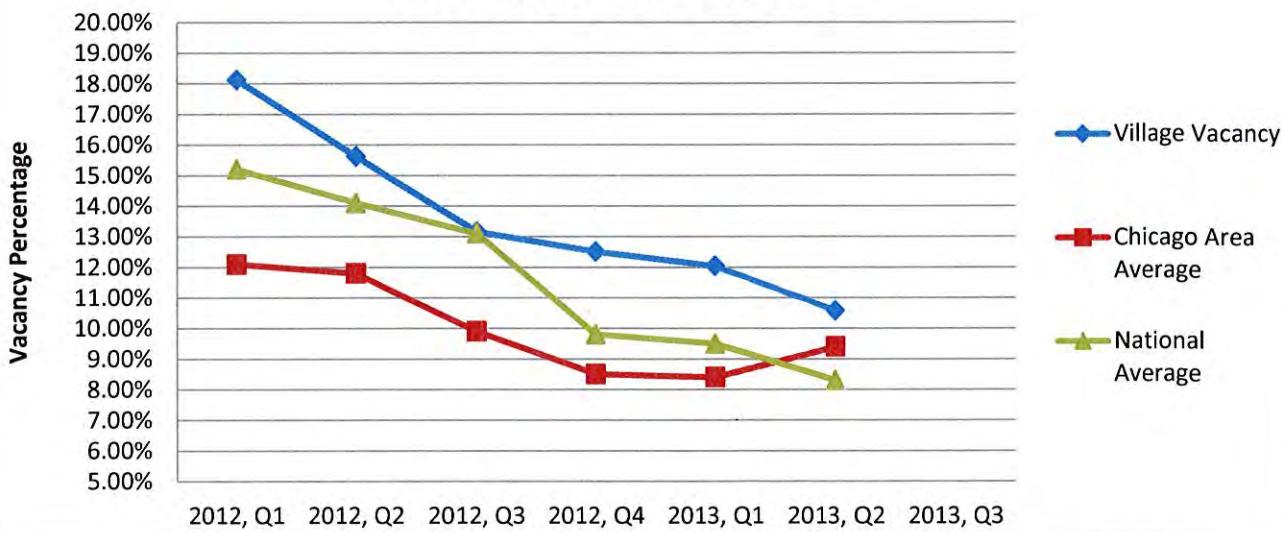
Help Desk is the digital request from Village employees to the technology department to help troubleshoot various technology related problems. A large number of Help Desk tickets may indicate a need for a training workshops or investment in technology upgrades. This graph shows the annual trend of technology problems.

## Retail Vacancy Rates



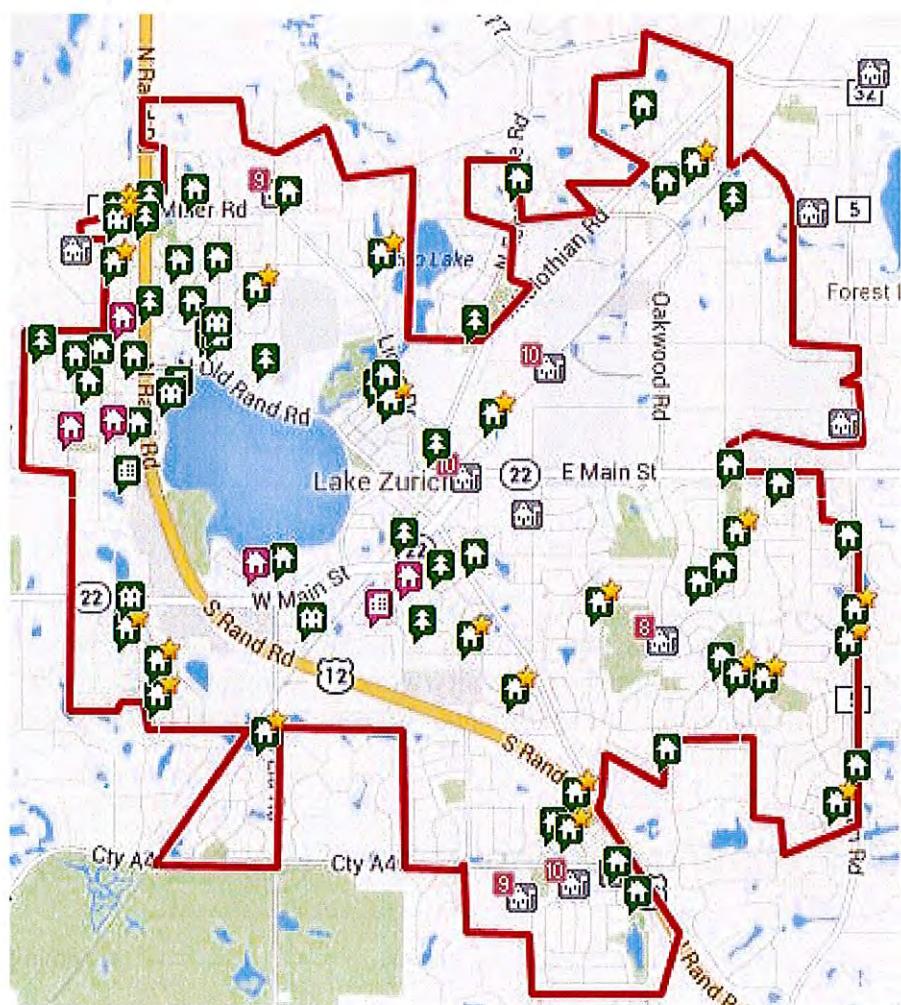
The Village of Lake Zurich Retail Vacancy rate experienced a small increase during the Q2 of 2013, increasing from 9.23% in Q1 to 9.3% in Q2. However, the year-to-year vacancy rate still shows improvement from 10.36% in Q2, 2011 to 9.37% in Q2, 2013. The Village retail vacancy rate is lower than both the Chicago area 10.40% and National Average of 10.50% for Q2, 2013.

## Industrial Vacancy Rates



The Lake Zurich Industrial Market posted another quarter of improving market conditions as the vacancy rate fell to 12.04% from 12.51% in Q4, 2012. The Village vacancy rate is higher than the national average of 8.4% and Chicago area average of 9.5%.

**Homes for Sale in Lake Zurich as of November, 2013**



## Housing Inventory Statistics for November

(Source: redfin.com)

Homes Reported for Sale: 84

Average Price: \$307,641

Average Beds: 3.5

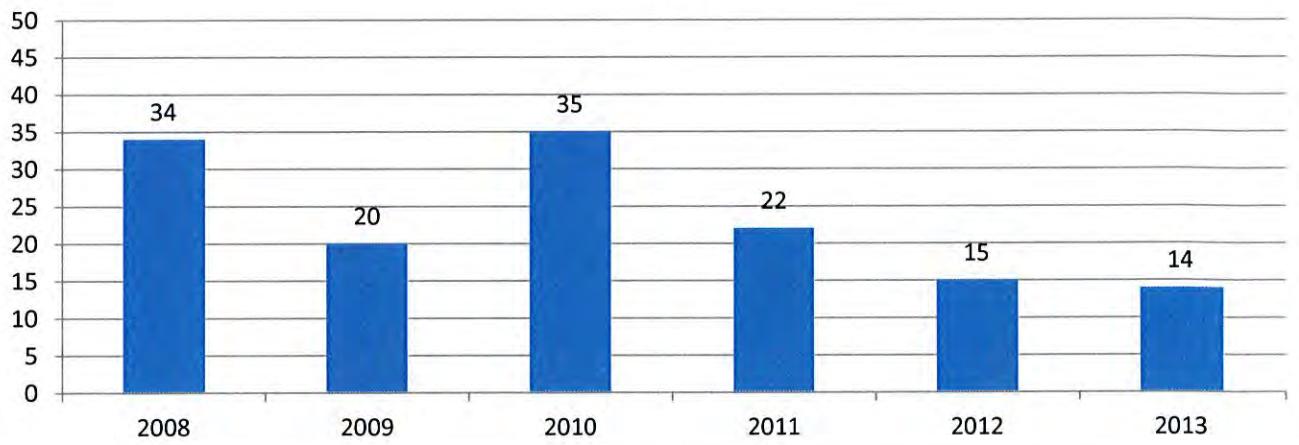
Average Baths: 2.4

Average Square Footage: 2,222

Average \$/Square Foot: \$159

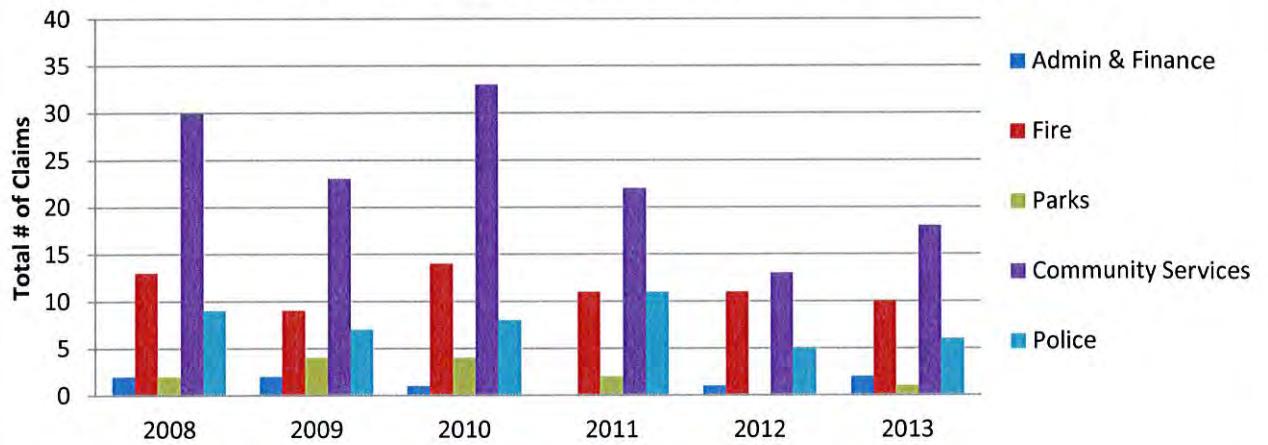
Average Days Listed: 121

## General Liability Claims -Total Incidents (Year-to-Date)



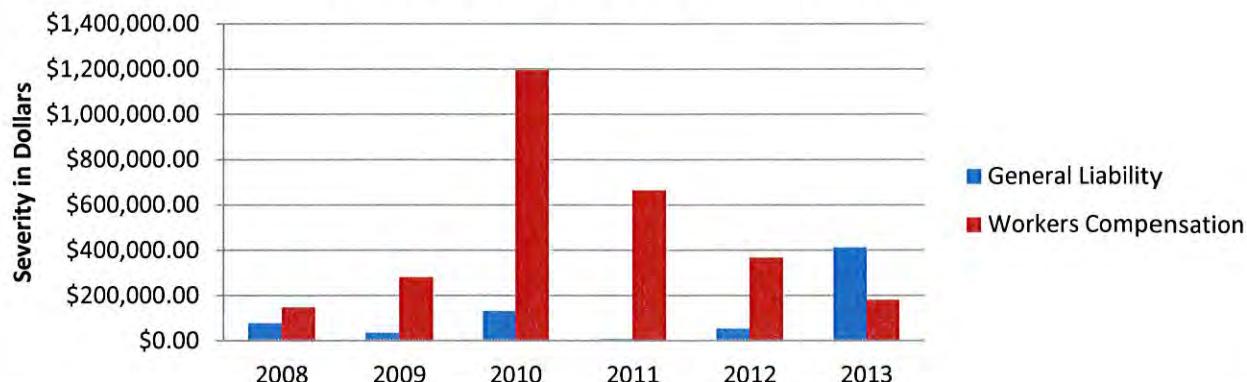
Risk management insurance coverage is provided by the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency, a risk sharing pool of 70 local municipalities and special service districts, which have joined together to management and fund their property/casualty/workers' compensation claims. This metric reports total General Liability claims in all departments. It should be noted that unsettled claims are not reflected here until they are closed.

## Claim Frequency By Department (Year-to-Date)



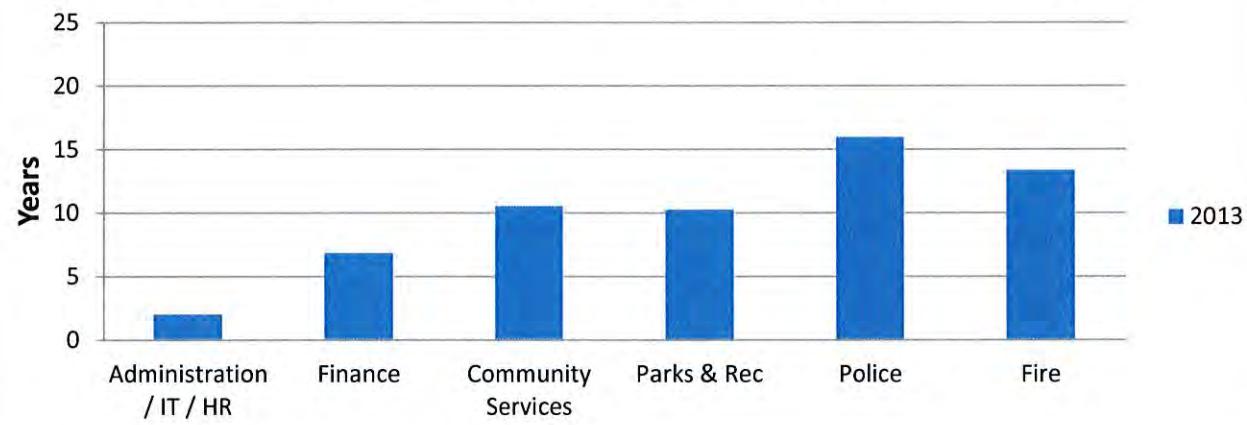
Solid loss prevention programs and a culture of safety that encourages safe work practices will decrease claim frequency rates. This data shows the total number of claims by department, which is an aggregate number of the following claim types: Auto Liability, Auto Physical Damage, General Liability, Property Damage, and Workers Compensation. It is important to realize that the Public Works Division of Community Services is responsible for routine maintenance, so their general liability claims will naturally be higher due to claims involving parkway trees, fire hydrants, the municipal fleet, etc.

## Claim Severity for General Liability and Workers Compensation (Year-to-Date)



This metric provides a snapshot of the Village's overall liability position. Fewer claims filed against the Village mean less money spent and improved financial stability. The large spike in Workers Compensation claims filed in 2010 has slowly been decreasing in the 3 subsequent years. This data includes the total costs, including net property loss and any other associated expenses, such as attorney fees. Please note that the 2013 increase is due to an estimated reserve that has been set by the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency, which is likely to decrease in the future.

## Average Length of Employment (Year-to-Date)



A longer length of employment indicates a higher level of institutional knowledge in the organization. Organizations spend a lot of time and resources developing knowledge and capability. While some of this gets translated into written policies, most of it resides in the heads, hands, and hearts of individual employees. This data can show the need to improve strategies related to employee retention. Note that this data rounds down to the nearest year and includes part time and temporary employees.





# POLICE DEPARTMENT

---

## MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

**NOVEMBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

## Departmental Narrative

### **General**

- On November 25<sup>th</sup> Chief Patrick Finlon retired from the Police Department after over 29 years of service. A retirement party was held on November 27 to thank Chief Finlon for his service.
- On November 12<sup>th</sup> the final session for the Citizen Police Academy was held. Ten residents participated in the program. Final evaluations on the programs indicate that the residents believe the program should be continued and they would recommend others to participate in the program.
- Department Administrative Staff have been developing a Capital Improvement Plan. This includes the identification and purchase of a records management system.
- On November 6<sup>th</sup> the Police Department was recognized as the first Illinois “Military Friendly Police Department”. Military Friendly Police Departments work with veterans and their families to provide support and resource referrals.

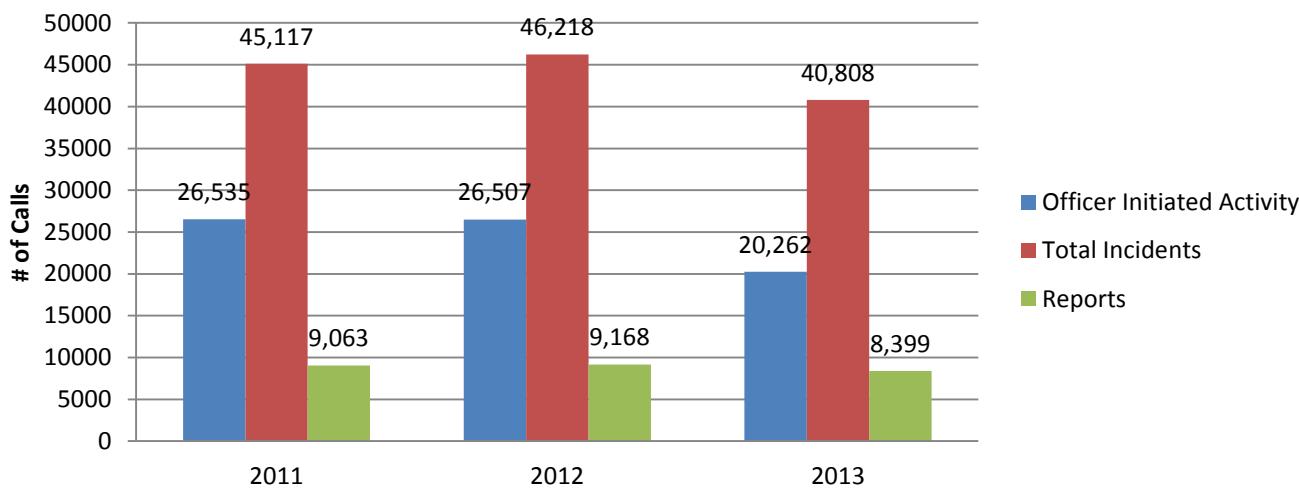
### **Patrol and Communications**

- Lindsay Lyon completed the Departments training program for telecommunicators. Lindsay will be assigned to the afternoon shift in the Departments 911 Dispatch Center.
- Officer Eric Bereza has been selected to replace Officer Shaun Knight in the Traffic Division beginning January 1, 2014.
- On November 8<sup>th</sup> officers located a subject wanted in connection with a domestic battery incident in Island Lake. The offender fled from officers but was located after an extensive search involving officers from several agencies and the Lake County Air One helicopter. The subject was also found to be in possession of a controlled substance. The subject is facing several charges as a result of this incident.
- On November 24 officers responded to the area of Butterfield Road and Lorraine Drive for a single vehicle traffic crash, vehicle struck a tree. On November 29 the driver of the vehicle succumbed to his injuries. The Lake Zurich Police Department was assisted in the investigation by the Lake County Major Crash Assistance Team (LCMCAT).

### **Investigations**

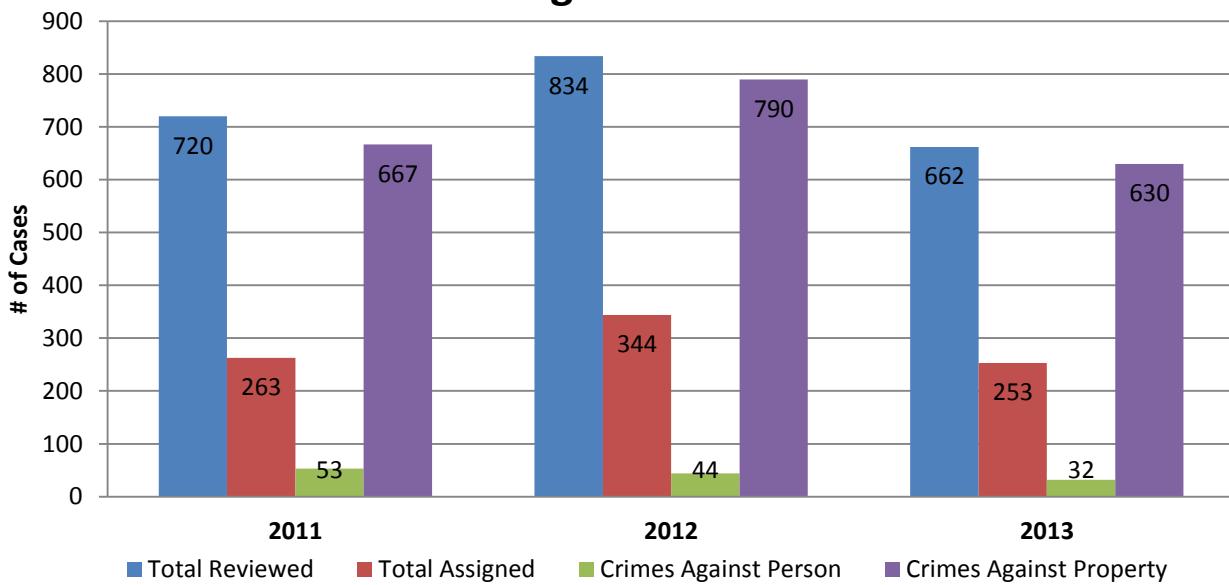
- Cmdr. Anderson and records personnel have started the renewal process for liquor license holders. All liquor license holders will have their applications updated during the renewal period.
- On November 13<sup>th</sup>, Det. Bradstreet and Det. Seiber assisted with Peer Jury which is conducted at the Police Facility.
- Officer Shaun Knight is receiving training to prepare for his assignment to the Criminal Investigations Unit. Officer Knight will be assigned to Investigations beginning January 1, 2014.

## Computer-Aided Dispatch (CAD) Incidents (Year-to-Date)



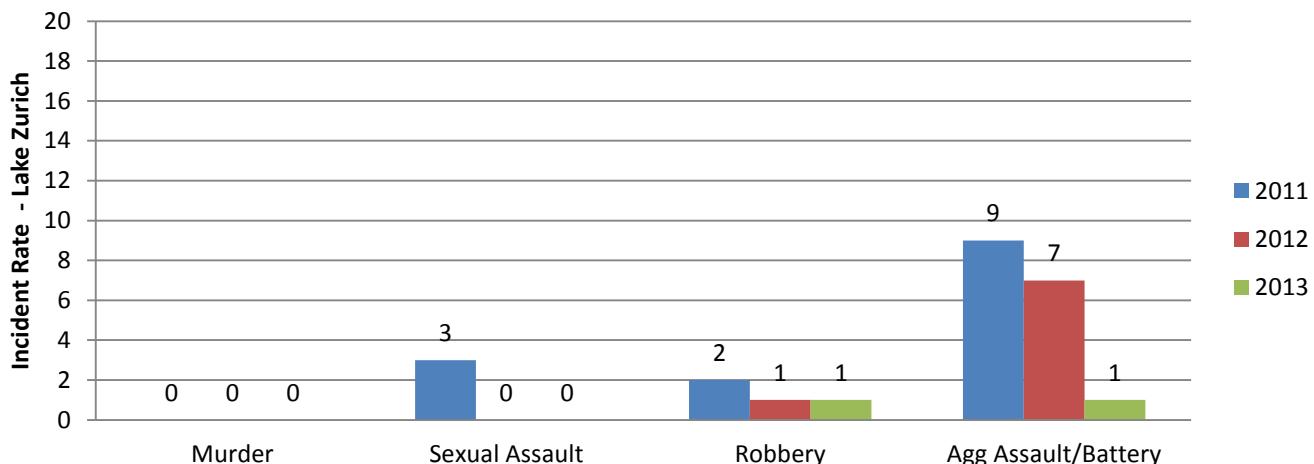
Officer initiated activity includes; DUI Arrests, Vehicle Violation Citations, Non-Vehicle Violation Citations, Driving while License Suspended/Revoked, Crime Prevention Notices, Criminal Arrests, Traffic Citations, Traffic Stops, Extra Watches conducted, and Zero Tolerance enforcement. Total incidents are all CAD incidents. Reports are incidents that receive a sequential case number and generally a written report. Current year data is year-to-date.

## Investigative Caseload



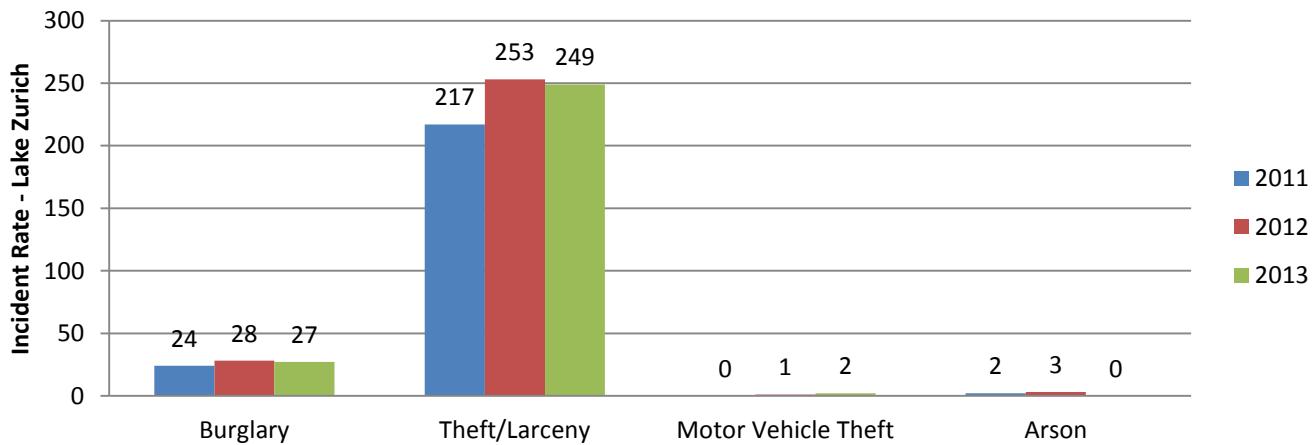
Original criminal reports, generally taken by Patrol section personnel, are reviewed by the Investigations Commander and assigned to Investigative personnel based on Solvability Factors.

## Crime Rate for Violent Crimes (Year-to-Date)



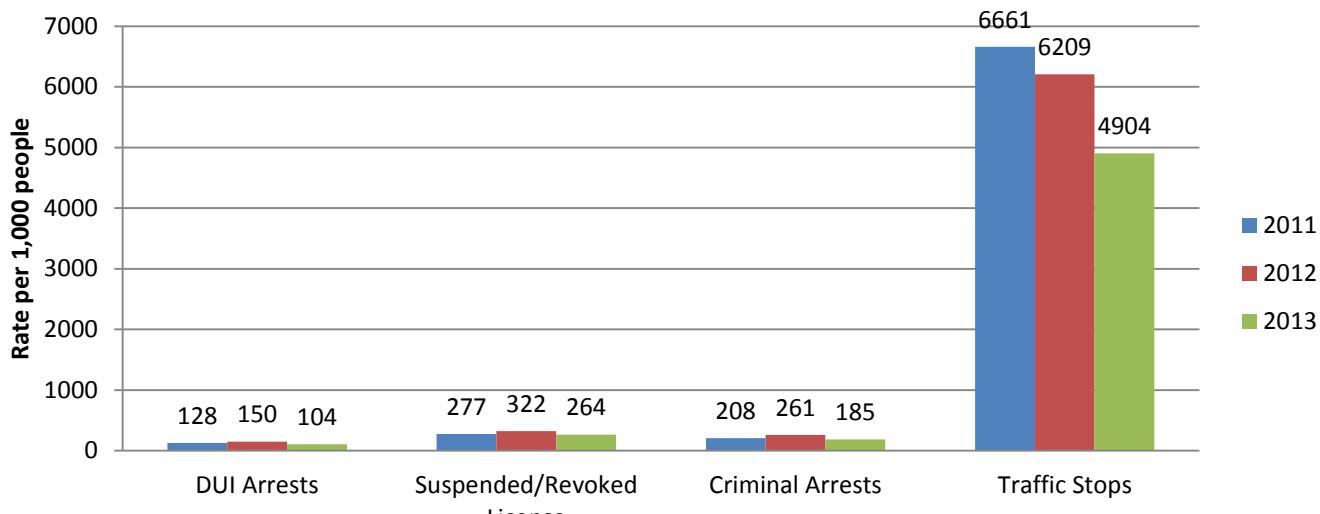
The Federal Bureau of Investigation requires four different Crimes against Persons offenses be reported for statistical purposes based on identified criteria. This information is provided to the Illinois State Police (Illinois Uniform Crime Report (I-UCR)) and passed through to the FBI. Generally, this information is converted to incidents per 100,000, although the actual numbers are used for this report. 2013 data is year-to-date.

## Crime Rate for Property Crimes (Year-to-Date)



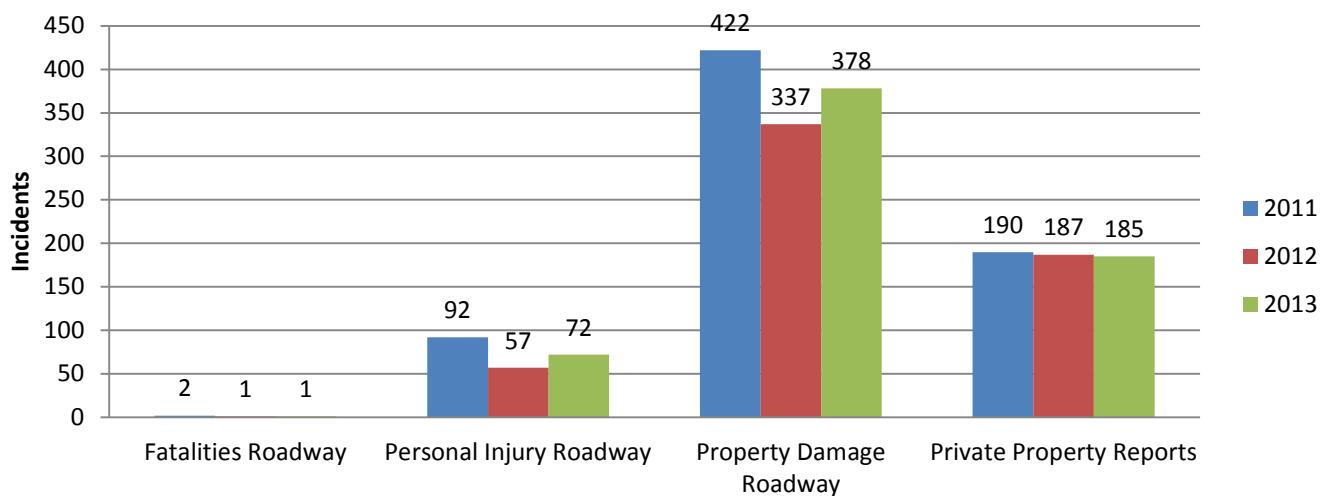
This information is provided to the Federal Bureau of Investigation via the Illinois State Police. These are Crimes against Property and the actual numbers reported are provided. Generally, this information is converted to incidents per 100,000. More information about this can be found at the Illinois State Police website: (<http://www.isp.state.il.us/crime/ucrhome.cfm>). Crime in Illinois provides crime information throughout Illinois. 2013 data is year-to-date.

## Criminal and Traffic Offenses (Year-to-Date)



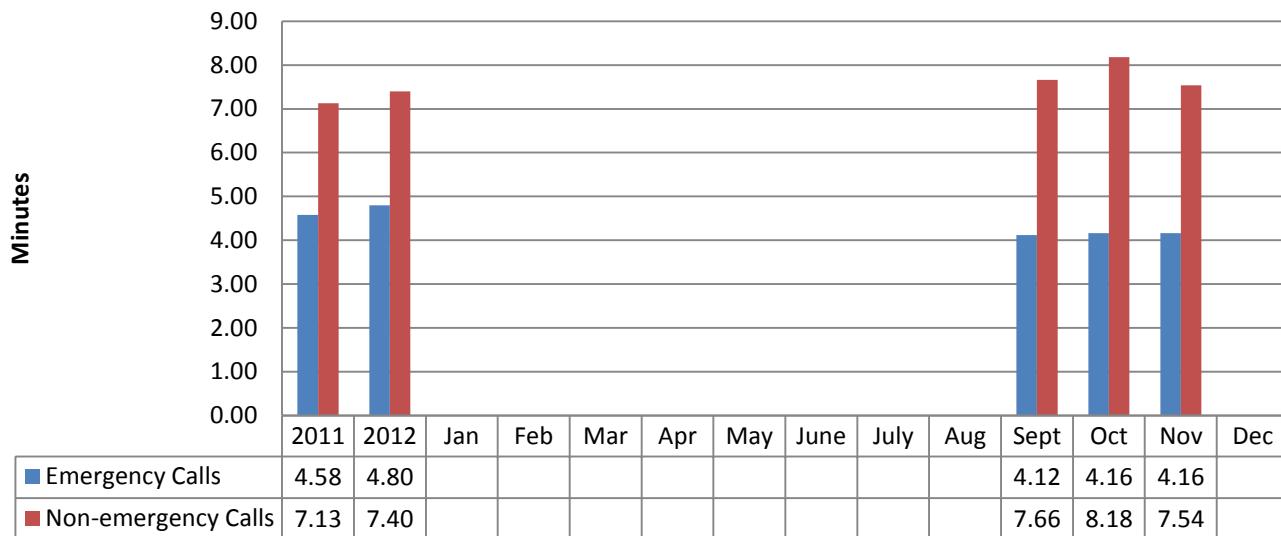
Information depicted in this graph relates to Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol/Drug arrests, Driving while Driver's License Suspended/Revoked arrests, various criminal arrests (Domestic Battery, Retail Theft, Drug Offenses, etc.), and traffic stops conducted by Department personnel. Past year information is for the full year. The current year information is year-to-date data.

## Vehicle Crash Incidents (Year-to-Date)



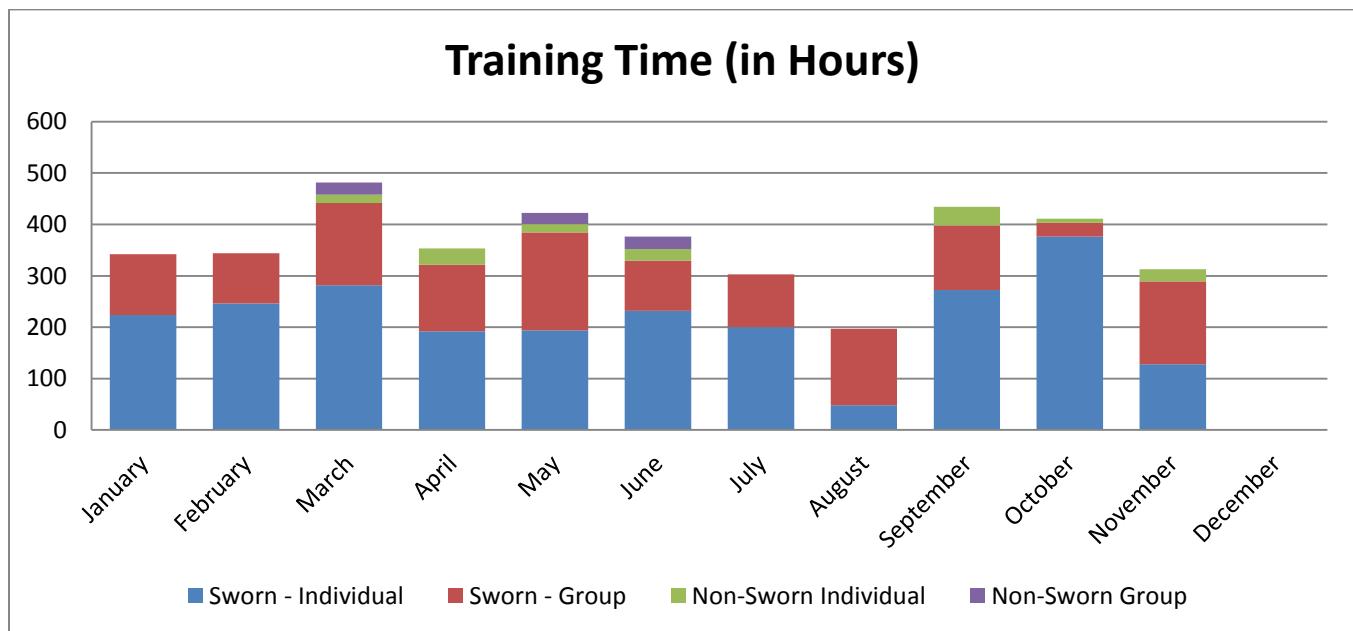
The Department conducts traffic crash investigations on both public roadways and private property (primarily parking lots). The traffic crashes are broken down into four categories: fatal, personal injury, property damage, and private property. Routine traffic crashes are taken by Patrol personnel. Traffic Safety personnel investigate fatal, serious personal injury, and commercial motor vehicles. Previous year data is full year; current year data is year-to-date.

## Average Response Time for Police



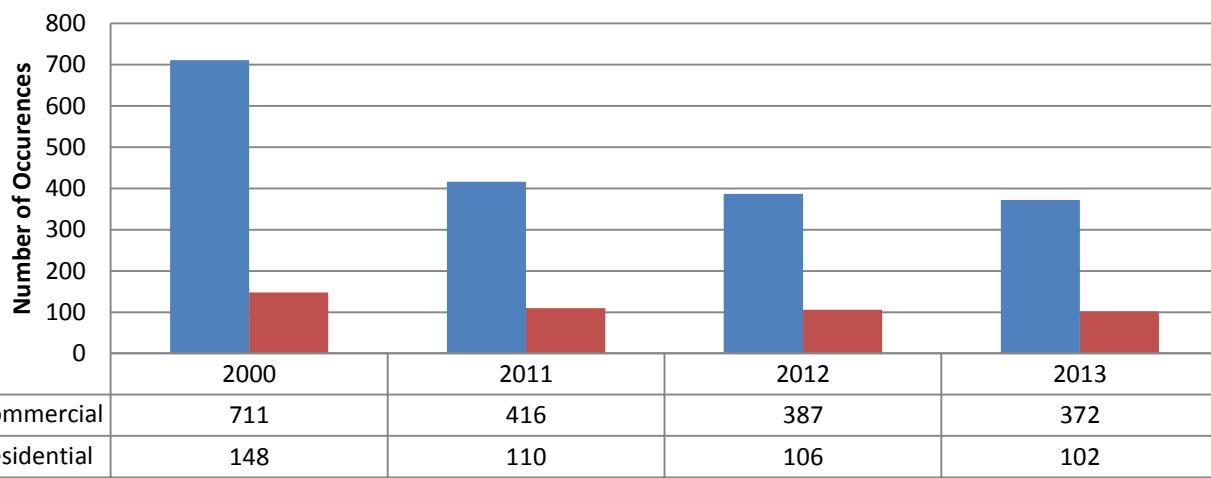
Response time is based on time a call-for-service is dispatched until a unit indicates, through a radio transmission to Dispatch or mobile-data-computer data transmission, they have arrived on-scene. The fraction of the minute is based on sixty seconds. (i.e. .50 = 30 seconds)

## Training Time (in Hours)



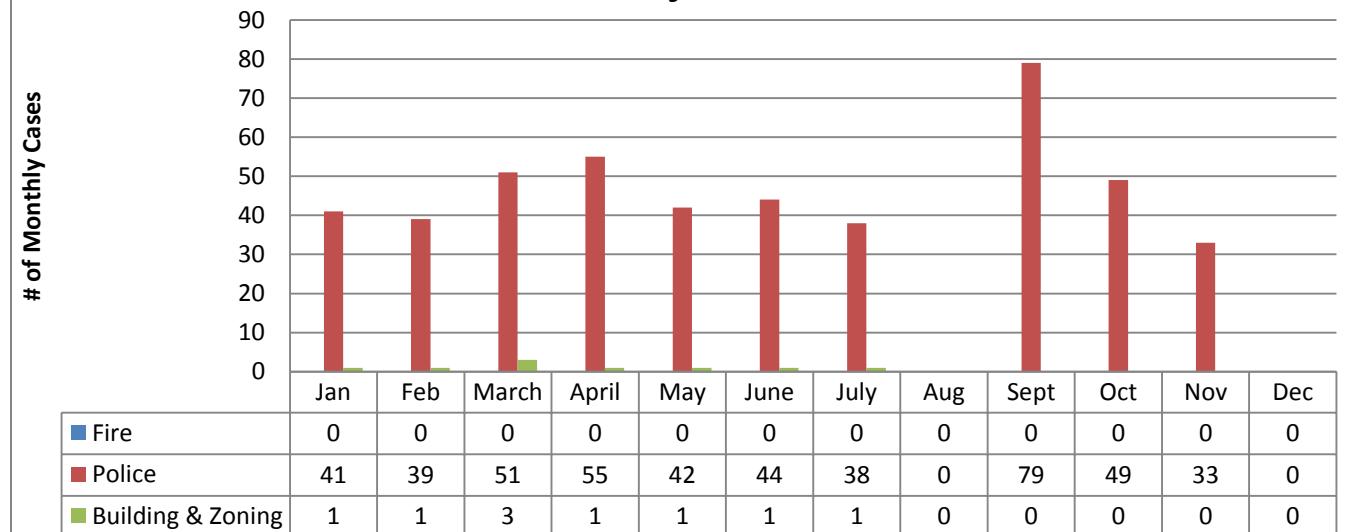
Training is an important element to maintain or improve skills/knowledge/ability. The training categories are divided into four categories: Sworn-Individual (personnel assigned to specific training courses), Sworn – Group (training presented to all sworn personnel multiplied by the number of personnel attending), Non-Sworn – Individual, and Non-Sworn – Group. Sworn personnel include police officers. Non-Sworn includes; telecommunicators, clerks, and Community Service Officers.

## Alarm Occurrences (Year-to-Date)



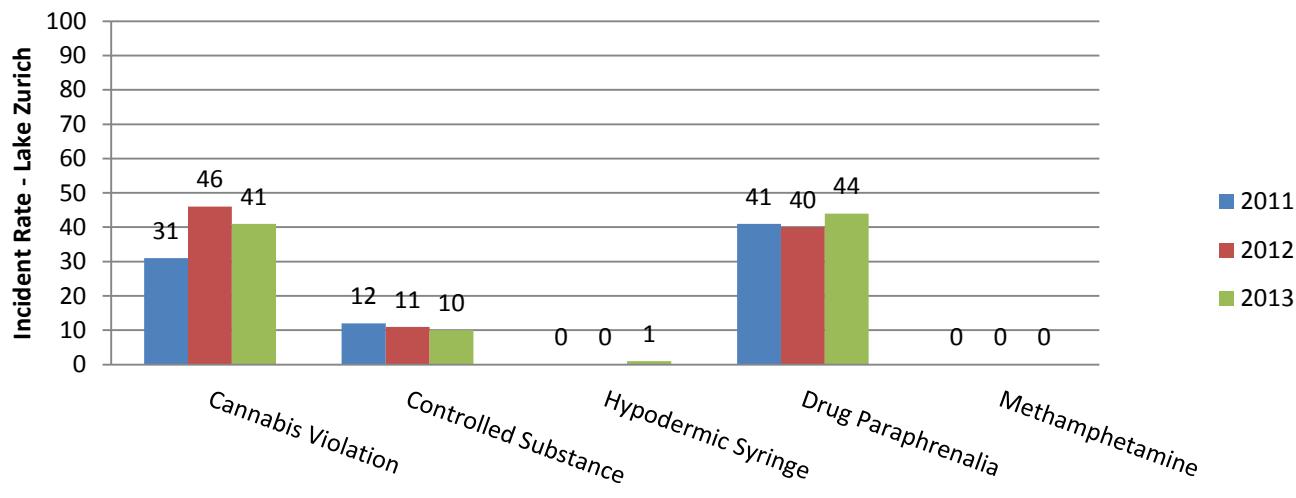
The Crime Prevention/Community Relations function monitors the number of alarms to which Patrol personnel respond – many of the alarms are false. Information from the year 2000 is benchmark information and indicates the progress that has been made regarding the false alarms that the Department has received. Previous year information is full year. Current year information is year-to-date.

## Administrative Adjudication Caseload



The Administrative Adjudication process was originally put in place to address automated traffic enforcement citations. This program has been expanded to review vehicle equipment compliance citations, administrative tows, and parking citations. This process can be used by Building and Zoning and Fire Department personnel for code enforcement issues.

## Drug Crime Arrests (Year-to-Date)



The Department is required to report Drug Crime Arrests to the Illinois State Police. The violations reported are related to the Cannabis Control Act, Controlled Substances Act, Hypodermic Syringe Act, Drug Paraphrenalia Act, and the Methamphetamine Act. Current year data is year-to-date.



# FIRE DEPARTMENT

---

## MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

**NOVEMBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

## Departmental Narrative

We had three fires in the Old Mill Grove subdivision this month – one was a space heater that tipped over and started the carpeting on fire. The second was a fire on top of the stove – filling the home with smoke and some significant damage to the kitchen and heat and smoke damage throughout. The third was an oven fire on Thanksgiving which darkened the home with smoke and was put out relatively quickly upon arrival. In addition, on Thanksgiving we had a vehicle end up in a retention pond in the industrial park, with the driver leaving the scene. A search was started and the CERT was called out to assist. The owner eventually made contact with dispatch advising he was safe.

Two new employees started in November – Martin Joyce and Collin Boeckmann. They started a two week orientation period. Their swearing in was on December 2<sup>nd</sup>.

### Training Initiatives:

Chief Wheelock and the staff started some leadership and communication training. DFM Bzdusek continued the training of Cpt. Borst concerning Fire Inspections. DFM Bzdusek gave a Fire Photography class to the Fire Investigation Team, the topic was “proper exposures on the fire scene”. DFM Bzdusek & FPS Kleinheinz attended the three day training seminar (Fall Fire Safety Conference) given by the Illinois Fire Inspectors Association.

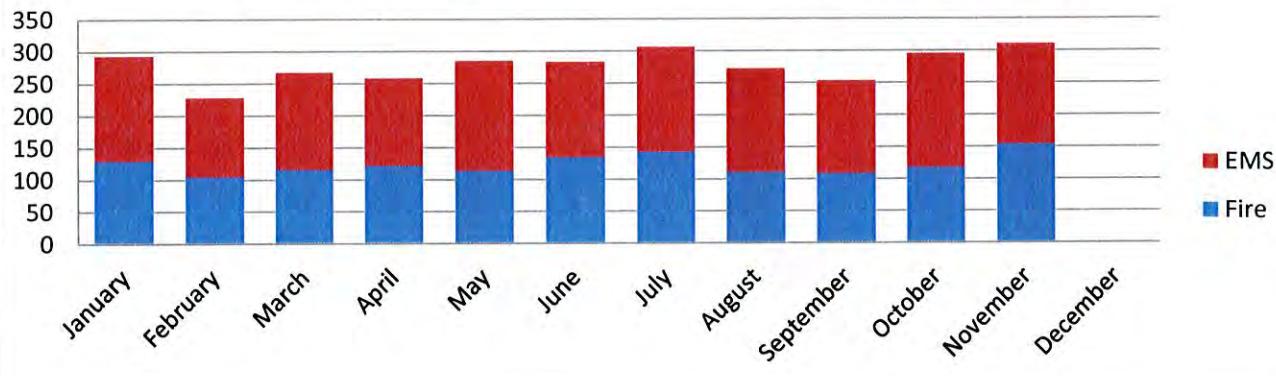
### Community Access:

Chief Wheelock – read to the 5<sup>th</sup> grade class at Seth Paine Elementary. DFM Bzdusek visited the kindergarten classes of Sara Adams to talk about fire safety. DFM Bzdusek visited the 1<sup>st</sup> grade classes of Isaac Fox to talk about fire safety to include 911, smoke detectors, stop, drop & roll and crawl low in smoke. DFM Bzdusek & FPS Kleinheinz inspected and coordinated the Fire Department’s involvement in the DPTC annual Holiday opening to include the arrival of Santa Claus on a Fire Engine, the Stevenson HS marching band and the inspection and permitting of the gala fireworks display.

### Building and Development::

DFM Bzdusek/FPS Kleinheinz attended meetings concerning Marathon Gas Station update, Eng’s Tea House, Mariano’s, 650 Church, old K-Mart Building, DPTC construction work and the proposed expansion of the Foglia YMCA.

## Fire Rescue Department - Monthly Calls by Type

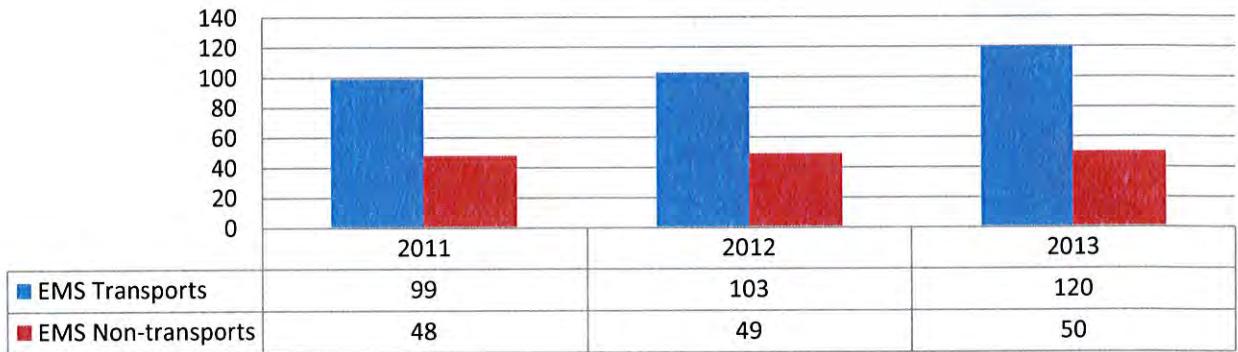


The department ran 310 calls in November 2013. The break out of Fire versus EMS was 154 Fire calls and 156 EMS calls. By and large each month we run more EMS calls than those calls coded as fire calls.

We seemed to have had a bit of a spike in Trouble Alarms and Fire alarms, which accounted for the breakdown being almost 50/50 for fire and EMS.

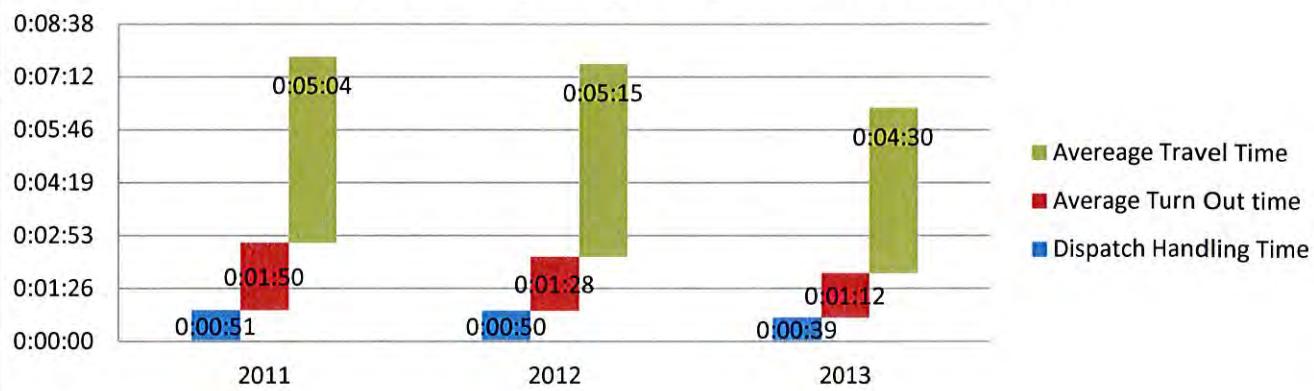
The majority of EMS calls tie up units far longer than most fire calls. With transport, an EMS call can tie up resources for over an hour. It should be noted that most of our “fire” calls are not structure fires, but are alarm related, wires down and other types of service calls.

## EMS Transports vs Non-Transports - (Patients) Monthly 3 yr - Comparison



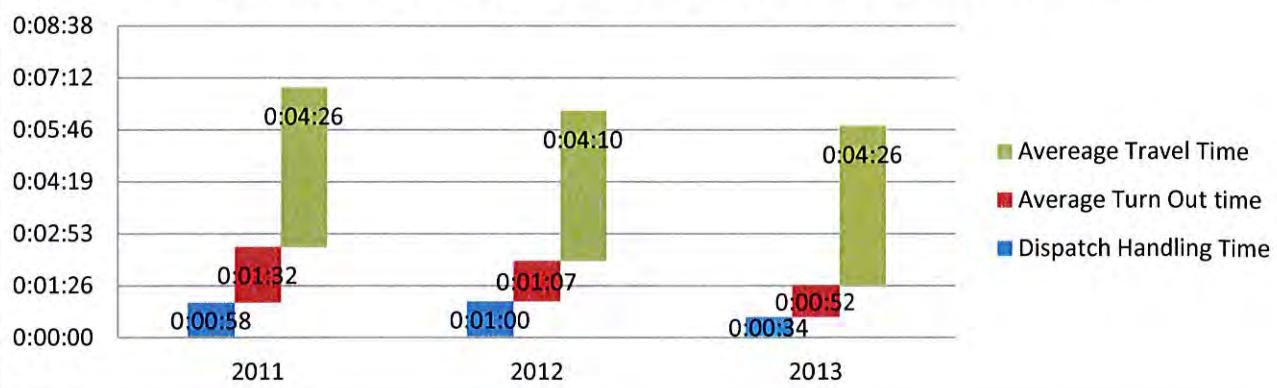
This data reflects activity related to emergency medical services, a core function of the Fire Department. Not every EMS call results in a transport. A prime example is an auto accident where a number of victims decide against transport. EMS transports always outpace refusals. This chart compares the Month of November across 3 years. The trend is consistent over the data period. These numbers represent patients seen.

## Average Emergency Response Time for Fire

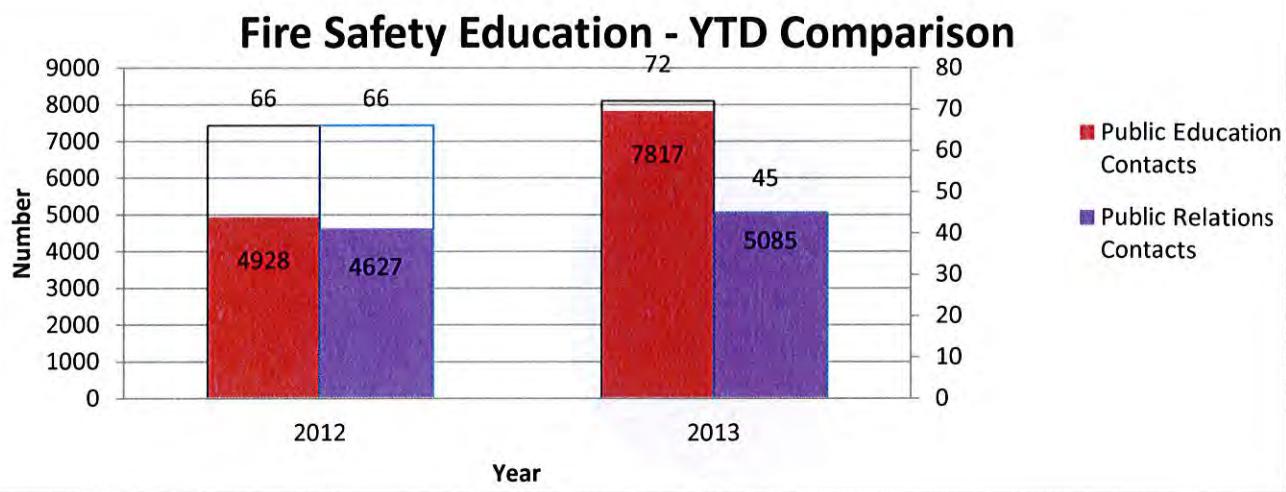


Response time is made up of three key factors – Dispatch handling time – the time for dispatch to take in information and then turn around and dispatch crews. The turn out time is the time for crews to receive the call and then get into the vehicles for response. Travel time reflects the time on the road to the call. Construction and speed limits affect travel time. A safe and rapid response is the foundation in providing a safe and secure community, especially with a medical emergency or with the potential for a rapidly developing fire. The overall goal for Fire response is a total of 6 minutes and 20 seconds, 90% of the time or better. We monitor our times closely and strive to identify factors affecting longer response times.

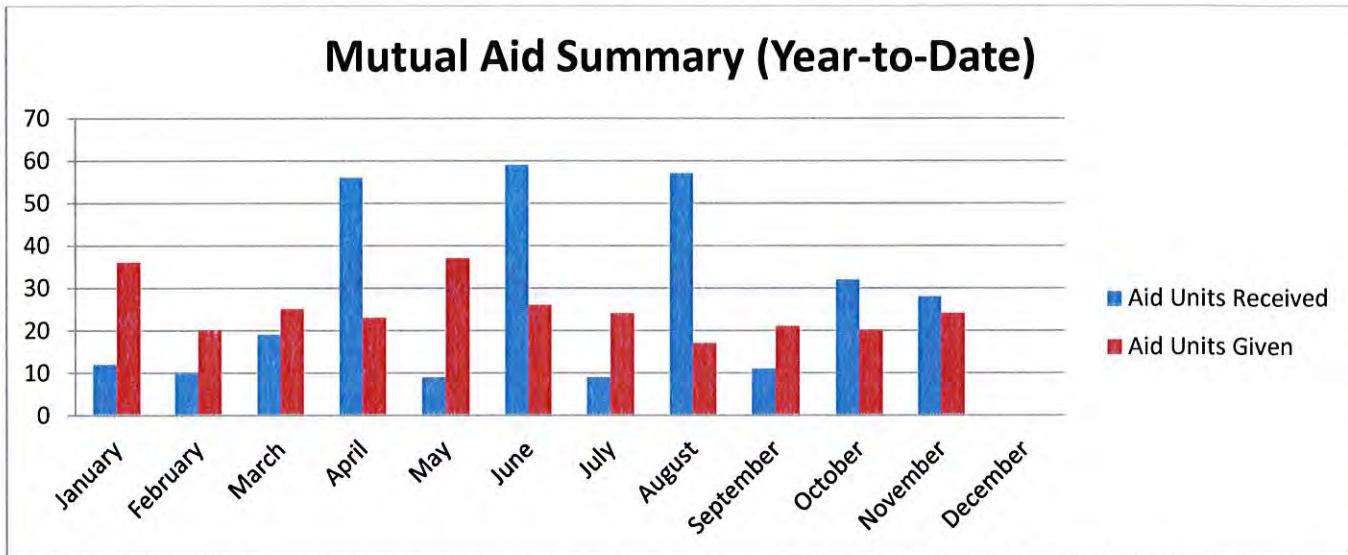
## Average Emergency Response Time for Ambulance



Response time is made up of three key factors – Dispatch handling time – the time for dispatch to take in information and then turn around and dispatch crews. The turn out time is the time for crews to receive the call and then get into the vehicles for response. Travel time reflects the time on the road to the call. Construction and speed limits affect travel time. A safe and rapid response is the foundation in providing a safe and secure community, especially with a medical emergency or with the potential for a rapidly developing fire. The overall goal for EMS response is a total of 6 minutes, 90% of the time or better. We monitor our times closely and strive to identify factors affecting longer response times.

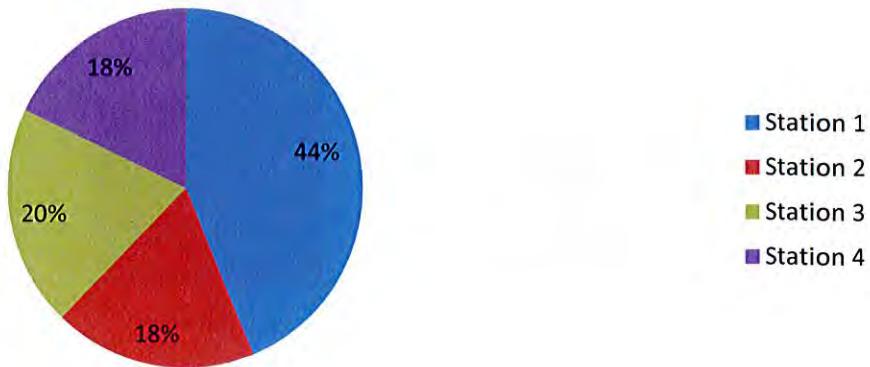


Visits are broken into two main categories. Public Relation Events are primarily events where the fire department has a presence and seeks to answer general questions from the public and demonstrate or explain our capabilities. A Public Education Event has a fire safety or other educational message as the prime objective. An example is school talks, and station tours where a safety message such as stop drop and roll are covered. The fire department stays active within the community by providing a host of programs to promote fire awareness and safety. We monitor fire and severe weather drills in the schools, educate children in fire fighter recognition, water and fire safety and teach exit drills in the home to middle school students.



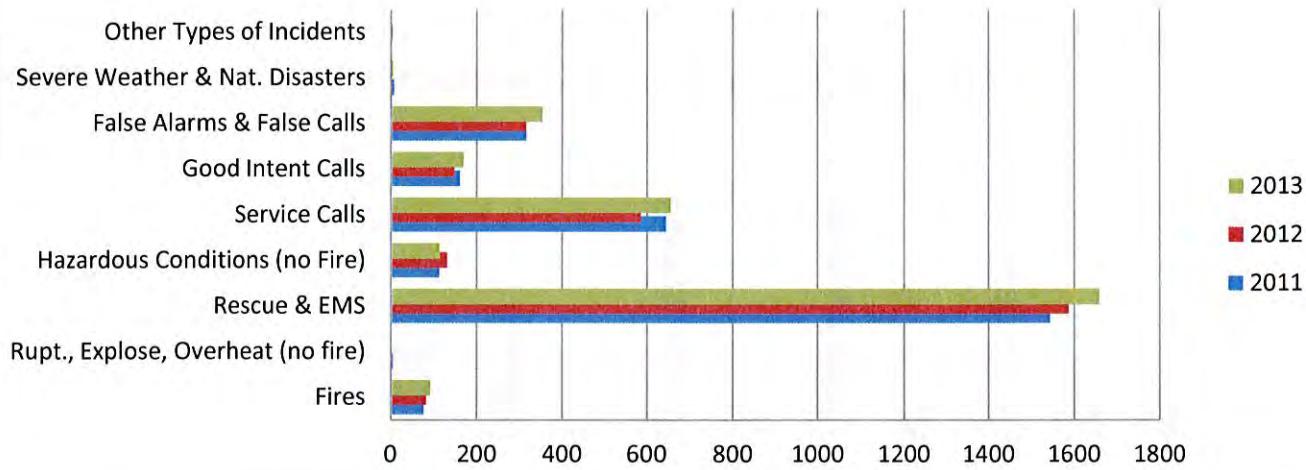
Mutual and Auto-aid are a key component to sharing resources across the region. The spikes seen in aid units received, will usually correlate to a structure fire in our area, where we pull in more units to assist or some special rescue incident. Overall, when considered in total, the received versus given is relatively equal on a per unit basis. As an example, to date in 2013 we have given mutual aid – 249 times and received mutual aid 274 times. Those numbers reflect actual response units – as an example, a fire will bring in a large number of towns – each town is considered as a response to us.

## Call Analysis by Area of Call - Month Totals



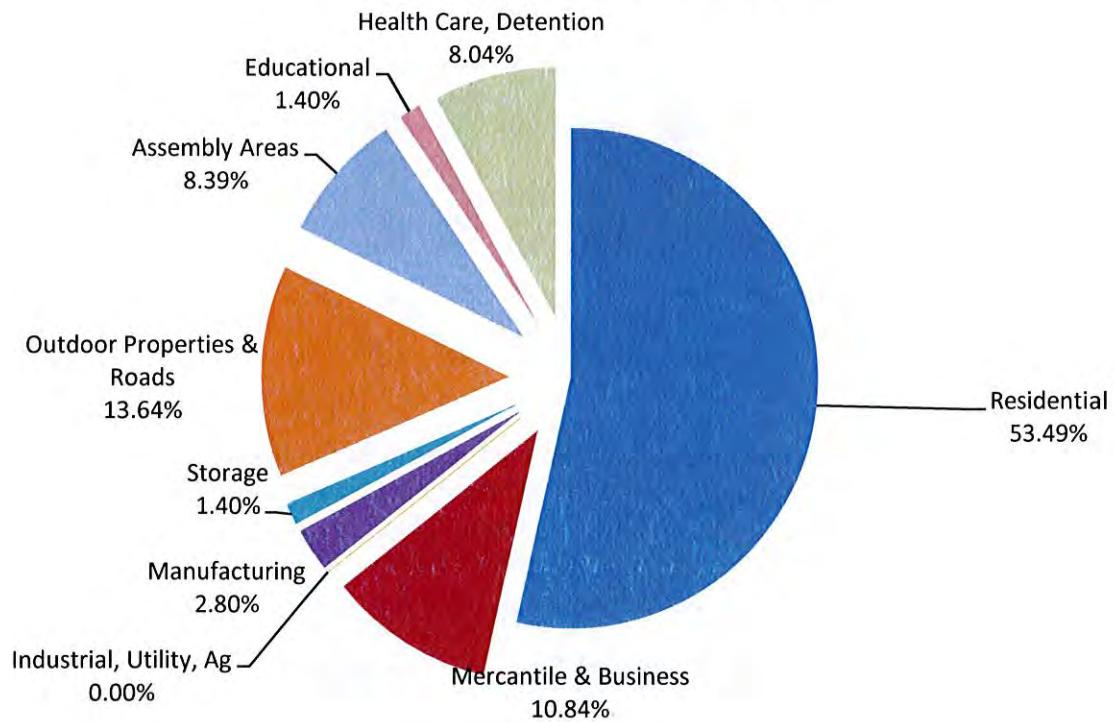
The Village and District are considered together as one area. The placement of the four stations allows the area to be sectorized into what is commonly referred to as first response areas for each station. Thus, the area surrounding the station in which it is the closest unit to respond. This graph simply represents where the calls for November 2013, were from. Station 1 is usually the busiest area.

## Fire Rescue Call Categories - Year-to-Date



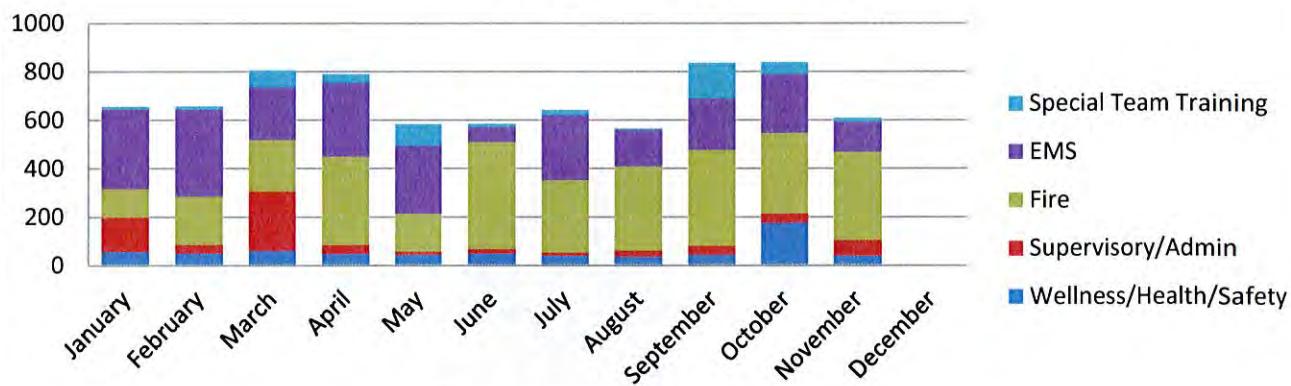
All of the calls that we respond on as a department are coded within the guidelines of the National Fire Incident Reporting System (NFIRS). The codes all relate to the text categories noted in the above chart. You will see that even across the three years, the trends remain essentially the same. Rescue and EMS clearly dominate the number of calls we encounter.

## Calls by Property Use Code



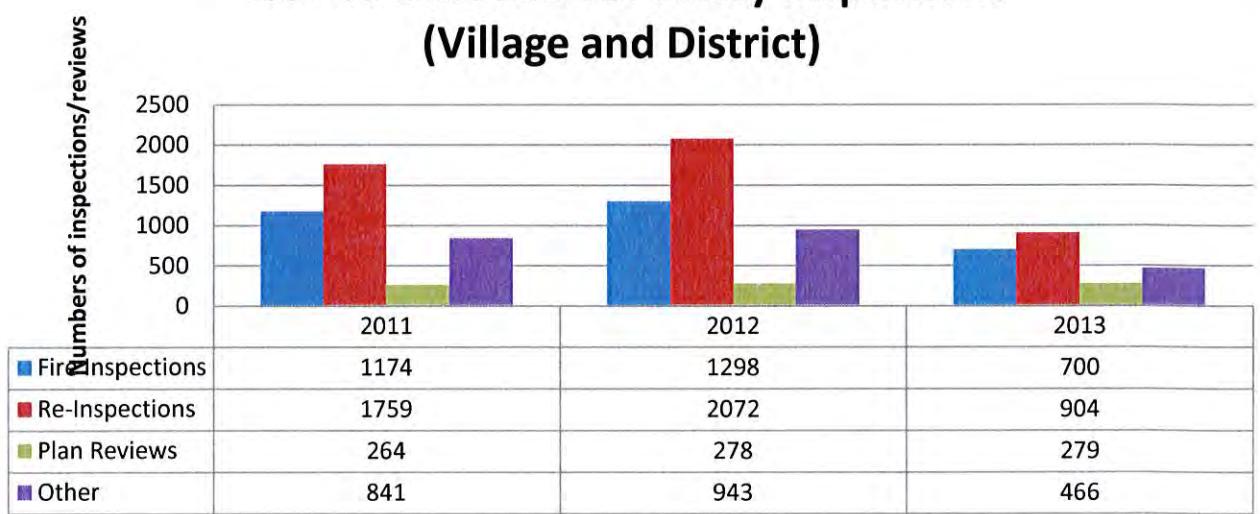
As mentioned in previous sections, there is a national standard for coding the type of occupancy we respond to. How is this relevant?, We can see trends in various types of occupancies and get a sense for how each type of occupancy affects service demand. As an example, the Health Care category could see an increase if additional assisted senior living or nursing centers are opened. Watch this category in the coming months as we get closer to Cedar Lake Center opening. Each month you will see that we continue to respond to residential properties more than any other area. So our residents continue to receive the bulk of our services. Auto accidents – get categorized in the Outdoor properties/roads section.

## Training Time (in Hours)



Ongoing continuing education is an essential part of maintaining our high quality services. As a way of quantifying and categorizing our training the sessions are designated with one of the categories noted above. This allows us to review where our emphasis is in any given month, and assess if any changes are required. These are reported by man hours involved, and smaller amounts do not necessarily translate into less emphasis, but rather less personnel partaking in the training.

## Year-to-Date Annual Safety Inspections (Village and District)



The numbers for 2013 reflect the loss of the two fire inspector positions, not filling the new position until July and a slow start in the Captain inspection program due to personnel changes in those positions. Only 1 of the 3 captains has been there since the start.

**Data Information:** The Fire Prevention Bureau covers the entire 25 square mile District. We handle all building projects and occupancies that require inspections in the villages we cover. This results in over 1600+ units for inspection. The first inspection is just the start though; many times a re-inspection is required to verify compliance. Plan reviews are the review of new building plans and alarm systems. The "Other" category covers a myriad of visits that the bureau makes. These may include alarm system tests and acceptance as well as sprinkler system reviews. These numbers represent visits or actions on the part of the bureau staff.



# COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

---

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

**NOVEMBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

505 TELSER ROAD  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

## DEPARTMENTAL NARRATIVE

### **Building & Zoning**

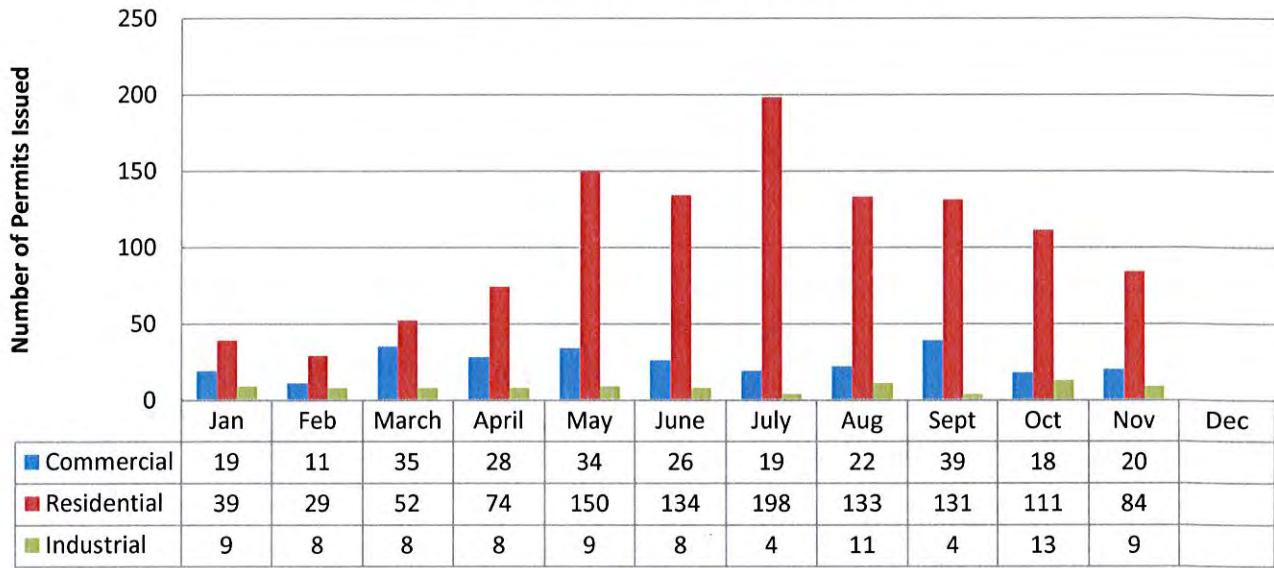
- Medicinal Marijuana Zoning. Staff continues to work with the Lake County Medical Marijuana Task Force to finalize regulations that address cannabis cultivation and dispensing organizations.
- Lake County GIS Training. Staff participated in training on LC's GIS program initiatives and to receive updated GIS information. This training will assist the Village in maintaining their GIS program used by both Building & Zoning and Public Works.
- Elevator Inspection Program – The Village is an approved agency by the Office of the State Fire Marshall to administer the state mandated elevator inspection program. Each elevator is inspected semi-annually. There are 64 elevators within the Village. There are three elevators that have not yet passed inspection. The three elevators are safe, but additional maintenance information is required.

### **Public Works**

- Public Works staff began improvements to the second floor at Village. Project completion is scheduled for early 2014.
- Road resurfacing in the Lake Zurich Heights subdivision is complete. All signage in new paved areas will be replaced by Public Works staff in December.
- Crack sealing on South Pleasant Road, Beech, and the entire Heatherleigh subdivisions has been completed.
- Church Street water tower painting project is nearing completion. Exterior painting is complete. The final phase of the project which is the corrosion protection has been delayed, but is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

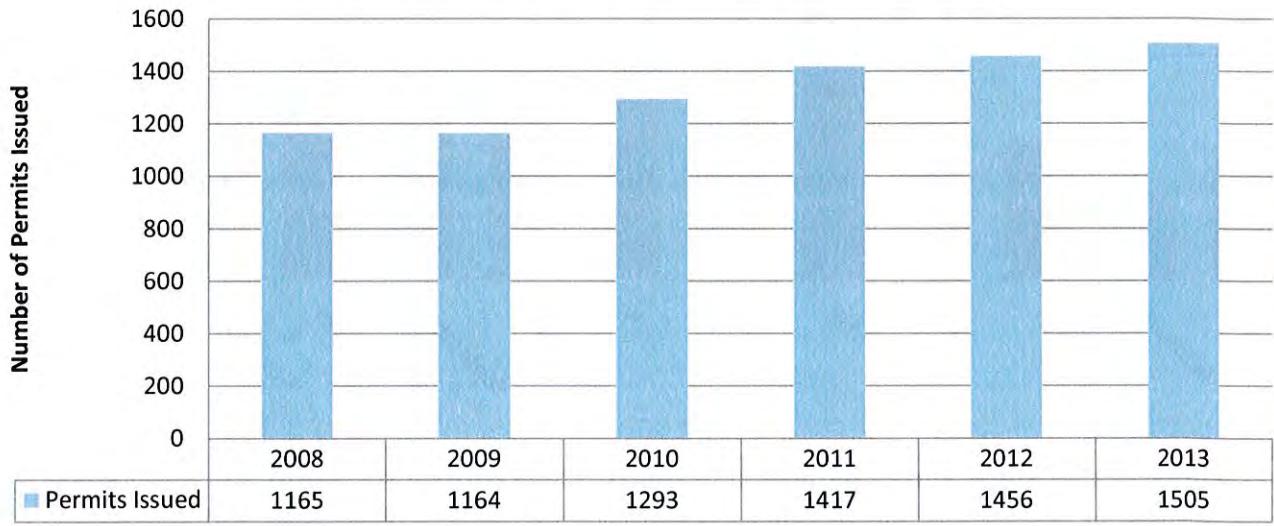
## BUILDING AND ZONING DIVISION

### **Monthly Permit Activity for 2013**



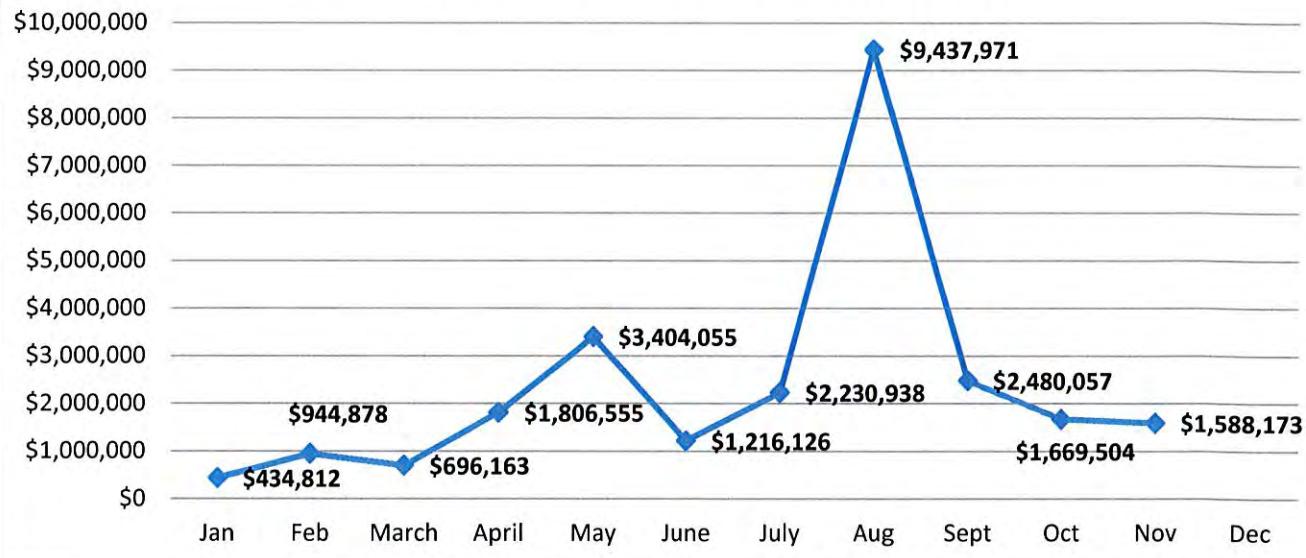
This graph represents the number of construction building permits issued by category during the month and calendar year to date.

### **Annual Permit Activity (Jan-Nov)**



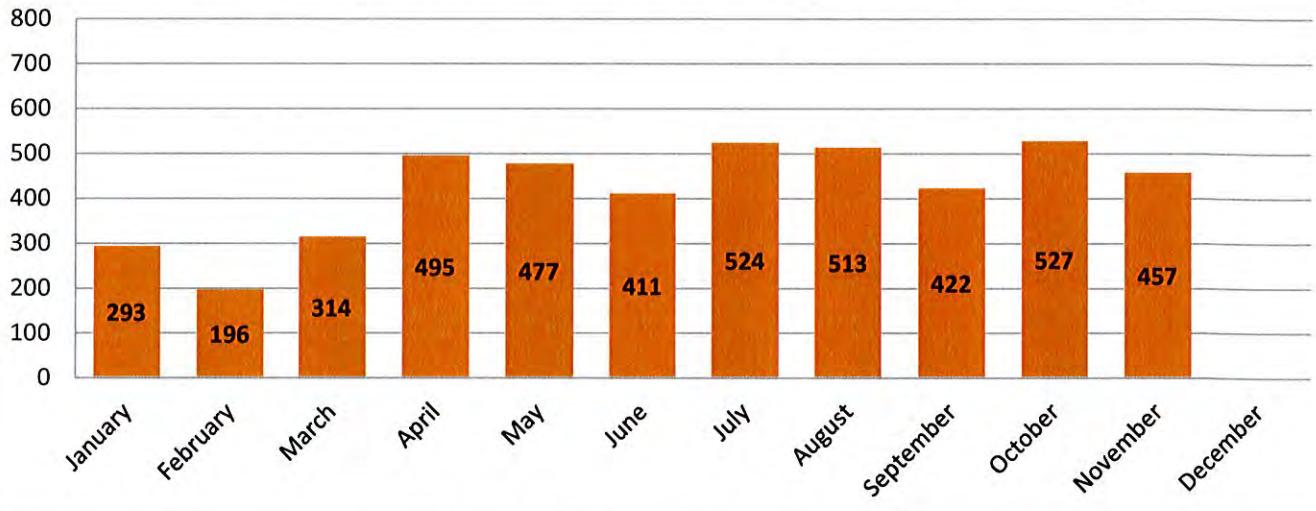
Construction permit activity has seen an increase in 2013. Permit activity is up 3.4% year-to-date from 2012.

## Construction Value of New Permits



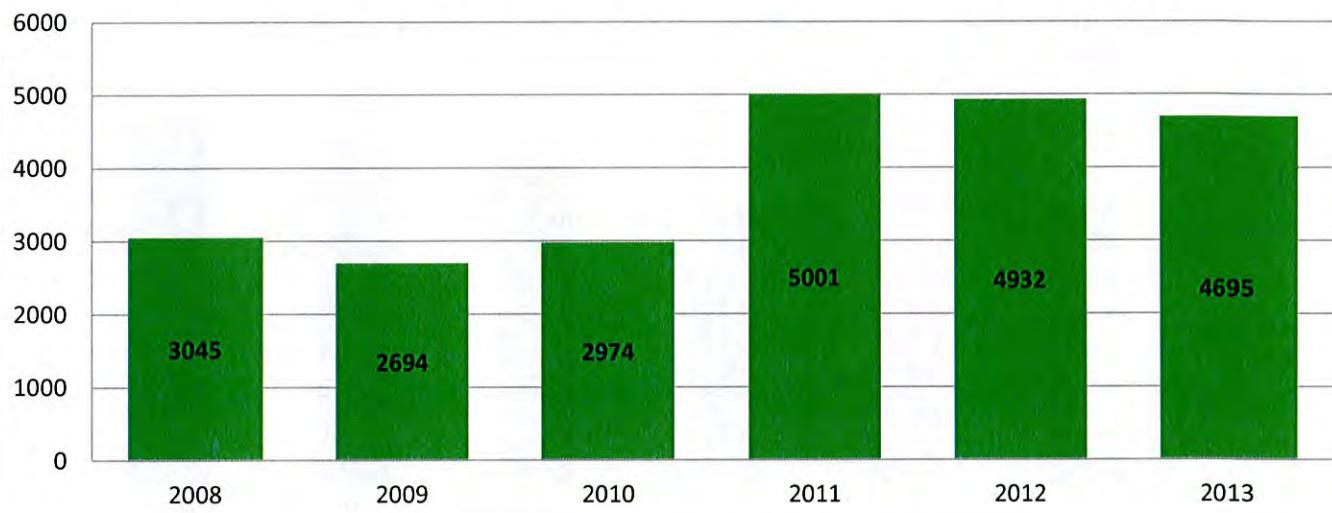
Construction value is an indication of the growth in value of our community by the investment in construction. The spike in value in August is attributed primarily to the Mariano development.

## Monthly Number of Permit Inspections for 2013



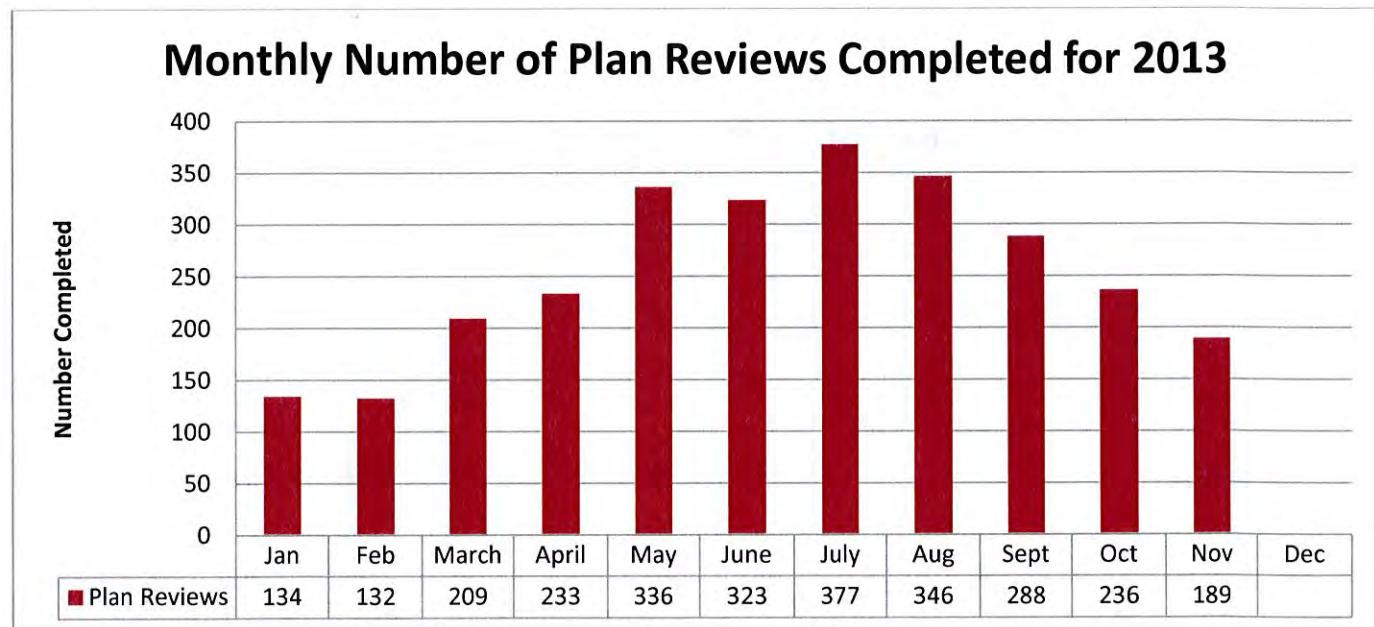
Weather conditions had a slight impact on inspections in November. However, inspection activity at Cedar Lake Assisted Living Facility and Mariano's is still very high as both projects are well into their rough inspection phases.

## Annual Number of Permit Inspections (Jan-Nov)



This graph represents the level of building permit inspection activity over the past six years. Inspection staff level has decreased by 3 positions. Two building inspector positions were eliminated one each in 2009 and 2011. The Assistant Building Department Manager position was eliminated in 2013.

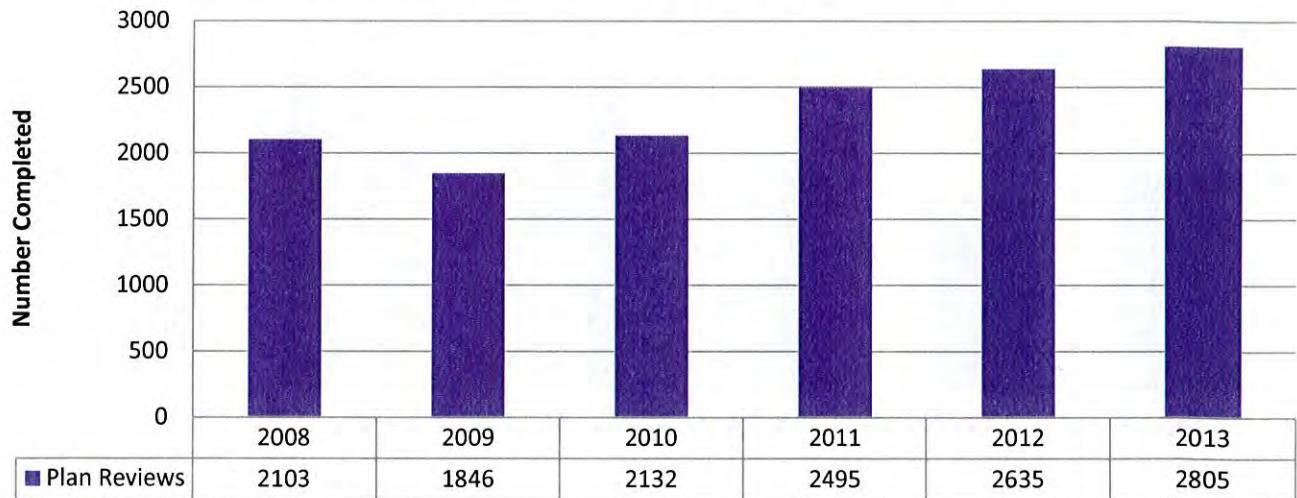
## Monthly Number of Plan Reviews Completed for 2013



This graph represents the number of building permit plan reviews that were completed during the given period. Projects such as Mariano's and Schneider Graphics are viewed as single reviews similar to fences, sheds and other reviews. Total number includes initial reviews and subsequent re-reviews as required to get the plans in compliance with Village code requirements.

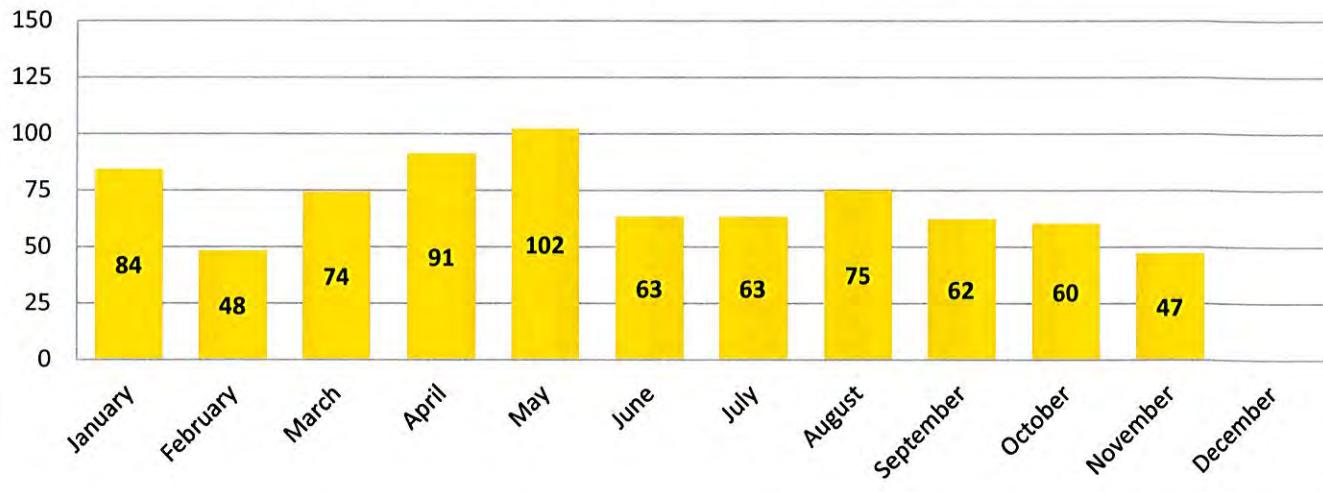
Plan reviews for plan commission, zoning board of appeals or Village Board packets are not included in this graph.

## Annual Number of Plan Reviews Completed (Jan-Nov)



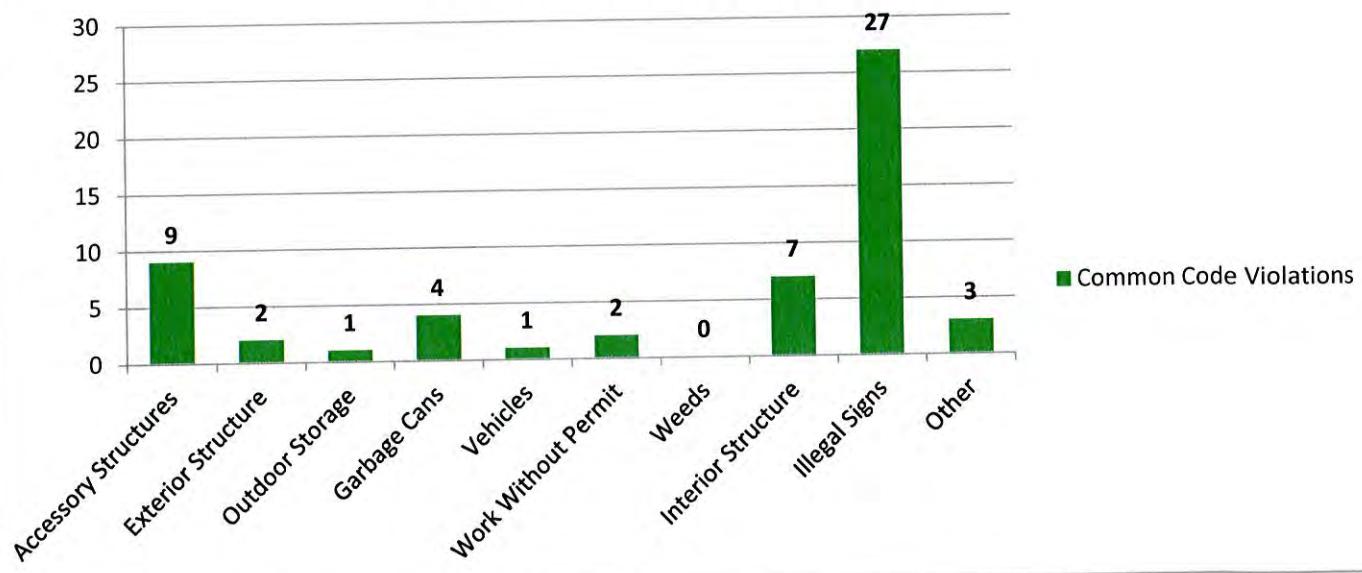
Building permit plan reviews completed over the past six years. This is an indication of construction activity that will be commencing for new construction, remodeling and renovations. Plan reviews complete are up 6.5% compared to last calendar year to date.

## Total Number of Contractor Registrations



**Community Services staff is in the process of mailing out renewal notices for 2014.** Each contractor that works within the Village is required to register and provide a \$10,000 surety bond. The purpose of registration and the bond is to protect residents, businesses and property owners from non-compliant work. The registration is good for the calendar year and is renewable in January.

## Common Code Violations



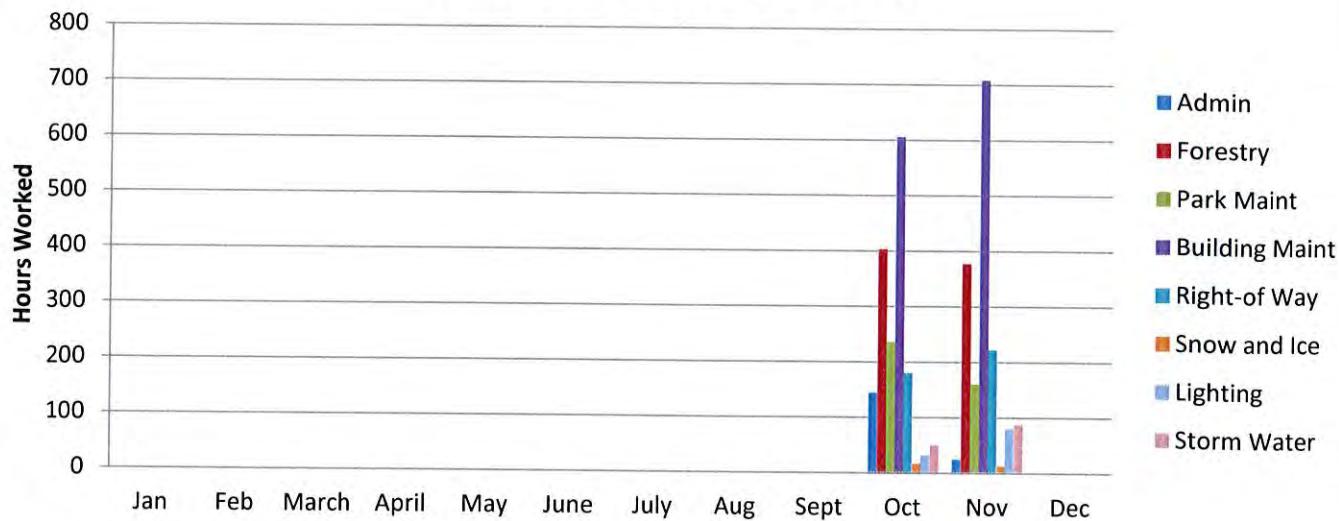
Total Violations November: 56 – 12 complaints/44 field noted

43 complied/13 pending-additional action

Court citations: 3

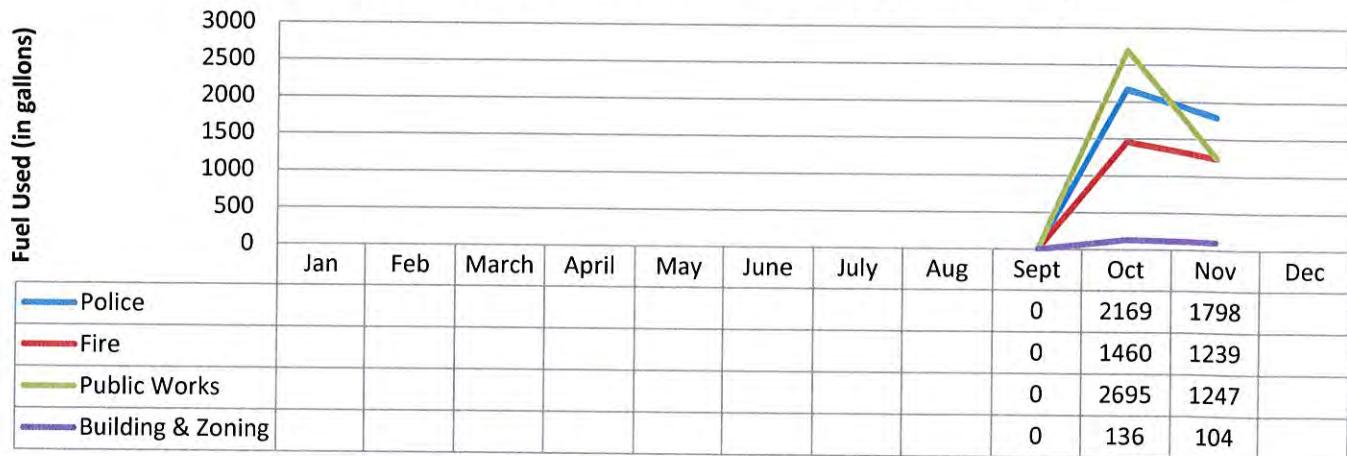
## PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION

### Workload Concentration



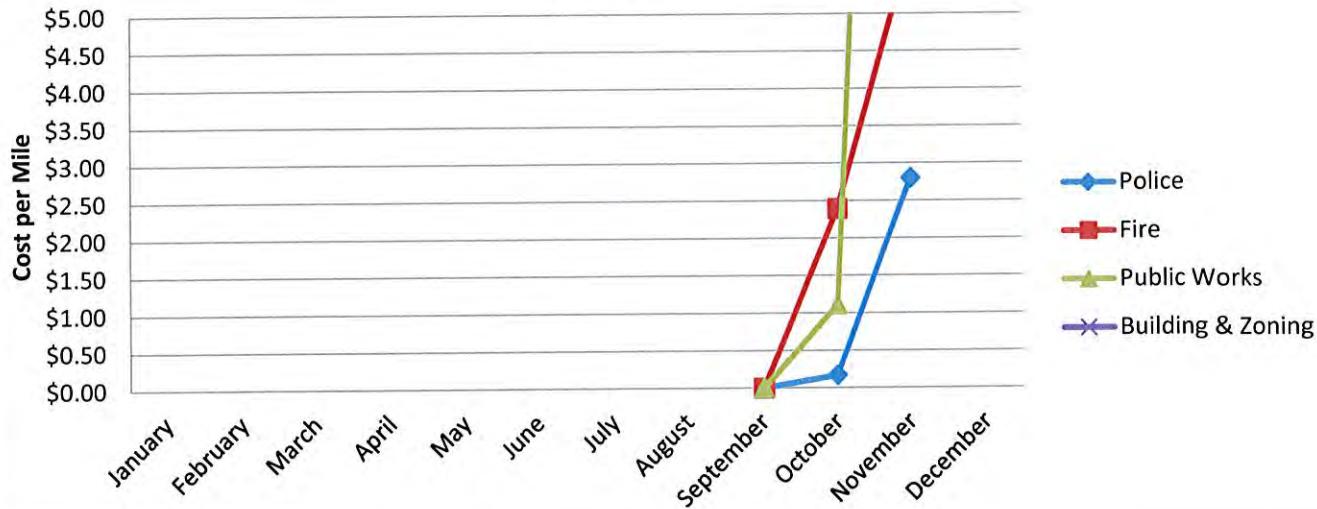
A core function of Public Works are related to the completion of work orders for several categories, including administrative, forestry, park maintenance, municipal property maintenance, right-of-way, snow and ice, street lighting, and storm water system maintenance. This chart shows the number of hours worked on major activities.

### Fleet Fuel Consumption (By Department)



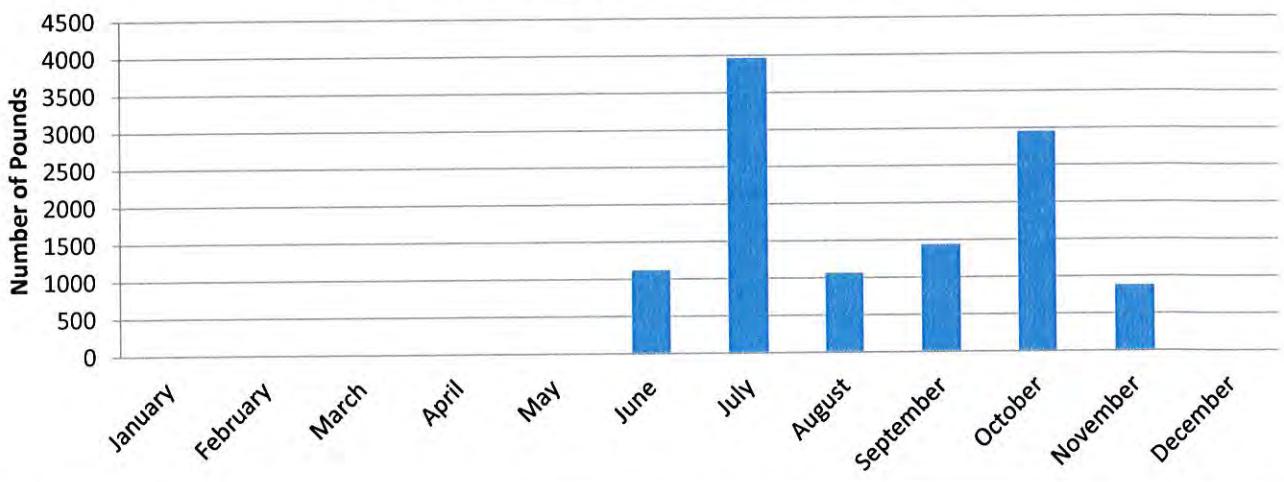
Tracking fuel consumption allows staff to make informed decisions relating to the municipal vehicle fleet, including the number of vehicles in each department, the types of vehicles purchased and the type of fuel source used. Dramatic fluctuations in fuel consumption can occur during events such as heavy snow storms.

## Average Cost per Mile for Village Fleet (By Department)

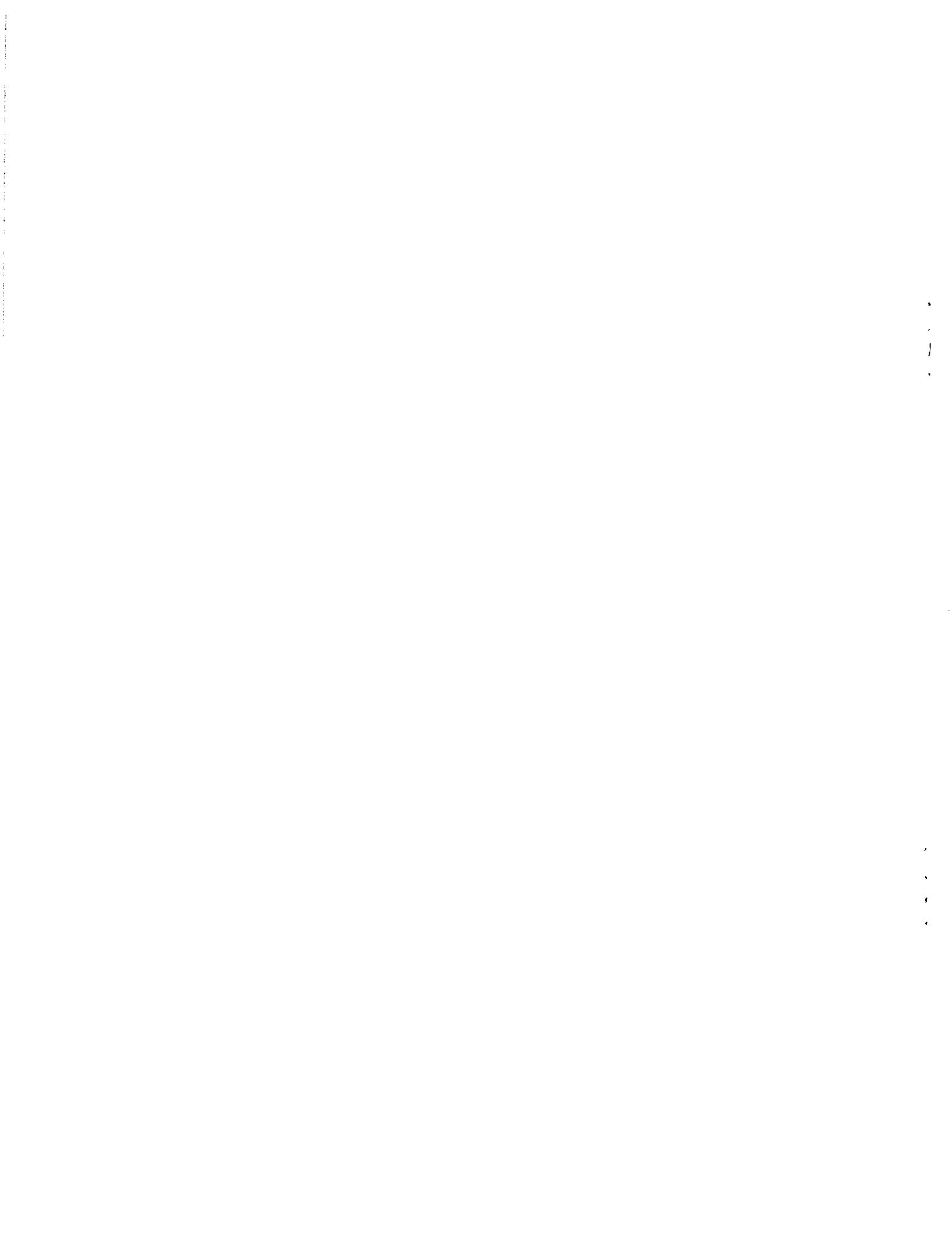


Vehicle cost per mile is an initial indicator of an efficient fleet operation. With basic cost per mile information in hand, all components that feed into that cost can be scrutinized and measured. These components include labor rates, fuel costs and parts costs. Looking further into the Village' vehicle cost per mile, staff can measure other components such as average vehicle age. When vehicles are replaced within their life cycle, the impact is usually positive.

## E-Waste Collection (By Weight)



The Village encourages proper disposal of electronics and offers a drop-off site at the Community Services facility. This graph shows, in weight, the amount of electronics that are being collected at this site and disposed of in an environmentally friendly way.





# FINANCE DEPARTMENT

---

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

**OCTOBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

### DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The month of October is a busy month for the Finance Department. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) was presented to and approved by the Village Board early in the month. Other year end requirements were also completed, such as the TIF Annual Financial Report, the Comptroller's Report and the Treasurer's Report. Staff has also been conducting a thorough review of financial reporting for the current fiscal year, as half the year has already passed. On a separate note, finance staff has begun working with a new payroll processing vendor. The new vendor has more modern software and reporting capabilities, increased customer service offerings and a lower price. The changeover will be effective the first payroll in December.

### GENERAL FUND OPERATING RESULTS SUMMARY

For the month of October, revenues totaled \$1,722,482 and expenditures totaled \$1,878,736 resulting in an operating deficit of \$156,254. From a budget perspective, we had expected expenditures to exceed revenues by \$423,284 in October. Year-to-date figures below represent six months of activity. The bulk of revenue is attributable to property taxes, which are received primarily in June and September. This tax is then utilized throughout the fiscal year.

**General Fund Operating Results**

	Current Month Budget	Current Month Actual	Year-to-Date Budget	Year-to-Date Actual
Revenues	\$ 1,576,552	\$ 1,722,482	\$ 15,868,096	\$ 16,154,610
Expenditures	2,000,036	1,878,736	14,481,655	13,376,440
<b>Excess (Deficiency)</b>	<b>\$ (423,484)</b>	<b>\$ (156,254)</b>	<b>\$ 1,386,441</b>	<b>\$ 2,778,170</b>

### *REVENUES*

Following is a summary of revenues by type through October 31, 2013. These figures represent six months of financial activity. A more detailed analysis can be found on pages 8 through 10.

Revenue Type	Current Month's Budget	Current Month's Actual	% Variance	Year-to-Date Budget	Year-to-Date Actual	% Variance	% of Annual Budget
Taxes	\$ 147,943	\$ 140,542	-5.00%	\$ 7,405,743	\$ 7,372,446	-0.45%	91.63%
Intergovernmental	1,121,756	1,169,901	4.29%	6,629,202	6,915,099	4.31%	47.77%
Licenses & Permits	38,722	57,309	48.00%	593,015	525,990	-11.30%	55.93%
Fines and Forfeits	66,667	59,168	-11.25%	400,002	389,081	-2.73%	48.64%
Charges for Services	89,073	92,439	3.78%	595,788	569,234	-4.46%	53.42%
Investment Income	1083	1,194	10.25%	6,498	8,776	35.06%	67.51%
Miscellaneous	111,308	201,929	81.41%	237,848	373,984	57.24%	95.97%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,576,552</b>	<b>\$ 1,722,482</b>	<b>9.26%</b>	<b>\$ 15,868,096</b>	<b>\$ 16,154,610</b>	<b>1.81%</b>	<b>62.78%</b>

As can be seen above, actual revenues of \$1,722,482 were above our budget estimate of \$1,576,752 by \$155,730, or 9.3%, during the month of October for the General Fund. Year-to-date revenues are currently about \$286,500 higher than expected by this point.

**Taxes:**

Revenue from taxes came in at \$140,542 in October, a -5% variance from the \$147,943 projected in the budget. This category is primarily made up of the property tax receipts and telecommunications tax receipts. A large percentage of property tax distributions of the 2012 levy were received in June and September, but smaller distributions will continue to trickle in for a few more months. Year to date property taxes are averaging just above 99% of the annual budget as is expected. Telecommunications tax receipts were about 7% higher than expected for the month, with year-to-date revenues for this source exceeding budget by about \$20,000. More information regarding the Telecommunications Tax can be found on page 13.

**Intergovernmental Revenue:**

Revenue from other governments totaled \$1,169,901 in October, which was 4% above the projected \$1,121,756. Income Tax receipts came in above budget expectations, with the receipts for October totaling \$184,303 compared to an expected \$166,483. Due to the extremely high receipt for May, year-to-date revenues for Income Tax are still about 9.5% higher than budget-to-date. Receipts for the next few fiscal months are expected to be higher than last fiscal as well. Preliminary forecasters are predicting about 2.5% over this year, except for the May 2013 anomaly. Details on Income Tax are provided on page 15.

State sales tax receipts came in 1.4% over budget at \$504,041 in October, compared to a budget of \$497,051 for the month. This receipt represents sales from July 2013 and was 3.7% higher than receipts the same month last year. More information regarding Sales Tax can be found on page 14.

**Licenses and Permits:**

Revenue from the issuance of licenses and permits came in at \$57,309 for October, which was about \$18,500 higher than the projection for the month, particularly for a mixture of the smaller permit accounts. The difference is due to the variable nature of these types of revenues that fluctuate depending on activity. Plumbing permits have already reached 101% of the annual budget and park fees are exceeding budget expectations at 102%. After six months of activity, about 56% of the annual budget has been received. Many of the revenues in this category will receive their full annual receipts in the next few months as construction activity is at its highest during the warmest months.

**Fines and Forfeits:**

Revenue from police fines totaled \$59,168 in October, which was 11% below the \$66,667 projected. The revenues in this category include various fines generated from police citations, such as red light and local ordinance violations. This revenue category has been lagging behind expectations all fiscal year, primarily with red light camera citations. With higher receipts for August and September, the year-to-date is now only about 2.7% lower than projections. This category will experience various spikes throughout the fiscal year depending on enforcement campaigns and times of the year or events that tend to trigger more violations than average.

**Charges for Services:**

Revenue from service charges totaled \$92,439 in October, compared to a projection of \$89,073. The two main revenue sources in this category, ambulance fees and park program fees, both had receipts higher than budget expectations, the opposite of the prior month. As ambulance fees are based purely on activity and need, this revenue source can fluctuate considerably during the year. Year-to-date receipts for this category are off from budget by 6%.

**Investment Income:**

The General Fund investment income in October was \$1,194, compared to an estimate of \$111,308. The annualized rate for October 2013 in the Illinois Fund increased slightly during the month from a monthly average of 0.010% in September to 0.032% in October. The average rate for October 2012 was 0.128%. More detail on investments is provided on page 17.

**Miscellaneous:**

The General Fund miscellaneous revenue in October was \$201,929, which was above the projected amount of 111,308. The largest item in miscellaneous receipts was the budgeted transfer of

fund equity from the former Vehicle Maintenance Fund. The budgeted amount for the transfer to the General Fund was \$86,000, based on the expected surplus of the Vehicle Maintenance Fund last spring. The final surplus was higher than expected and \$161,506 was actually transferred. The village also experienced an increase in unrealized gains during the month, countering negative gains from the month prior. This change is on paper only, as any realized gains or losses on investments are not final until maturity or sale. Year-to-date figures include a refund from Lake County related to property taxes paid by the village in prior years. These property taxes were paid on properties that have now been declared exempt, retroactively, resulting in a refund of over \$27,000.

### ***EXPENDITURES***

Expenditures charged to the General Fund in October total \$1,878,736, which is 6% below projections of \$2,000,036. The table below presents a summary of General Fund expenditures by department as of October 31, 2013. Additional detail can be found on pages 11 and 12.

**General Fund Expenditures by Department**

Department Or Program	Current Month's Budget	Current Month's Actual	% Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	% Variance
Legislative	\$ 205,481	\$ 204,864	-0.3%	\$ 239,541	\$ 238,537	-0.4%
Administration	55,667	45,926	-17.5%	322,600	273,548	-15.2%
Finance	36,243	33,564	-7.4%	254,741	237,369	-6.8%
Technology	35,682	35,754	0.2%	260,967	232,751	-10.8%
Police	528,062	501,806	-5.0%	4,609,147	4,377,268	-5.0%
Fire	685,302	644,664	-5.9%	5,924,466	5,628,637	-5.0%
Community Services	388,099	350,993	-9.6%	2,291,982	1,885,683	-17.7%
Park & Recreation	65,500	61,165	-6.6%	578,211	502,647	-13.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,036</b>	<b>\$ 1,878,736</b>	<b>-6.06%</b>	<b>\$ 14,481,655</b>	<b>\$ 13,376,440</b>	<b>-7.63%</b>

As can be seen on the table above, the month of October saw spending below expectations across most departments. Some departments still have savings from vacant budgeted positions that have not been staffed as of October 31st. Year-to-date spending is also showing results below budget expectations. After the first six months, expenditures are about \$1.1 million lower than was planned. Expenditures are expected to increase in the coming months as autumn projects are concluded before

the weather turns. While this will fluctuate with the timing of expenditures, it is also attributable to departments making a concerted effort to save money where possible.

### OPERATING RESULTS OF OTHER FUNDS

Attached to this report is a comparison of actual revenues and expenditures to budget for all funds maintained by the Village. Following are some important observations.

#### **Special Revenue Funds:**

Motor fuel tax revenue came in at \$49,514 in October, which was 38% above the budget of \$35,810 due to the receipt of the High-Growth payment of \$16,120. Year-to-date revenues for this fund are now 9.5% higher than expectations at this point in the fiscal year. Expenditures this month from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund were below budget at \$15,046 compared to a budget estimate of \$22,888. Year-to-date spending is well under budgeted expectations due to timing of projects.

October revenues for the Hotel Tax Fund totaled \$9,259 which was \$1,468 above budget. The revenue in this fund is a combination of hotel tax receipts and interest income. Expenditures in the fund this month totaled \$272. Staff is currently recruiting for an open position that will be partly responsible for evaluating tourism options and uses of the reserves of this fund.

The TIF Tax Allocation Fund revenues were above the target for the month at \$34,781 compared to \$28,211, mostly from property tax receipts. The expenditure side is showing expenditures of \$1,307,533 for the month, compared to expected \$1,302,281. The large expenditure is for a transfer of funds to the TIF Debt Service Fund for the upcoming principal and interest payments. For year-to-date, the effect of the Lake County property tax refund, similar to in the General Fund, for taxes paid on parcels now considered exempt is contributing to low year-to-date costs. For the TIF Tax Fund, this amount totaled \$7,489 against current year expenditures. An important note to remember is the Village is responsible for property taxes on TIF property where rental income is being collected so these parcels were not part of the refund.

#### **Debt Service Funds:**

The debt service funds record annual debt service payments for several of the village issuances, mostly due December 2013 and January 2014 as scheduled. Revenues for October include property-tax receipts and interest earnings. Interest payments are paid semi-annually, typically June and December. An exception is the 2013 issuance, of which principal and interest were both paid in September.

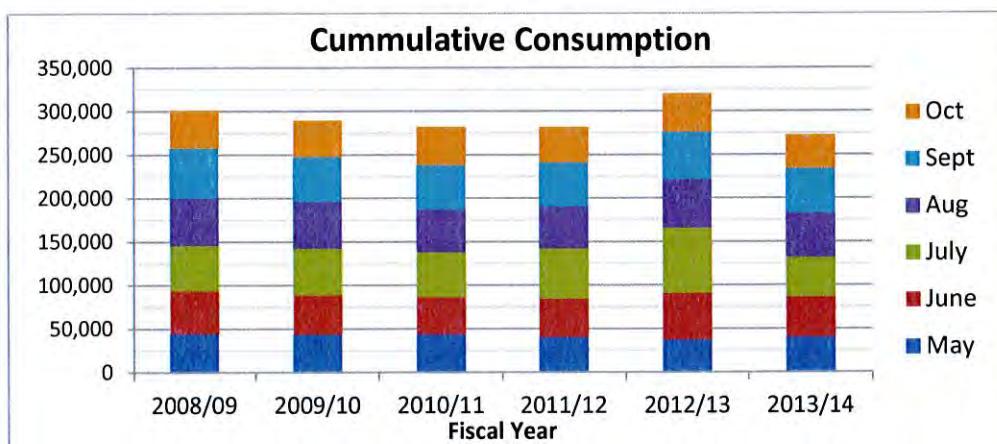
**Capital Projects Funds:**

October revenue for the capital projects funds in total came in at \$364,710. \$200,000 was transferred into the Capital Project Fund from the General Fund as budgeted, to fund the annual projects. Most of the remaining revenue was from the Non-Home Rule Sales Tax (NHRST), with receipts for October of \$159,762, which is 3% higher than the \$155,215 budgeted. October receipts represent sales from July. Year-to-date tax revenues are 2.9% higher than budgeted expectations and 5% higher than the same periods of the prior year. More detail on the NHRST revenue can be found on page 16.

Expenditures for capital projects were \$426,824 for October, with \$8,000 spent on municipal building improvements, about \$352,000 spent on the CN Noise wall, \$31,800 for the parking lot improvements to Countryside West lot and \$22,700 for the property demolitions in the TIF district. The remaining items were a combination of smaller items such as sand, gravel and environmental cleanup of TIF properties. Due to the timing of the budgeted capital projects, the majority of remaining budgeted expenditures will be spent later in the fiscal year as time and funds allow.

**Water and Sewer Fund:**

October revenue totaled \$400,162, which was 5.4% above the estimate of \$379,680. Consumption billed in October was noticeable lower than any of the past five years, with 38M gallons billed compared to an average of 42M. The consumption billed in October primarily represents water metered in September. Year-to-date consumption is lower for this fiscal year than it has been for the same time period in any of the past five fiscal years.



Expenditures in the Water Fund came in on target, totaling \$219,112 compared to an estimate of \$314,493. Overall the Water Fund netted a positive \$181,050 for the month of October compared to an expected surplus of \$65,187. This surplus will be used for expenditures later in the year, as well as to

help rebuild the working capital of the fund and provide cash flow for improvements to maintain the aging infrastructure.

**Internal Service Funds:**

Internal service funds are used to reserve resources for a specific purpose and to allocate the user charges accordingly. The village has two active internal service funds: Medical Self Insurance and Risk Management. Vehicle Maintenance expenditures have been included in the General Fund starting with this fiscal year except for the transfers of remaining funds once the final fund balance is determined in the annual audit. Revenues are a combination of user charges from other funds as appropriate. Expenditures fluctuate, depending on activity levels, particularly in the Risk Management Fund.

**Special Service Areas:**

While the village does not budget for Special Service Area (SSA) revenues and expenses, as funds are being collected and spent for village SSA's, the following information can be of value to report.

SSA Activity  
Oct-13

SSA #	Location	Beginning	Year-To-Date		Ending	Annual	Annual		
		Balance 5/1/2013	Revenues	Expenses	Balance 10/31/2013	Expected Revenues	YTD %	Expected Expenses	YTD %
SSA #8	Heatherleigh	68,062	9,776	-	77,838	10,105	96.74%	11,662	0.00%
SSA #9	Willow Ponds	101,300	11,860	-	113,160	12,005	98.79%	12,750	0.00%
SSA #10	Westberry	8,411	1,018	-	9,429	1,015	100.30%	-	N/A
SSA #11	Lake Zurich Pines	19,132	3,000	695	21,437	3,000	100.00% <sup>a</sup>	3,100	22.42%
SSA #13	Conventry Creek	240,075	36,217	-	276,292	40,001	90.54% <sup>a</sup>	TBD	N/A <sup>c</sup>
SSA #15	Country Club	112	-	-	112	-	N/A	TBD	N/A <sup>d</sup>
SSA #16	Country Club	14	-	-	14	-	N/A	TBD	N/A <sup>d</sup>
		437,106	61,871	695	498,282	66,126	93.57%	27,512	0.00%

a) Flat amount levied per property.

b) At some point after enough funds have accrued, Willow Ponds will require dredging, estimated at \$120,000

c) Conventry Creek maintenance costs will be determined once subdivision areas have been turned over to the Village.

d) First levy for SSA #15 and SSA #16 will be the 2013 levy, payable in fiscal year 2014/15

While this report only covers six fiscal periods, no major concerns were identified. Major revenue sources are performing at or above expectations and expenditures have been kept to a minimum. As the fiscal year continues, we will get a more accurate picture of how these revenues and expenditures will shape up compared to budget.

Respectfully Submitted,

*Jodie K. Hartman*

Jodie K. Hartman, CPA  
Director of Finance

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY**  
**REVENUES**  
**October 31, 2013**

							% of Annual Budget Collected	
	Current Month		% Variance	Year-to-Date		Annual Budget		
	Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual			
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
Property Tax-General	21,233	16,710	(21.3%)	2,102,106	2,040,798	(2.9%)	2,123,339 96.1%	
Property Tax-Police Prot	6,370	5,122	(19.6%)	630,632	625,533	(0.8%)	637,002 98.2%	
Property Tax-Fire Protec	6,370	5,122	(19.6%)	630,632	625,533	(0.8%)	637,002 98.2%	
Property Tax-Ambulance	1,359	1,152	(15.2%)	134,535	140,744	4.6%	135,894 103.6%	
Property Tax-IMRF	1,761	1,473	(16.4%)	174,295	179,841	3.2%	176,056 102.1%	
Property Tax-Police Pen	12,580	10,180	(19.1%)	1,245,422	1,243,249	(0.2%)	1,258,003 98.8%	
Property Tax-Fire Pen	17,233	13,957	(19.0%)	1,706,106	1,704,578	(0.1%)	1,723,339 98.9%	
Property Tax-5RA	1,800	1,472	(18.2%)	178,200	179,840	0.9%	180,000 99.9%	
Property Tax-Road/8bridge	82	172	109.8%	8,119	11,701	44.1%	8,200 142.7%	
Cable Tv Franchise	-	-	0.0%	105,218	108,985	3.6%	231,062 47.2%	
Telecom Tax	79,155	85,182	7.6%	490,478	511,644	4.3%	935,772 54.7%	
<b>Total Taxes</b>	<b>147,943</b>	<b>140,542</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>7,405,743</b>	<b>7,372,446</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>8,045,669 91.6%</b>	
<b>Intergovernmental</b>								
State Income Tax	166,483	184,303	10.7%	932,559	1,021,251	9.5%	1,809,338 56.4%	
State Use Tax	23,216	27,591	18.8%	147,602	155,925	5.6%	310,327 50.2%	
Personal Prop Repl Tax	7,019	8,207	16.9%	27,433	33,089	20.6%	50,918 65.0%	
State Sales Tax	497,051	504,041	1.4%	2,911,892	2,990,005	2.7%	6,174,409 48.4%	
Municipal Auto Rental Tax	250	738	195.2%	1,500	2,944	96.3%	3,000 98.1%	
Pull Tab & Jar Game Tax	-	-	0.0%	167	-	(100.0%)	2,000 0.0%	
IDOT Street Maint Reim	3,800	3,377	(11.1%)	8,500	6,754	(20.5%)	18,000 37.5%	
State Fire/Rescue Trng	-	-	0.0%	147	-	(100.0%)	585 0.0%	
Rand & Paulus Traffic Lgt	1,168	1,168	0.0%	2,293	2,336	1.9%	4,500 51.9%	
Grants	-	-	0.0%	-	8,400	0.0%	674,000 1.2%	
Fire/Rescue Srvc Contract	414,603	411,173	(0.8%)	2,487,618	2,467,038	(0.8%)	4,975,230 49.6%	
Reimbursements	8,166	29,303	258.8%	109,491	227,357	107.6%	453,615 50.1%	
<b>Total Intergovernmental</b>	<b>1,121,756</b>	<b>1,169,901</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>6,629,202</b>	<b>6,915,099</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>14,475,922 47.8%</b>	
<b>Licenses &amp; Permits</b>								
Liquor Licenses	100	98	(2.0%)	2,400	296	(87.7%)	80,000 0.4%	
Business Licenses	10,000	7,933	(20.7%)	11,600	11,306	(2.5%)	96,000 11.8%	
Building Permits	5,000	7,606	52.1%	85,998	61,282	(28.7%)	108,980 56.2%	
Electric Permits	1,167	1,679	43.9%	23,676	24,865	5.0%	28,000 88.8%	
Plumbing Permits	1,671	4,172	149.7%	33,505	40,556	21.0%	40,108 101.1%	
Special Use Permits	271	875	222.9%	4,605	3,500	(24.0%)	6,500 53.8%	
HVAC/Mechanical	1,449	2,233	54.1%	24,636	29,834	21.1%	34,780 N/A	
Com/Ind Sprinkler Sys	292	530	81.5%	4,958	815	(83.6%)	7,000 11.6%	
Build Out Sprinkler Sys	750	200	(73.3%)	13,424	6,108	(54.5%)	18,000 33.9%	
Admin Fees	328	717	118.6%	5,578	8,904	59.6%	7,875 113.1%	
Contractor Registration	1,917	3,900	103.4%	11,502	35,600	209.5%	46,700 76.2%	
Occupancy Certif-Other	625	1,155	84.8%	10,625	9,256	(12.9%)	15,000 61.7%	
Admin Plan Review	3,333	7,378	121.4%	69,665	76,595	9.9%	80,000 95.7%	
Site Plan Review	583	3,060	424.9%	9,917	11,040	11.3%	14,000 78.9%	
Engineering Review	3,333	860	(74.2%)	60,000	11,647	(80.6%)	80,000 14.6%	
Engineering Reimbursemet	-	-	0.0%	-	5,065	0.0%	- N/A	
Pr-Sprinkler System	750	124	(83.5%)	13,016	10,961	(15.8%)	18,000 60.9%	
Pr-Fire Alarm Systems	292	730	150.0%	4,958	2,300	(53.6%)	7,000 32.9%	
Elevator Inspections	608	65	(89.3%)	10,330	1,651	(84.0%)	14,580 11.3%	
Kildeer Inspection Fees	313	-	(100.0%)	5,315	-	(100.0%)	7,500 0.0%	
Deer Park Inspection Fees	1,042	-	(100.0%)	17,708	907	(94.9%)	25,000 3.6%	
Overweight Truck Permits	208	285	37.0%	3,542	2,535	(28.4%)	5,000 50.7%	
Park Permits	-	-	0.0%	22,563	19,333	(14.3%)	28,500 67.8%	
Park Fees	-	1,335	0.0%	51,101	61,423	20.2%	60,000 102.4%	
Water Shed Devlp	333	500	50.2%	5,667	2,750	(51.5%)	8,000 34.4%	
Other Permits	3,333	9,491	184.8%	69,332	65,935	(4.9%)	80,000 82.4%	
Misc. Licenses And Permits	1,024	2,383	132.7%	17,394	21,526	23.8%	23,850 90.3%	
<b>Total Licenses &amp; Permits</b>	<b>38,722</b>	<b>57,309</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>593,015</b>	<b>525,990</b>	<b>(11.3%)</b>	<b>940,373 55.9%</b>	

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY**  
**REVENUES**  
**October 31, 2013**

	Current Month						Year-to-Date		% of Annual Budget Collected
	Budget		Actual		% Variance		Budget		
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Budget	Actual	Variance	Annual Budget	800,000	48.6%
<b>Fines and Forfeits</b>	<b>66,667</b>	<b>59,168</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>400,002</b>	<b>389,081</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	
<b>Charges for Services</b>									
Printing/Reproduction Fee	462	-	(100.0%)	2,772	1,991	(28.2%)	5,550	35.9%	
Police-Alarm Fees	500	650	30.0%	3,000	2,250	(25.0%)	6,000	37.5%	
Police-Alarm Rebate Fees	11,250	-	(100.0%)	26,250	24,429	(6.9%)	45,000	54.3%	
Police Special Detail	2,917	7,410	154.0%	17,502	16,675	(4.7%)	35,000	47.6%	
Police Admin Tow Fee	7,604	3,620	(52.4%)	45,624	31,545	(30.9%)	91,250	34.6%	
Police Lockout Fees	583	975	67.2%	3,498	4,200	20.1%	7,000	60.0%	
Fire/Rescue-Special Dtl	1,038	-	(100.0%)	6,228	6,366	2.2%	12,450	51.1%	
Fire/Rescue Ambulance Fee	34,045	45,059	32.4%	204,270	206,269	1.0%	408,540	50.5%	
Park Program Fees	29,536	30,881	4.6%	277,816	261,537	(5.9%)	439,150	59.6%	
Concert Sales	208	-	(100.0%)	1,248	101	(91.9%)	2,500	4.0%	
Park Special Events	763	-	(100.0%)	4,578	8,782	91.8%	9,150	96.0%	
Park Outings	42	-	(100.0%)	252	-	(100.0%)	500	0.0%	
Park Concessions	-	-	0.0%	2,000	-	(100.0%)	2,000	N/A	
Other Charges for Services	125	3,844	2,975.2%	750	5,089	578.5%	1,500	339.3%	
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>89,073</b>	<b>92,439</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>595,788</b>	<b>569,234</b>	<b>(4.5%)</b>	<b>1,065,590</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	
<b>Investment Income</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>1,194</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>6,498</b>	<b>8,776</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>									
Recycling Reimbursement	4,167	806	(80.7%)	25,002	15,086	(39.7%)	50,000	30.2%	
Rental Income	18,700	19,537	4.5%	111,917	117,495	5.0%	224,400	52.4%	
Sale of Fixed Asset	1,667	15,646	838.6%	9,585	25,797	169.1%	20,000	129.0%	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	86,774	165,940	91.2%	91,344	215,606	136.0%	95,280	226.3%	
<b>Total Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>111,308</b>	<b>201,929</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>237,848</b>	<b>373,984</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>389,680</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>1,576,552</b>	<b>1,722,482</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>15,868,096</b>	<b>16,154,610</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>25,730,234</b>	<b>62.8%</b>	
							<b>Benchmark:</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY**  
**REVENUES**  
**October 31, 2013**

							% of Annual Budget Collected	
	Current Month			Year-to-Date				
	Budget	Actual	% Variance	Budget	Actual	% Variance	Annual Budget	
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>								
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	35,810	49,514	38.3%	232,647	254,864	9.5%	481,592	52.9%
Hotel Tax Fund	7,791	9,259	18.8%	57,032	57,404	0.7%	93,038	61.7%
TIF Tax Allocation Fund	28,211	34,781	23.3%	1,344,266	1,333,705	(0.8%)	1,398,526	95.4%
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>71,812</b>	<b>93,554</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>1,633,945</b>	<b>1,645,973</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>1,973,156</b>	<b>83.4%</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>								
General Debt Service Fund	10,720	8,744	(18.4%)	1,057,362	1,063,519	0.6%	1,068,287	99.6%
TIF Debt Service Fund	1,300,333	1,300,017	(0%)	1,838,998	1,839,279	0.0%	1,841,000	99.9%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>1,311,053</b>	<b>1,308,761</b>	<b>(0.2%)</b>	<b>2,896,360</b>	<b>2,902,798</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>2,909,287</b>	<b>99.8%</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</b>								
Capital Project Fund	201,333	204,307	1.5%	220,998	207,097	(6.3%)	398,030	52.0%
Park Improvement Fund	850	641	(24.6%)	5,100	4,890	(4.1%)	10,200	47.9%
Non-Home Rule Capital Projects	155,215	159,762	2.9%	903,441	927,989	2.7%	2,842,863	32.6%
TIF Redevelopment Fund	417	-	(100.0%)	2,502	-	(100.0%)	5,000	0.0%
<b>Total Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>357,815</b>	<b>364,710</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1,132,041</b>	<b>1,139,976</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>3,256,093</b>	<b>35.0%</b>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>								
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	379,680	400,162	5.4%	6,908,994	6,635,506	(4.0%)	9,052,055	73.3%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>379,680</b>	<b>400,162</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>6,908,994</b>	<b>6,635,506</b>	<b>(4.0%)</b>	<b>9,052,055</b>	<b>73.3%</b>
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>								
Medical Self Insurance Fund	207,244	202,923	(2.1%)	1,243,464	1,293,651	4.0%	2,486,932	52.0%
Vehicle Maintenance Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Risk Management Fund	111,250	137,649	23.7%	667,500	697,033	4.4%	1,335,000	52.2%
<b>Total Internal Service Fund</b>	<b>318,494</b>	<b>340,572</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>1,910,964</b>	<b>1,990,684</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>3,821,932</b>	<b>52.1%</b>
<b>TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS</b>								
Special Service Area No. 8 Fund	-	195	0.0%	-	9,776	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 9 Fund	-	209	0.0%	-	11,860	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 10 Fund	-	90	0.0%	-	1,018	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 11 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	3,000	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 13 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	36,217	0.0%	-	N/A
<b>Total Trust and Agency Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,871</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>N/A</b>
Benchmark:								<b>50.0%</b>

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY**  
**EXPENDITURES**  
**October 31, 2013**

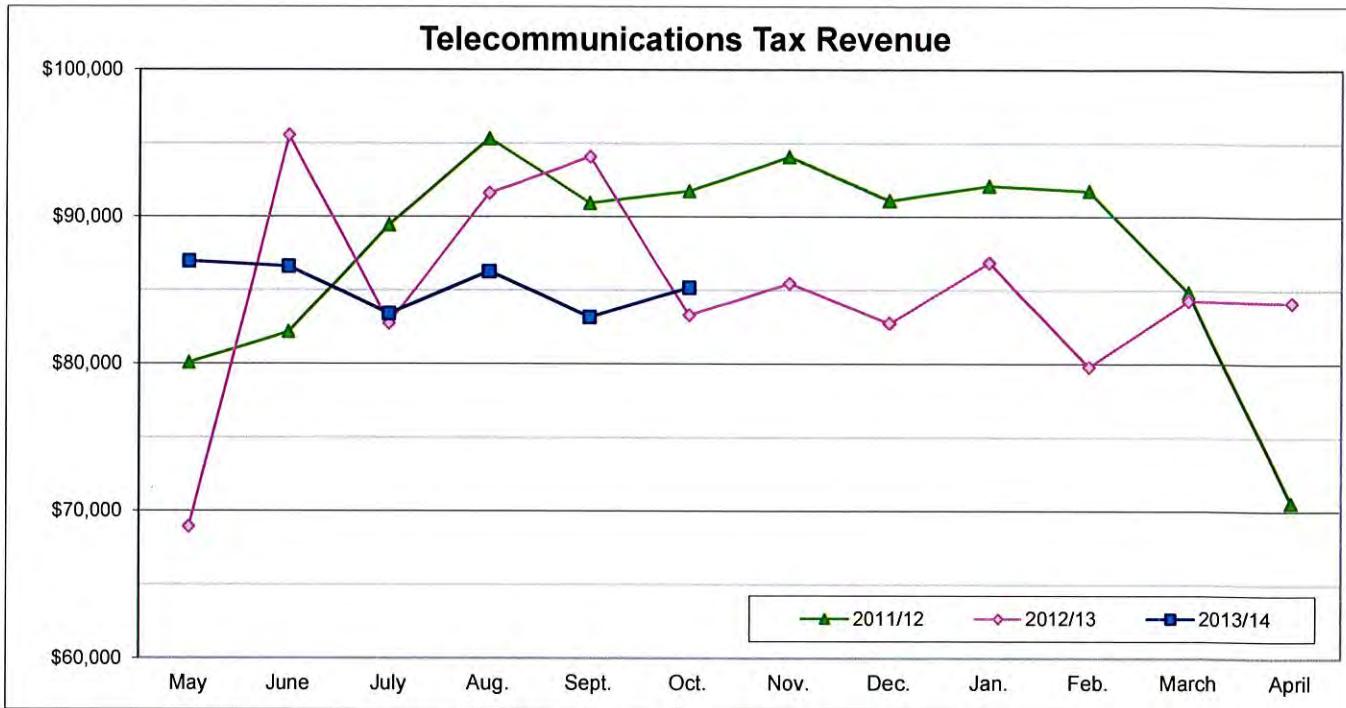
	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget Expended
	Budget	Actual	% Variance	Budget	Actual	% Variance		
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>								
Legislative								
Village President and Trustees	203,650	202,577	(0.5%)	232,523	233,008	0.2%	255,131	91.3%
Clerk's Office	1,431	1,672	16.8%	4,410	3,826	(13.2%)	9,078	42.1%
Board and Commissions	400	615	53.8%	2,608	1,703	(34.7%)	5,306	32.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>205,481</b>	<b>204,864</b>	<b>(0.3%)</b>	<b>239,541</b>	<b>238,537</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>269,515</b>	<b>88.5%</b>
Administration								
Village Administration	40,880	37,515	(8.2%)	245,244	217,935	(11.1%)	511,584	42.6%
Human Resources	14,787	8,411	(43.1%)	77,356	55,613	(28.1%)	170,966	32.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,667</b>	<b>45,926</b>	<b>(17.5%)</b>	<b>322,600</b>	<b>273,548</b>	<b>(15.2%)</b>	<b>682,550</b>	<b>40.1%</b>
Finance Department								
Financial Administration	16,821	15,443	(8.2%)	132,336	125,286	(5.3%)	241,733	51.8%
Accounting Services	19,422	18,121	(6.7%)	122,405	112,083	(8.4%)	250,548	44.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,243</b>	<b>33,564</b>	<b>(7.4%)</b>	<b>254,741</b>	<b>237,369</b>	<b>(6.8%)</b>	<b>492,281</b>	<b>48.2%</b>
Technology								
	<b>35,682</b>	<b>35,754</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>260,967</b>	<b>232,751</b>	<b>(10.8%)</b>	<b>540,310</b>	<b>43.1%</b>
Police Department								
Police Administration	83,493	67,143	(19.6%)	655,676	578,625	(11.8%)	1,194,532	48.4%
Operations	272,955	270,724	(0.8%)	2,630,842	2,556,997	(2.8%)	4,501,305	56.8%
Communications	97,193	102,079	5.0%	637,577	635,213	(0.4%)	1,286,734	49.4%
Crime Prevention	41,552	29,362	(29.3%)	382,975	319,262	(16.6%)	649,722	49.1%
Intergovernmental	32,869	32,498	(1.1%)	302,077	287,171	(4.9%)	514,385	55.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>528,062</b>	<b>501,806</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>4,609,147</b>	<b>4,377,268</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>8,146,678</b>	<b>53.7%</b>
Fire Department								
Fire Administration	107,205	101,452	(5.4%)	723,621	686,717	(5.1%)	1,377,243	49.9%
Emergency Management	3,796	2,016	(46.9%)	38,899	29,867	(23.2%)	64,899	46.0%
Fire Suppression	253,291	271,872	7.3%	2,269,062	2,225,431	(1.9%)	3,899,335	57.1%
Emergency Medical Services	272,631	227,776	(16.5%)	2,531,205	2,382,903	(5.9%)	4,374,153	54.5%
Special Rescue	20,987	17,163	(18.2%)	193,030	163,663	(15.2%)	331,386	49.4%
Fire Prevention	27,392	24,385	(11.0%)	168,649	140,056	(17.0%)	339,686	41.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>685,302</b>	<b>644,664</b>	<b>(5.9%)</b>	<b>5,924,466</b>	<b>5,628,637</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>10,386,702</b>	<b>54.2%</b>
Community Services								
Building and Zoning Division								
B&Z Administration	38,432	35,341	(8.0%)	236,754	209,438	(11.5%)	489,156	42.8%
Inspections	26,704	25,809	(3.4%)	165,557	159,982	(3.4%)	341,784	46.8%
Economic Development	100,438	96,823	(3.6%)	259,707	220,172	(15.2%)	501,882	43.9%
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>165,574</b>	<b>157,973</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>	<b>662,018</b>	<b>589,592</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>	<b>1,332,822</b>	<b>44.2%</b>
Public Works								
PW Administration	25,051	23,860	(4.8%)	198,076	169,669	(14.3%)	356,689	47.6%
Forestry	14,952	12,499	(16.4%)	112,501	83,789	(25.5%)	202,782	41.3%
Park Maintenance	36,826	27,676	(24.8%)	292,879	209,415	(28.5%)	513,989	40.7%
Municipal Property Maint	18,241	12,623	(30.8%)	141,472	91,777	(35.1%)	263,660	34.8%
Right-of-Way Maint	27,854	25,998	(6.7%)	217,673	179,834	(17.4%)	393,069	45.8%
Snow & Ice Control	12,482	10,466	(16.2%)	103,840	59,726	(42.5%)	233,922	25.5%
Street & Traffic Lighting	6,447	6,013	(6.7%)	40,386	36,186	(10.4%)	87,287	41.5%
Storm Water Control	14,580	13,393	(8.1%)	122,764	99,845	(18.7%)	218,493	45.7%
Engineering	11,554	13,740	18.9%	60,742	93,475	53.9%	131,587	71.0%
Vehicle Maintenance	54,538	46,752	(14.3%)	339,631	272,375	(19.8%)	729,040	37.4%
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>222,525</b>	<b>193,020</b>	<b>(13.3%)</b>	<b>1,629,964</b>	<b>1,296,091</b>	<b>(20.5%)</b>	<b>3,130,518</b>	<b>41.4%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>388,099</b>	<b>350,993</b>	<b>(9.6%)</b>	<b>2,291,982</b>	<b>1,885,683</b>	<b>(17.7%)</b>	<b>4,463,340</b>	<b>42.2%</b>

Benchmark: 50.0%

**VILLAGE OF LAKE ZURICH**  
**OPERATING REPORT SUMMARY**  
**EXPENDITURES**  
**October 31, 2013**

	Current Month			Year-to-Date			Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget Expended
	Budget	Actual	% Variance	Budget	Actual	% Variance		
<b>Park &amp; Recreation Department</b>								
P&R Administration	23,583	21,633	(8.3%)	150,085	153,810	2.5%	303,542	50.7%
Special Recreation	20,000	13,193	(34.0%)	133,000	118,727	(10.7%)	287,464	41.3%
Dance Program	5,713	2,679	(53.1%)	29,812	14,397	(51.7%)	65,656	21.9%
Preschool Program	12,658	13,201	4.3%	51,632	37,431	(27.5%)	135,221	27.7%
Youth Program	-	425	0.0%	283	830	193.3%	1,350	61.5%
Camp Program	1,311	4,201	220.4%	98,162	79,700	(18.8%)	98,162	81.2%
Athletics Program	-	3,506	0.0%	44,705	29,538	(33.9%)	44,705	66.1%
Aquatics Program	-	87	0.0%	59,466	47,240	(20.6%)	60,513	78.1%
Special Interest/Events	1,539	1,062	(31.0%)	6,789	17,828	162.6%	15,740	113.3%
Fitness Program	621	1,142	83.9%	3,827	3,110	(18.7%)	7,653	40.6%
Miscellaneous	75	36	(52.0%)	450	36	(92.0%)	900	4.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>61,165</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>578,211</b>	<b>502,647</b>	<b>(13.1%)</b>	<b>1,020,906</b>	<b>49.2%</b>
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>2,000,036</b>	<b>1,878,736</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>	<b>14,481,655</b>	<b>13,376,440</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>26,002,282</b>	<b>51.4%</b>
							<b>Benchmark:</b>	<b>50.0%</b>
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>								
Motor Fuel Tax Fund	22,888	15,046	(34.3%)	122,177	80,338	(34.2%)	459,500	17.5%
Hotel Tax Fund	3,042	272	(91.1%)	62,850	43,948	(30.1%)	82,605	53.2%
TIF Tax Allocation Fund	1,302,281	1,307,533	0.4%	1,368,666	1,324,894	(3.2%)	1,685,905	78.6%
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>1,328,211</b>	<b>1,322,851</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>1,553,693</b>	<b>1,449,180</b>	<b>(6.7%)</b>	<b>2,228,010</b>	<b>65.0%</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</b>								
General Debt Service Fund	-	-	0.0%	622,003	609,743	(2.0%)	1,075,528	56.7%
TIF Debt Service Fund	500	500	0.0%	591,519	595,917	0.7%	2,422,665	24.6%
<b>Total Debt Service Funds</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1,213,522</b>	<b>1,205,660</b>	<b>(0.6%)</b>	<b>3,498,193</b>	<b>34.5%</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</b>								
Capital Project Fund	364,000	361,088	(0.8%)	762,500	709,416	(7.0%)	1,836,673	38.6%
Park Improvement Fund	40,500	35,814	(11.6%)	55,200	48,066	(12.9%)	385,000	12.5%
Non-Home Rule Capital Projects	7,016	5,643	(19.6%)	65,445	51,330	(21.6%)	2,215,500	2.3%
TIF Redevelopment Fund	25,000	24,279	(2.9%)	160,000	153,644	(4.0%)	415,000	37.0%
<b>Total Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>436,516</b>	<b>426,824</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	<b>1,043,145</b>	<b>962,456</b>	<b>(7.7%)</b>	<b>4,852,173</b>	<b>19.8%</b>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>								
Waterworks and Sewerage Fund	314,493	219,112	(30.3%)	1,879,710	1,506,178	(19.9%)	5,977,185	25.2%
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>314,493</b>	<b>219,112</b>	<b>(30.3%)</b>	<b>1,879,710</b>	<b>1,506,178</b>	<b>(19.9%)</b>	<b>5,977,185</b>	<b>25.2%</b>
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>								
Medical Self Insurance Fund	206,354	193,392	(6.3%)	1,238,124	1,373,734	11.0%	2,476,243	55.5%
Vehicle Maintenance Fund	100,000	187,797	87.8%	100,000	187,797	87.8%	100,000	187.8%
Risk Management Fund	87,746	89,100	1.5%	526,476	513,072	(2.5%)	1,052,947	48.7%
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>394,100</b>	<b>470,289</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>1,864,600</b>	<b>2,074,603</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3,629,190</b>	<b>57.2%</b>
<b>TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS</b>								
Special Service Area No. 8 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 9 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 11 Fund	-	150	0.0%	-	695	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 13 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 15 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	N/A
Special Service Area No. 16 Fund	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	N/A
<b>Total Trust and Agency Fund</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>N/A</b>
							<b>Benchmark:</b>	<b>50.0%</b>

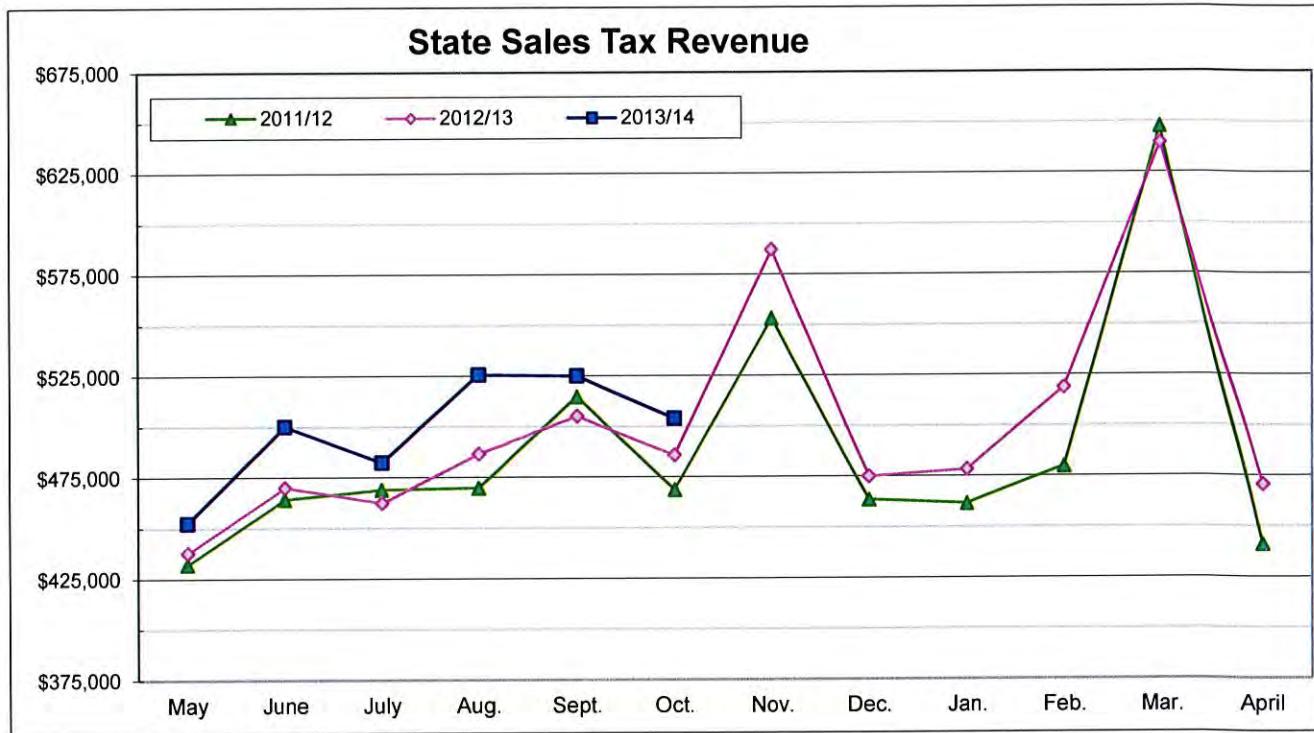
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
MONTHLY REPORT  
OCTOBER 2013



**Telecommunications Tax Collection History (Cash Basis)**

Voucher Month	FY 2011/12	FY 2012/13	% Change	FY 2013/14	% Change	2013/14 Budget	2013/14 Budget Variance	2013/14 Budget Variance %
May	80,089	68,957	-13.90%	86,963	26.11%	65,509	21,454	32.75%
June	82,168	95,543	16.28%	86,615	-9.34%	90,766	(4,152)	-4.57%
July	89,450	82,755	-7.48%	83,420	0.80%	78,617	4,804	6.11%
Aug.	95,301	91,626	-3.86%	86,290	-5.82%	87,045	(755)	-0.87%
Sept.	90,925	94,091	3.48%	83,173	-11.60%	89,386	(6,213)	-6.95%
Oct.	91,746	83,321	-9.18%	85,182	2.23%	79,155	6,027	7.61%
Nov.	94,072	85,490	-9.12%			81,216		
Dec.	91,090	82,776	-9.13%			78,638		
Jan.	92,108	86,889	-5.67%			82,545		
Feb.	91,755	79,808	-13.02%			75,818		
March	84,869	84,297	-0.67%			75,788		
April	70,587	84,182	19.26%			63,034		
CASH BASIS TOTAL	1,054,158	1,019,735	-3.27%	511,643		947,516	21,165	2.23%
Y-T-D	529,678	516,293	-2.53%	511,643	-0.90%	490,479	21,165	4.32%

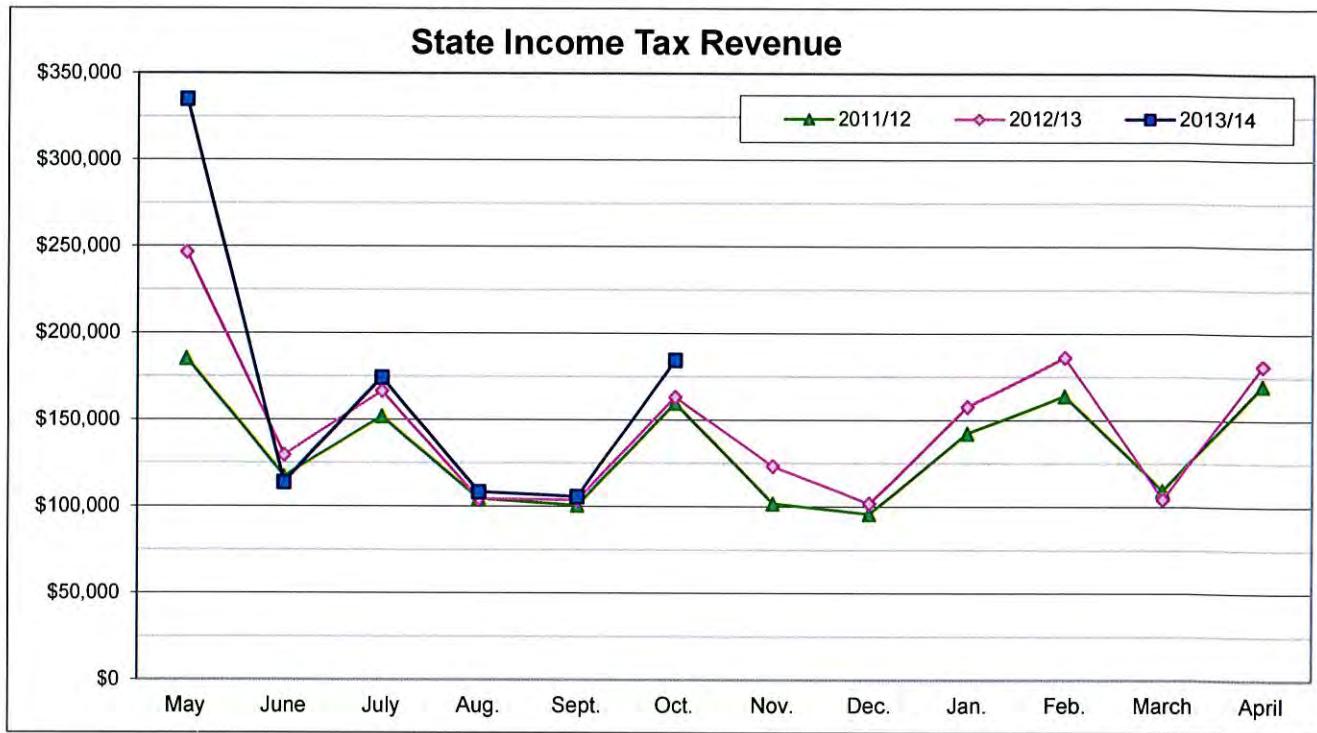
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
MONTHLY REPORT  
OCTOBER 2013



**State Sales Tax Collection History (Cash Basis)**

Sales Month	Month Received	FY 2011/12	FY 2012/13	% Change	FY 2013/14	% Change	2013/14 Budget	2013/14 Budget Variance	2013/14 Budget Variance %
Feb.	May	432,121	437,868	1.33%	452,619	3.37%	447,501	5,118	1.14%
Mar.	June	464,280	470,153	1.26%	500,249	6.40%	480,496	19,753	4.11%
April	July	468,983	462,414	-1.40%	482,361	4.31%	472,587	9,774	2.07%
May	Aug.	469,801	486,669	3.59%	525,676	8.02%	497,375	28,301	5.69%
June	Sept.	514,757	505,261	-1.84%	525,059	3.92%	516,882	8,177	1.58%
July	Oct.	468,714	485,876	3.66%	504,041	3.74%	497,051	6,990	1.41%
Aug.	Nov.	553,374	587,280	6.13%			597,719		
Sept.	Dec.	463,576	475,088	2.48%			486,490		
Oct.	Jan.	461,609	478,416	3.64%			489,898		
Nov.	Feb.	479,880	518,846	8.12%			531,299		
Dec.	Mar.	647,604	639,668	-1.23%			655,660		
Jan.	April	441,146	470,763	6.71%			501,451		
	TOTAL	5,865,845	6,018,303	2.60%			6,174,409	78,113	1.27%
	Y-T-D	2,818,656	2,848,241	1.05%	2,990,005	4.98%	2,911,892	78,113	2.68%

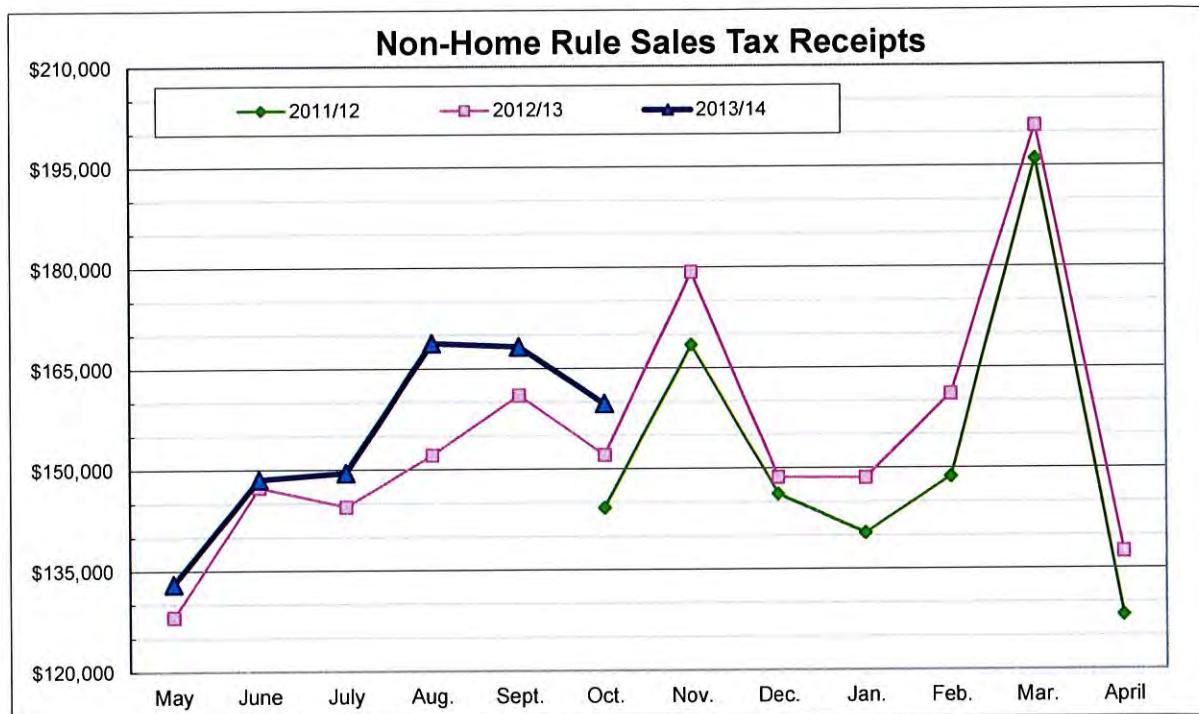
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
MONTHLY REPORT  
OCTOBER 2013



**State Income Tax Collection History**

Voucher Month	FY		% Change	FY		2013/14 Budget	2013/14	
	2011/12	2012/13		2013/14	% Change		Budget Variance	Budget Variance %
May	185,326	246,668	33.10%	334,947	35.79%	251,601	83,346	33.13%
June	117,185	129,687	10.67%	113,795	-12.25%	132,281	(18,486)	-13.97%
July	151,807	166,537	9.70%	174,284	4.65%	169,868	4,416	2.60%
Aug.	104,439	104,504	0.06%	108,283	3.62%	106,594	1,689	1.58%
Sept.	100,526	103,659	3.12%	105,638	1.91%	105,732	(94)	-0.09%
Oct.	159,665	163,219	2.23%	184,303	12.92%	166,483	17,820	10.70%
Nov.	101,684	123,329	21.29%			125,796		
Dec.	95,740	101,779	6.31%			103,815		
Jan.	142,244	157,769	10.91%			160,924		
Feb.	164,000	186,239	13.56%			189,963		
March	109,414	104,430	-4.56%			116,066		
April	169,885	181,336	6.74%			180,215		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,601,915</b>	<b>1,769,156</b>	<b>10.44%</b>	<b>1,021,251</b>		<b>1,809,338</b>	<b>88,692</b>	
<b>Y-T-D</b>	<b>818,948</b>	<b>914,274</b>	<b>11.64%</b>	<b>1,021,251</b>	<b>11.70%</b>	<b>932,559</b>	<b>88,692</b>	<b>9.51%</b>

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
MONTHLY REPORT  
OCTOBER 2013



**Non-Home Rule Sales Tax Collection History (Accrual Basis)**

Sales Month	Month Received	FY		% Change	FY		2013/14 Budget	2013/14 Budget Variance	
		2011/12	2012/13		2013/14	% Change		Variance	Variance %
Feb.	May	128,146	N/A	3.8%	133,042	3.8%	130,709	2,333	1.8%
March	June	147,404	N/A	0.8%	148,568	0.8%	150,352	(1,784)	-1.2%
April	July	144,514	N/A	3.5%	149,534	3.5%	147,404	2,130	1.4%
May	Aug.	152,154	N/A	10.9%	168,804	10.9%	155,197	13,607	8.8%
June	Sept.	161,028	N/A	4.5%	168,234	4.5%	164,249	3,985	2.4%
July	Oct.	144,230	152,110	5.5%	159,727	5.0%	155,152	4,575	2.9%
Aug.	Nov.	168,438	179,311	6.5%			182,897		
Sept.	Dec.	146,212	148,685	1.7%			151,659		
Oct.	Jan.	140,374	148,581	5.8%			151,553		
Nov.	Feb.	148,742	161,063	8.3%			164,284		
Dec.	Mar.	195,983	201,005	2.6%			205,025		
Jan.	April	128,087	137,515	7.4%			147,632		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,072,065</b>	<b>1,861,515</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>927,910</b>		<b>1,906,113</b>	<b>24,847</b>	
<b>Y-T-D</b>		<b>144,230</b>	<b>885,356</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>927,910</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>903,063</b>	<b>24,847</b>	<b>2.8%</b>

\*The Non-Home Rule Sales Tax was enacted with a July 1, 2011 effective date.

Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon Rate	CUSIP / Account	Days to Maturity	Par Value	Purchase Price	(Premium) / Discount	Market Value	Accrued Interest	Total Value	Unrealized Gain (Loss)
<b>MONEY MARKET &amp; CASH</b>												
CASH - INLAND	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,676,538.80	-	2,676,538.80
MONEY MARKET - IL FUNDS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13,445,673.05	-	13,445,673.05
IMET CONVENIENCE FUND	N/A	N/A	0.000%	920028468	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	956,120.68	-	956,120.68
IDA12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6,688.01	-	6,688.01
<b>CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT</b>												
Ally Bank Midvale	05/01/13	05/01/15	0.600%	02005QW82	547	200,000.00	200,000.00	-	199,442.00	601.64	200,043.64	(558.00)
American Express Bank	04/09/13	12/10/13	4.800%	02586TBY9	40	41,000.00	42,250.33	(1,250.33)	41,168.51	771.02	41,939.53	(1,081.82)
American Express Bank	04/16/13	12/09/13	1.000%	02587DAW8	39	148,000.00	148,623.28	(623.28)	148,099.16	583.89	148,683.05	(524.12)
Bank Baroda New York	08/20/13	02/24/14	0.300%	0606242X0	116	235,000.00	235,000.00	-	234,856.65	133.21	234,989.86	(143.35)
BMW Bank	05/20/13	12/10/15	2.000%	05568PA98	770	65,000.00	67,141.75	(2,141.75)	66,572.35	509.32	67,081.67	(569.40)
Capital One Bank	04/10/13	11/26/13	5.000%	140420LF5	26	39,000.00	40,147.56	(1,147.56)	39,102.18	844.11	39,946.29	(1,045.38)
Discover Bank	10/01/12	10/10/14	0.800%	254671GV6	344	75,000.00	75,000.00	-	75,195.00	345.52	75,229.52	195.00
GE Capital	07/18/12	07/21/14	1.000%	36157QHT7	263	125,000.00	125,000.00	-	125,361.25	352.74	125,713.99	361.25
GE Capital	10/25/13	02/09/16	0.850%	36160NTU3	831	113,000.00	112,830.50	169.50	112,671.17	218.42	112,889.59	(159.33)
GE Money Bank	05/21/13	03/16/16	1.200%	36161NWG9	867	7,000.00	7,071.89	(71.89)	7,016.31	1036	7,026.67	(55.58)
Goldman Sachs	05/01/13	07/25/14	1.000%	381471EA6	267	75,000.00	75,000.00	-	74,724.00	206.82	74,930.82	(276.00)
Goldman Sachs	07/20/12	07/25/14	1.000%	38143AXD2	267	120,000.00	120,000.00	-	120,350.40	322.19	120,672.59	350.40
Goldman Sachs	10/25/13	01/20/15	1.500%	38143AHB4	446	45,000.00	45,471.25	(471.25)	45,408.15	194.18	45,602.33	(63.10)
Safra National BONY	10/25/13	01/15/15	0.350%	786528AM28	441	67,000.00	66,868.68	131.32	66,768.18	10.28	66,778.46	(100.50)
Sallie Mae Bank Murray	10/01/12	10/10/14	0.850%	795450PS8	344	150,000.00	150,000.00	-	150,388.50	73.36	150,461.86	388.50
Sallie Mae Bank Murray	08/21/12	08/29/14	0.900%	795450PBS	302	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	100,222.00	157.81	100,379.81	222.00
The Edgar County B&T	01/01/13	04/01/15	0.900%	80101	517	237,500.00	237,500.00	-	237,500.00	2,321.86	239,821.86	-
<b>AGENCY</b>												
FNMA	12/03/12	11/27/17	0.900%	3136607M7	1,488	145,000.00	145,000.35	(0.35)	142,955.50	558.25	143,513.75	(2,044.85)
FNMA	07/17/12	07/30/18	1.300%	31366GOTD3	1,733	250,000.00	249,850.00	150.00	246,425.00	828.08	247,253.08	(3,425.00)
FNMA	04/25/12	04/25/14	1.300%	31366GCE9	176	290,000.00	290,000.00	-	290,913.50	61.97	290,975.47	913.50
Fed Farm Credit Bank	11/30/12	08/21/17	0.800%	31333EC3G7	1,390	150,000.00	150,000.00	-	148,086.00	233.33	148,319.33	(1,914.00)
Fed Farm Credit Bank	11/20/12	11/20/17	0.850%	31333C2Y9	1,481	155,000.00	155,155.00	(155.00)	153,225.25	589.22	153,814.47	(1,929.75)
FHLB Note	04/04/11	04/29/14	1.350%	313333AS1	180	460,000.00	458,776.40	1,223.60	462,778.40	34.03	462,812.43	4,002.00
FHLB Bond	11/20/12	11/13/17	0.875%	3133313C7	1,474	275,000.00	274,818.75	181.25	271,425.00	1,122.92	272,547.92	(3,393.75)
FHLB Bond	10/31/12	11/15/17	0.980%	3133317D1	1,476	440,000.00	439,915.00	85.00	436,106.00	1,988.31	438,094.31	(3,809.00)
FHLB Bond	10/03/11	09/09/16	2.000%	31333701W8	1,044	305,000.00	315,464.55	(10,464.55)	313,213.65	881.11	314,094.76	(2,250.90)
FNMA	10/24/12	10/25/17	0.900%	31333G0QQ9	1,455	310,000.00	309,792.50	207.50	306,236.60	46.50	306,283.10	(3,555.90)
FNMA	10/31/12	09/27/17	1.070%	31335G0PD9	1,427	315,000.00	315,812.50	(812.50)	313,144.65	318.32	313,462.97	(2,667.85)
<b>FIXED INCOME - OTHER</b>												
St. Charles Park Dist Bonds	04/22/13	12/15/16	3.750%	787760HZ3	1,141	100,000.00	110,565.00	(10,565.00)	106,467.00	1,416.67	107,883.67	(4,098.00)
<b>TOTAL</b>						5,037,500.00	5,063,055.29	(25,555.29)	22,120,842.90	15,424.44	22,136,267.34	(27,232.92)



# PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

---

MONTHLY INFORMATION REPORT

---

**NOVEMBER 2013**

---

HIGHLIGHTING DATA METRICS  
TO IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL TRENDS  
AND  
FACILITATE INFORMED DECISION MAKING

70 E. MAIN STREET  
LAKE ZURICH, IL 60047

## Departmental Narrative

The Parks and Recreation Department staff completed a community input process on the replacement of Kid's Kingdom playground equipment in Paulus Park. There were 253 ballots casted including 220 online and 33 filled out at the community input meeting. The winning design, from commercial little tikes, received 376 weighted points compared to the second place design of 209 points. This process was well received by the residents as many felt they had ownership and were being heard in the decision making.

Incidentally, the winning design from little tikes also qualified the Village for a \$48,000 discount because of the awarded bid received through the National Joint Powers Alliance. The removal of Kid's Kingdom and installation of new equipment will be bid out in December with a bid opening in January. The total project budget is \$250,000 of which \$80,000 is earmarked in the Special Recreation Fund for ADA accessibility/components.

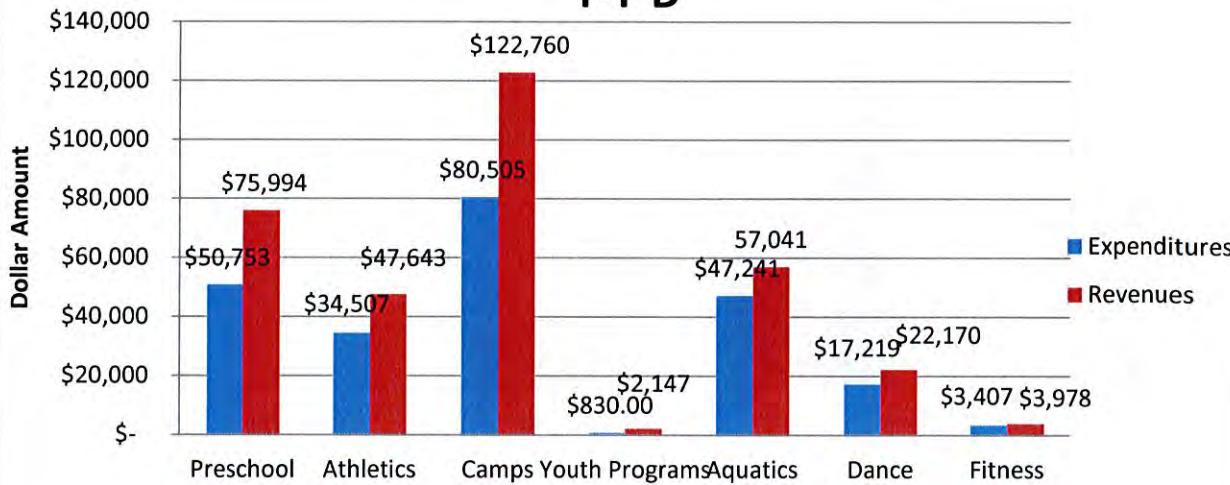
The winter/spring brochure has been mailed out to our residents and registration is on-going. Classes begin on January 6 and run through the end of May. New programs have been added including Lego robotics, computer game design, All Star Sports Instruction, and dance camps over the Holidays and Spring Break. Swim lessons, revamped camps, sprayground rentals and group fitness in the Parks are just a few of the new offerings to be included in the summer.

The Holiday Tree Lighting event was well attended and included performances by some of our dance participants. Cookies, hot chocolate and a visit from Santa Clause were a part of the evening's festivities. The favorable weather allowed for the dance performances to take place outside, eliminating the overcrowded room in the Barn.

Staff is holding a preschool open house on February 20 for returning and new students. This is an opportunity for staff to showcase the curriculum, facilities and themselves. The enrollment period begins at this time for all three preschool locations and runs through the summer. Preschool enrollment is open to residents and non-residents for ages of 3, 4 and 5 year olds.

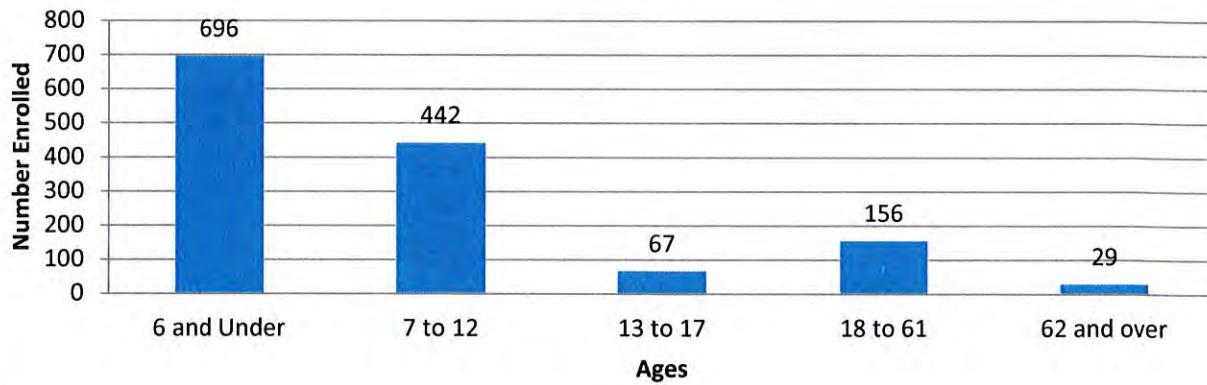
Monica Perry, Recreation Supervisor, is retiring on December 31 having worked in the Parks & Recreation Department for 31 years. She has been instrumental in providing recreational programs to our residents from the toddler age up through our active adults. Her energy and dedication will be missed. This position will be filled in March 2014 with a transition of Monica working part-time from the start of the year through the end of the month of March.

## Program Cost Recovery Y-T-D



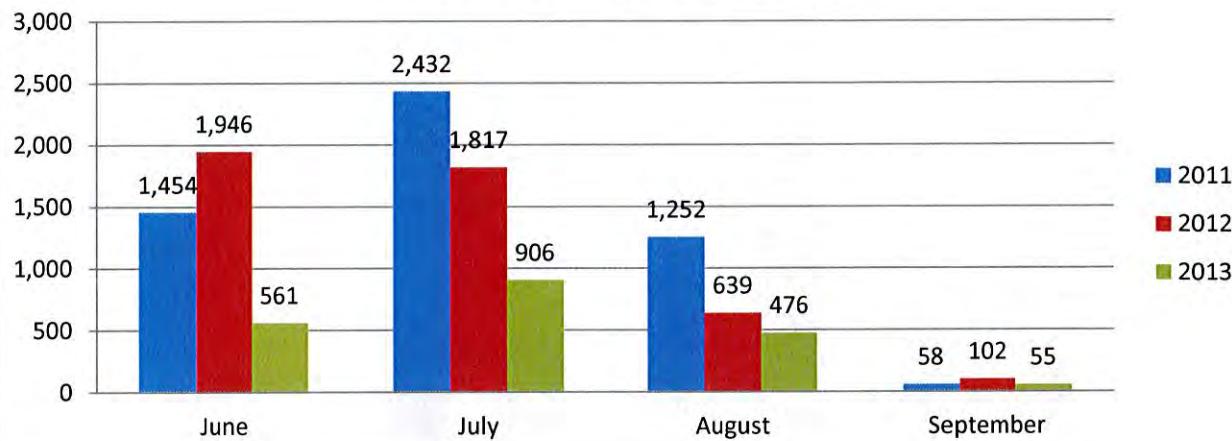
As a service provider, the balance of managing guest service with cost recovery is essential. Staff's approach determines which programs have the best impact and which may need to be reduced or eliminated to ensure investments are made in the services that provide the greatest value to the overall community. One tool used to evaluate the success of recreation programs operations is cost recovery. As this is directly tied into the budget process and decisions on increasing, decreasing or eliminating operations are associated with this measurement, staff is diligent in assessing trends and adjusting offerings.

## Enrollment Ages for All Programs Y-T-D



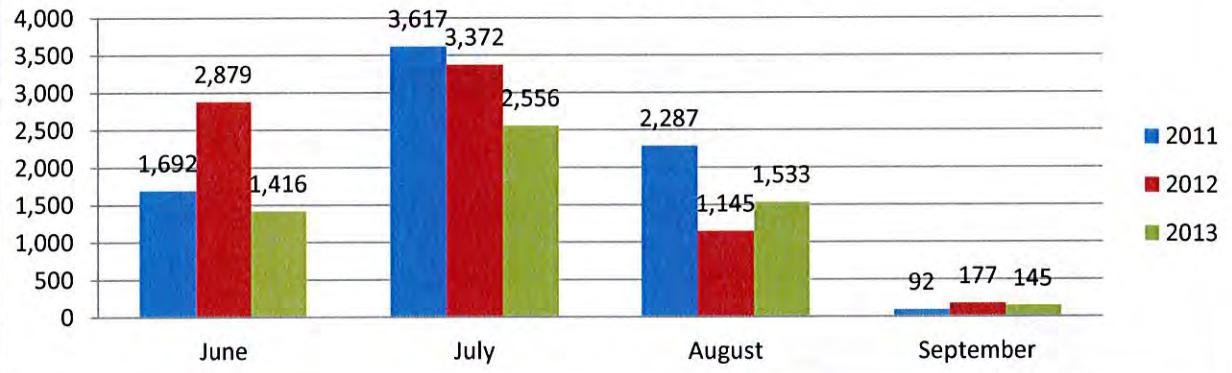
The program enrollment trends are indicative above as the majority of the Village's programs are for individuals 12 years and under. Staff is evaluating programs and looking to add more adult programming.

## Paulus Park Beach/Sprayground Membership Attendance

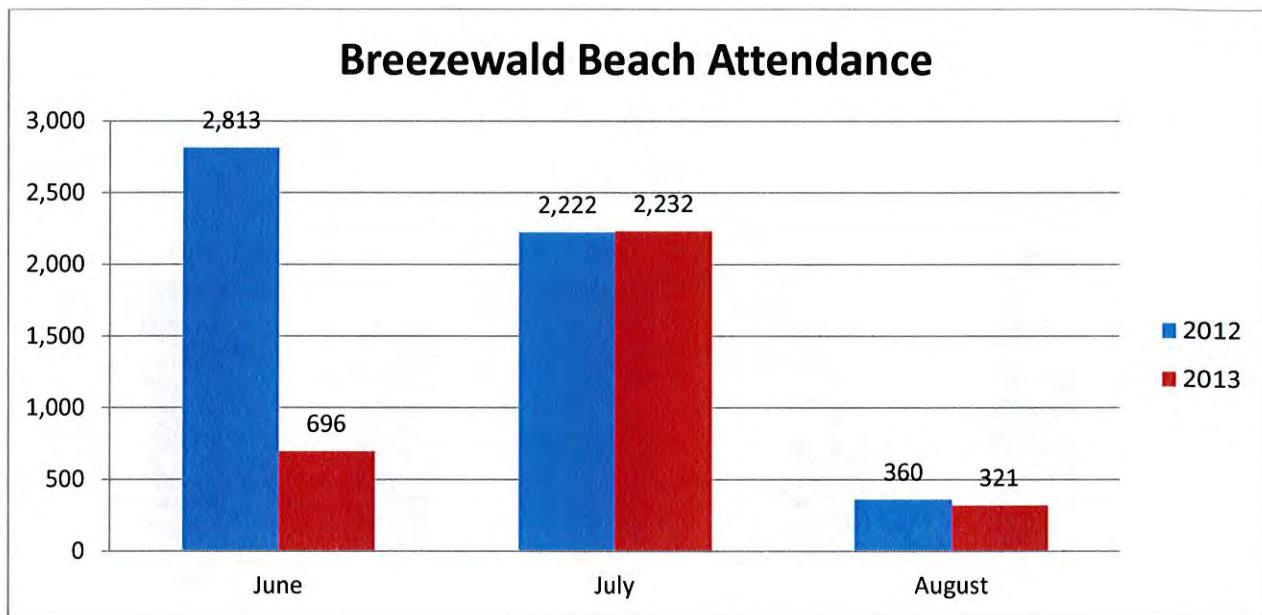


Weather is a driving factor with aquatic facility attendance. The start of the 2013 season was one of the coldest and wettest in history and as a result, attendance was substantially lower than the prior two years. Staff was able to keep personnel expenditures lower than in the past due to the many closed days the beach/sprayground experienced early in the summer.

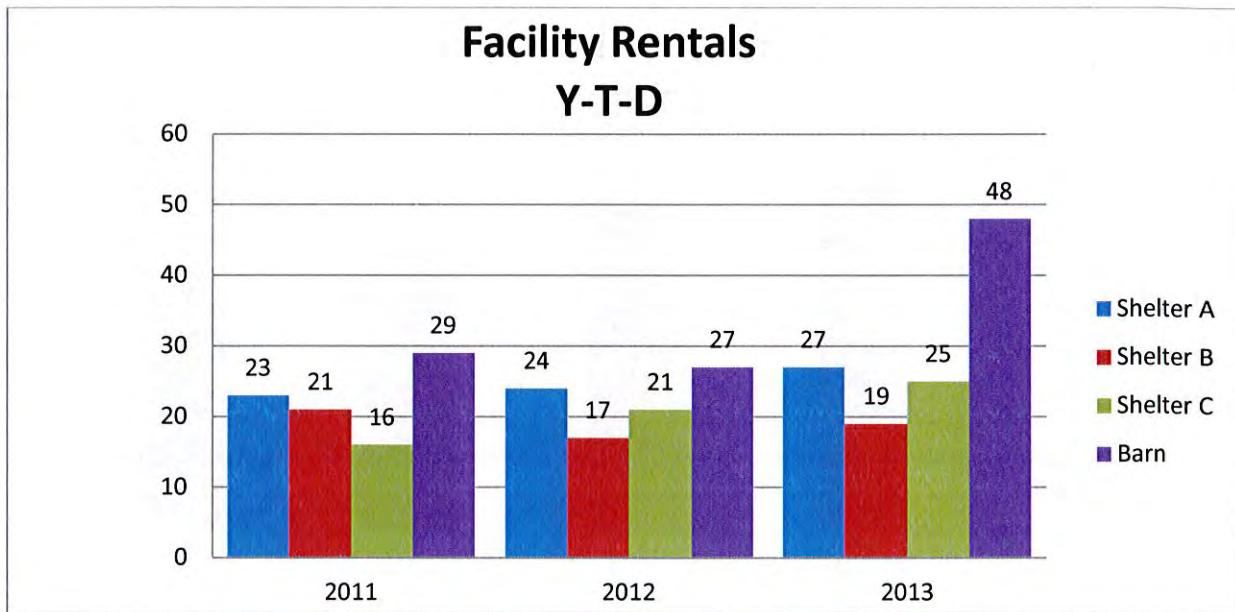
## Paulus Park Beach/Sprayground Daily Fee Attendance



Weather is a driving factor with aquatic facility attendance. The start of the 2013 season was one of the coldest and wettest in history and as a result, attendance was substantially lower than the prior two years. Staff was able to keep personnel expenditures lower than in the past due to the many closed days the beach/sprayground experienced early in the summer.



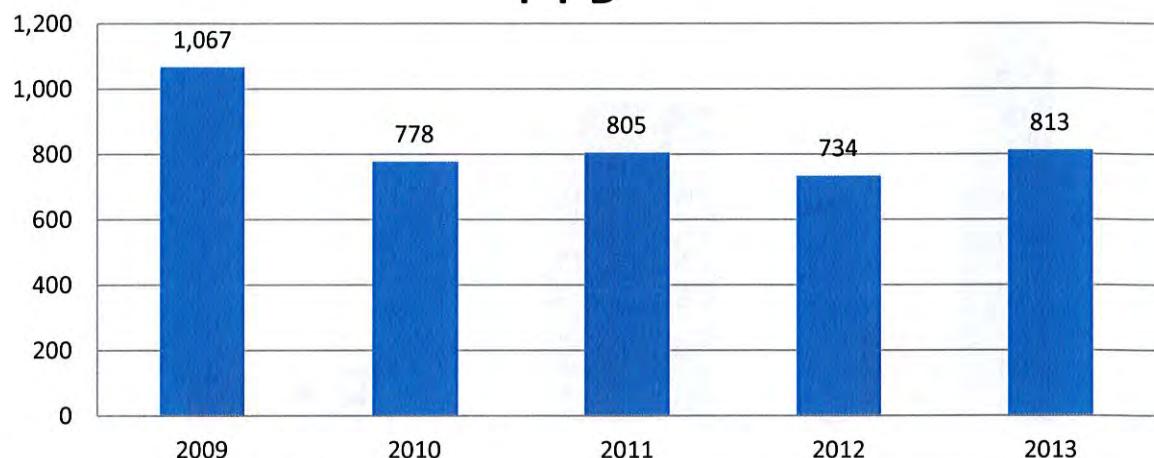
Monitoring attendance at Breezewald beach began in 2012.



The Barn is seldom used for rentals during the summer months and increases during the fall and winter months. However, the shelters are utilized heavily during the spring and summer and have no usage during the fall and winter.

## Athletics Enrollment

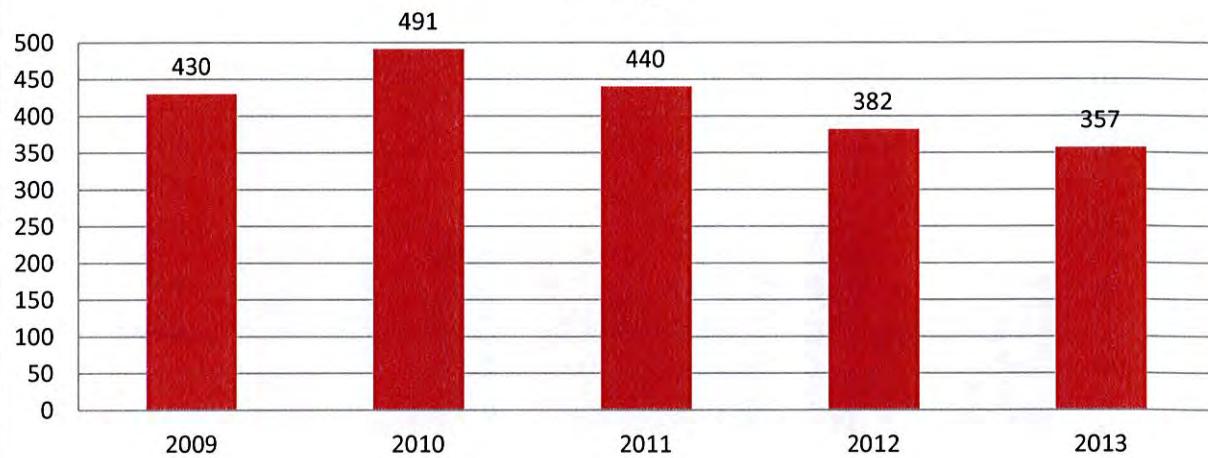
Y-T-D



Athletic programs include tennis, karate, tae kwon do, golf, ice skating, soccer and tee ball. Indoor tennis has been added in 2013 and held at Sarah Adams Elementary School.

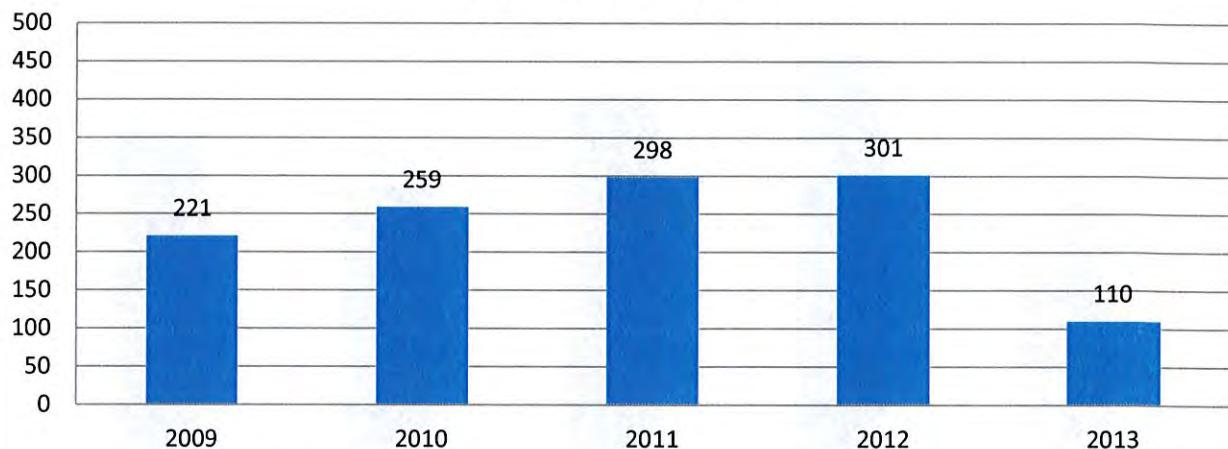
## Camp Enrollment

Y-T-D



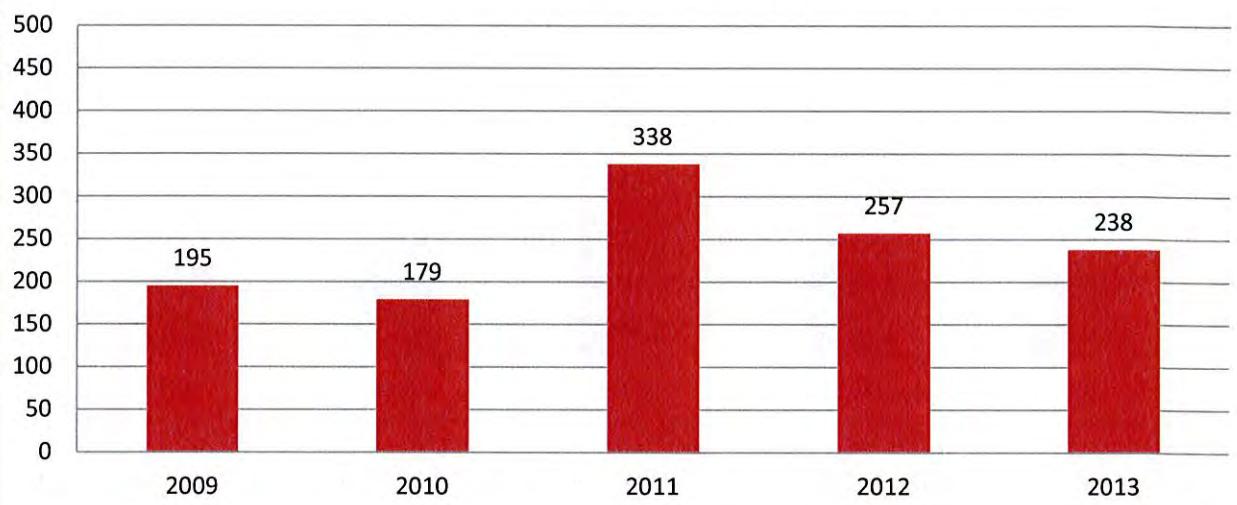
Camp programs include Kiddie camp, Pee Wee camp, Camp Alpine, Teen camp, Extreme All Sports Camp, Soccer Camp and Basketball Camp. Although Camp Alpine continued its trend of filling up, the Teen camp dropped in enrollment from the past several years. Staff is evaluating and looking to change the format.

## Dance Enrollment



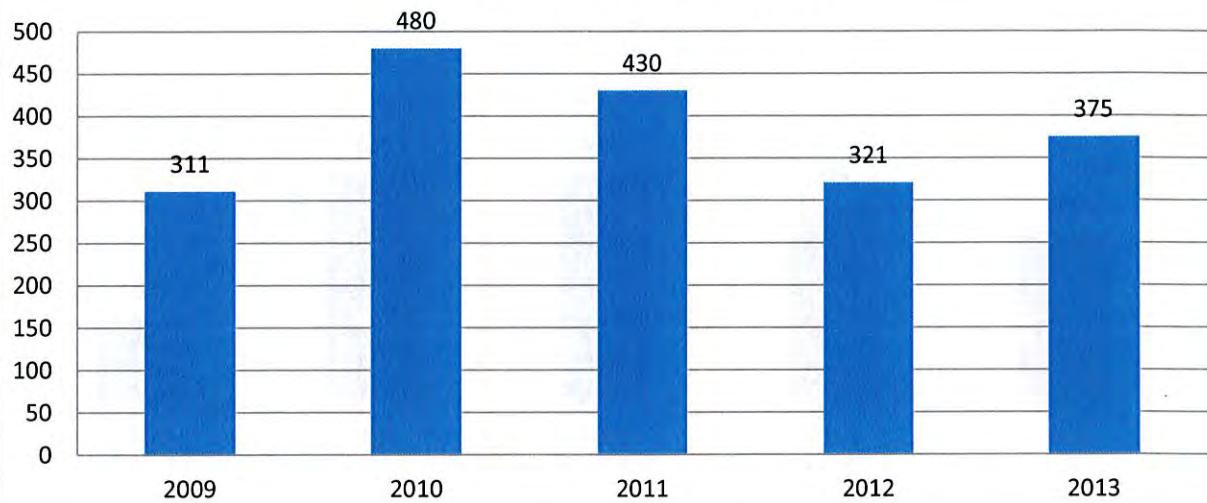
Dance programs include Ballet/Tap, Pointe, Jazz, Company, Poms and Hip Hop. The dance program lost its two instructors at the end of the 2012/2013 season and is rebuilding with four new instructors that began in September.

## Fitness Enrollment



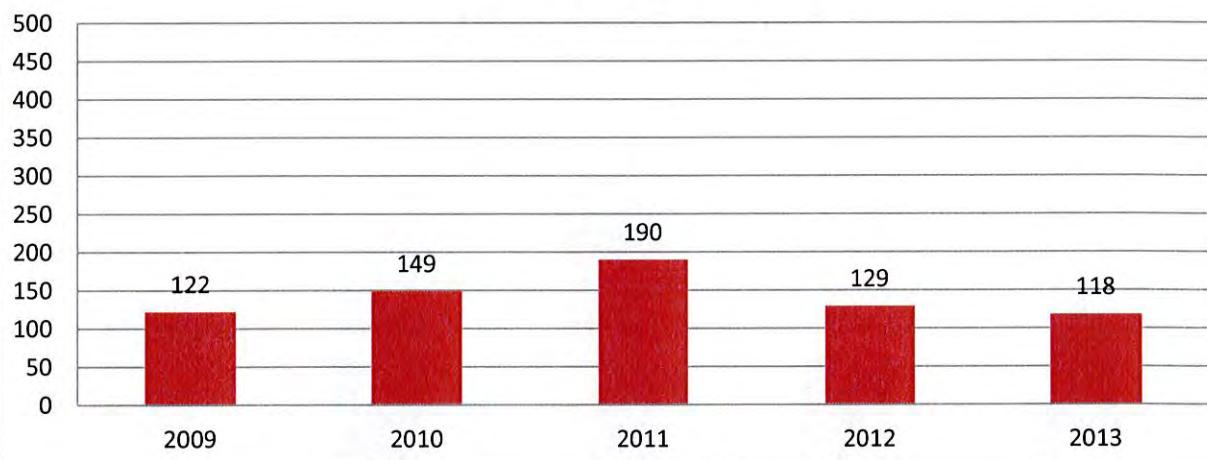
Fitness programs include Yoga, Cardio Fitness Karate, Cardio Circuit, Cardio Blast, Strength & Tone, Power Hour and Strength Training. Facility space limits present challenges to growing the Group Fitness program.

## Preschool Enrollment



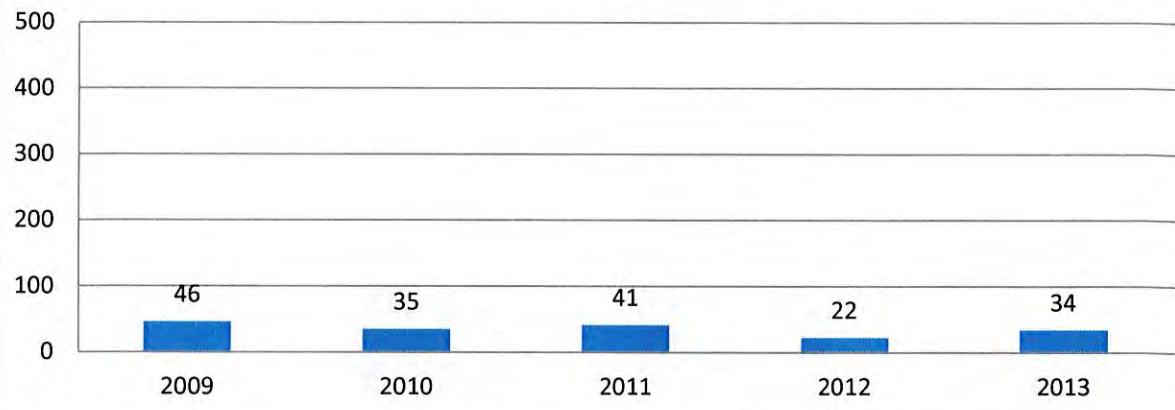
Preschool includes Terrific Twos, Lunch Bunch, Preschool (3yrs-5yrs) and Music Masters. Classes take place in four locations: The Barn, Chalet, St. Peter's Church and Buffalo Creek.

## Special Interests



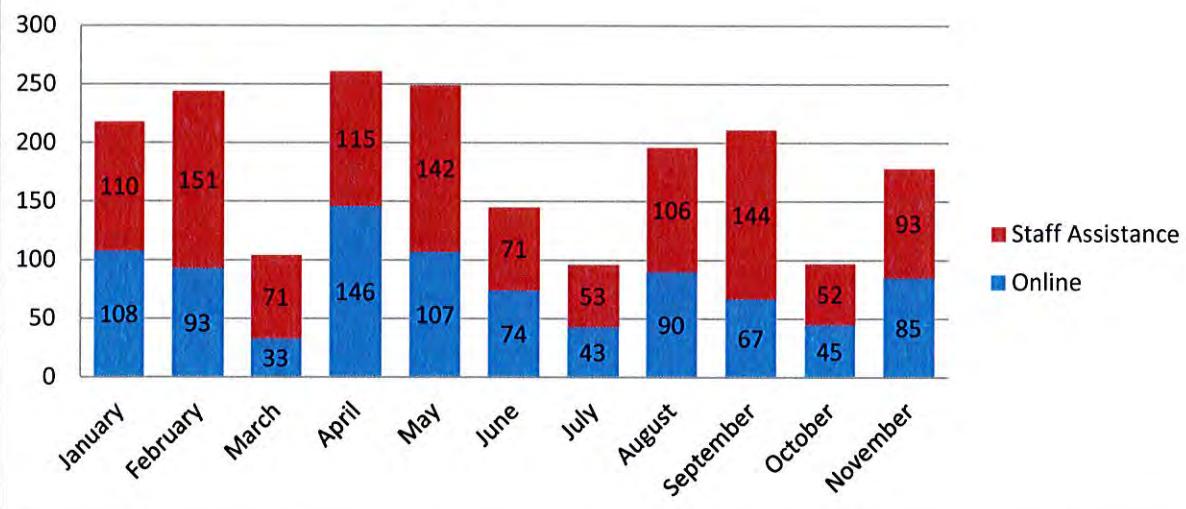
Special Interest programs include birthday parties, weight watchers, chess academy, animals in winter, starts of the circus, winter chillin', three hours to shop, welcome spring, learn to bowl, mother/daughter best friends jewelry, Christmas door wreath, holiday centerpiece and Village Singers.

## Youth Enrollment



Youth Activity programs include Glitz Girls Night Out, Bling Boutique, Crafty Halloween Bonanza, Holiday Jewelry Boutique, Guitar Lessons, Ukele Lessons, Magic Classes, Picasso's Workshop, Babysitting Clinic and Sculpture Workshops.

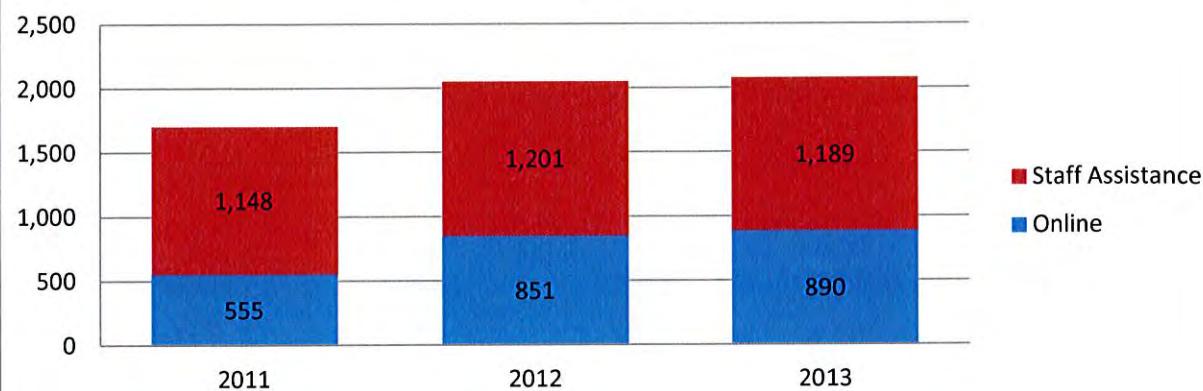
## Online Registrations Statistics-2013



Online registration is available to all residents and non-residents enrolling in programs. Beach membership and facility rentals must be made in person at the Barn.

## Online Registrations Statistics

Y-T-D



Three years of recordkeeping have been kept of online registration with trends indicating online registration increasing each year.